THE GUHYASAMĀJA TANTRA

秘密集会タントラ校訂梵本

松長有慶

東方出版株式会社

秘密集会タントラ校訂梵本
松長

K15
183

¥4,000

Copyright ©1978 by Yukei Matsunaga

<10>6480001129

Published by Toho Shuppan, Inc.
6—2—17 Nishitemma, Kitaku, Osaka
PRINTED IN JAPAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

page
Preface V
Introduction VII
I A History of Tantric Buddhism in India VII
II Some Problems of the Guhyasamāja-tantra XX
Sanskrit Text 1
List of Abbreviations 3
chapter I sarvatathāgatasamādhimaṇḍalādhiṣṭhānapaṭala 4
chapter II bodhicittapaṭala 9
chapter III vajravyūha nāma samādhipaṭala 11
chapter IV guhyakāyavākcittamaṇḍalapaṭala 14
chapter V samantacaryāgrapaṭala 15
chapter VI kāyavākcittādhiṣṭhānapaṭala 17
chapter VII mantracaryāpaṭala 20
chapter VIII cittasamayapaṭala 24
chapter IX paramārthādvayatattvārthasamayapaṭala 26
chapter X sarvatathāgatahṛdayasañcodana nāma paṭala 29
chapter XI sarvatathāgatamantrasamayatattvavajravidyāpuruṣottamapaṭala 32
chapter XII samayasādhanāgranirdeśapaṭala 37
chapter XIII samayavyūhatattvārthabhāvanāsambodhipaṭala 44
chapter XIV kāyavākcittādbhutamantrākarṣaṇavijṛmbhitarāja nāma samādhipaṭala 60
chapter XV sarvacittasamayasāravajrasambhūti nāma paṭala 71
chapter XVI sarvasiddhimaṇḍalavajrābhisambodhi nāma paṭala 85
chapter XVII sarvatathāgatasamayasambaravajrādhiṣṭhānapaṭala 96
chapter XVIII sarvaguhyanirdeśavajrajñānādhiṣṭhāna nāma paṭala 112

PREFACE

Up to the present time the Sanskrit text of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* has been published in two editions. The first published edition of the Sanskrit text was entitled the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* or *Tathāgataguhyaka*; This work was published in 1931 in Baroda, India, as no. 53 in the *Gaekwad's Oriental Series*. This edition was based on four manuscripts of the text and was edited by B. Bhattacharyya. The second and most recent edition of the text, was published in 1965 in Darbhanga, India, as no. 9 in the *Buddhist Sanskrit Text Series*. This text was edited by S. Bagchi and is based largely on Bhattacharyya's work. Bagchi omitted, however, a number of footnotes and corrected some parts of the Sanskrit Sandhi.

Since its publication some forty years ago, the text edited by Bhattacharyya has been used by a large number of scholars as the basic text of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*. In this period of time, however, a number of passages in Bhattacharyya's text have been discovered that are in need of amendation, and coupled with the fact that this work was not in any way compared with its Tibetan and Chinese translations, a new edition of this text has become imperative.

Several years ago I was fortunate enough to obtain from the Jayaswal Institute in Patna, a photographic reproduction of the Sanskrit manuscript of Candrakīrti's *Pradīpoddyotana-ṭīkā*. Among the many commentaries on the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* this is the only work to be preserved in the original Sanskrit. As my work on the *Pradīpoddyotana-ṭīkā* progressed, it became evident that Candrakīrti's commentary was based on a manuscript of the *Guhyasamāja* which belonged to a different textual tradition than did several of the manuscripts of the *Tantra* upon which Bhattacharyya's edition was based. For this reason, before I could publish an edition of the *Pradīpoddyotana-ṭīkā*, it would be necessary to publish a revised edition of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* collated with all available Sanskrit manuscripts of the text, all published editions, and with the Tibetan and the Chinese translations of the text.

Furthermore, in Japan there have been preserved four manuscripts of a text which corresponds to the present eighteen chapters text of the *Guhyasamāja*. These manuscripts are now preserved in the Library of Tokyo University.

In addition to these manuscripts of the *Guhyasamāja*, it has been discovered that

the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* is quoted *in extenso* in the *Piṇḍīkṛta-sādhana* and the *Pañca-krama* (both works which were published together under the title *Pañcakrama* by L. DE LA Vallée Poussin, Louvain 1896), and in the *Jñānasiddhi* (published by B. Bhattacharyya under the title *Two Vajrayāna Works*, Baroda 1929).

This edition of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* is based primarily on the text established by B. Bhattacharyya. The variants found within the various manuscripts, printed editions, and the Tibetan translaiton are mentioned in the footnotes. Where Bhattacharyya has been amended, the text before amendation also has been given in a footnote. In Bhattacharyya's edition much confusion remains between m and ṃ. These have been corrected according to Sanskrit rules without footnote.

The Chinese translation of the *Guhysamāja-tantra*, the *I-ch' ieh-ju-lai-chin-kang-san-yeh-tsui-shang-pi-mi-ta-chiao-wang-ching* (T. 18 , no. 885), attributed to the monk Shih-huo and completed by ca. 1002, is not a literal word-for-word translation as it includes within the body of the text a large number of commentarial passages, appended for the benefit of Chinese readers. Since in the strict sense of the word it is not a literal translation, instances where the Chinese translation can be used with certainty to illustrate textual differences are quite limited, but where feasible, such passages have been mentioned. I have used the Derge edition of the Tibetan translation and when necessary recourse was made to the Peking Edition of the Canon.

This new critical edition of the *Guhyasamājatantra* is a reprint of the edition published in the *Journal of Koyasan University*, vol 10, March 1975. Thereafter, Professor Alex Wayman published his *Yoga of the Guhyasamājatantra*, Delhi 1977. It is regrettable that this author was unable to utilize fully this research volume on the *Guhyasamājatantra* which has explained much. Within the introduction, the essay "A History of Tantric Buddhism in India" has been reprinted from *Buddhist Thought and Asian Civilization, Essays in Honor of Herbert V. Guenther on his Sixtieth* Birthday (Dharma Publishing 1977) while the article "Some Problems of the Guhyasamājatantra" has been reprinted from *Studies in Indo-Asian Art and Culture* vol 5, *Acharya Raghu Vira Commemoration Volume* (International Academy of Indian Culture 1977). I thank Mr. Dale Todaro who cooperated with the translation of the introduction and above mentioned Publishers, which authorized the reprint.

Koyasan July 1978 Yukei Matsunaga

INTRODUCTION

I A History of Tantric Buddhism in India
——With Reference to Chinese Translations——

1 Chinese translations

The origin and development of Tantric Buddhism in India has not yet been adequately reported. Dr. B. Bhattacharyya has stated that, according to Tibetan tradition, the Tantras were introduced by Asaṅga from Tuṣita heaven to earth, and immediately after their introduction they were transmitted secretly, in an uninterrupted manner, from preceptor to disciple for nearly 300 years before they received publicity through the mystic teachings of the Siddhas and Vajrācāryas.[1)]

The origin of Tantrism is related in Indian and Tibetan legends in the form of myths as is only natural in the history of a mystical religion. Today it is necessary to search for the origin of Tantrism through historical documents and materials that are detached from such mythological traditions. However, it is difficult to trace the origin and development of Tantrism in India through such material as only a little survives. Indeed, so few specimens of the Tantric literature and related works which flourished after the eighth century remain that this early material cannot serve as an adequate source for historical research.

Material on Tantrism can be found in the remains of the non-Āryan Indus civilizations as well as in the Vedas, which are the oldest surviving historical documents of the Indo-Āryans. For example, gods appear in the *Ṛg-veda* and the *Atharva-veda*, and numerous magic rituals from the latter text were handed down within the later Buddhist Tantras. There are also many non-Āryan goddesses who appear again in the Tantras. It is said that Mahāyāna Buddhism, especially Tantric Buddhism, expanded under the influence of this Hindu culture. Even so, there is little source material which directly relates the history of Tantric Buddhism. However, just as we can trace the development of Mahāyāna Buddhism by following the history

1) *Gaekwad's Oriental Series* no. 53, Introduction pp. xxxiv-xxxv.

of Chinese translations, so, through a similar process, it is possible to understand the history of Tantric Buddhism. Since we can identify with considerable credibility the periods in which the Chinese translated certain texts, the latest possible dates for the writing of certain Sūtras or Tantras have been agreed upon in reference to these periods. For example, there are several Chinese translations of such Mahāyāna-sūtras as the *Saddharmapuṇḍarīka-sūtra* and the *Prajñāpāramitā-sūtra*. Just as Buddhist scholars can identify the important historical changes in the contents of these Sūtras by comparing the translations of each one, so can the lines of the development of the Buddhist Tantras be postulated through the variations in the Chinese translations. There are six Chinese translations of the *Mahāmāyūrī*. These extend from the fifth-century translation by Kumārajīva to the eighth-century translation of Amoghavajra. By comparing these it is possible to know the processes by which the Vidyā were gradually changed into Dhāraṇī which were suitable for Buddhism. These Vidyā were used to avert calamities, and had been widely believed in by the masses. Similarly, if we compare the numerous Chinese translations of such Sūtras as the *Mātaṅga-sūtra* or the *Anantamukha-sūtra*, which have their origins in the second century, we can observe the processes which changed a Mahāyāna text, by the gradual addition of Dhāraṇī, into an esoteric text.

We cannot determine the earliest period of the composition of Sūtras which had their origin in India merely by looking at the period of the Chinese translations. However, those Sūtras which were translated in China from around the first century to the eighth century, when viewed in terms of the rate of cultural interchange between China and India, show obvious differences over a period of a few years or several centuries such that it is possible for us to surmise the period of their composition. Even in the Tibetan translations made after the eighth century the situation remains the same. However, the period from the middle of the ninth century until around the end of the tenth century was a dark age for Buddhism in both China and Tibet. Since there were hardly any translations of Sūtras made during this period, it is difficult to know and follow the history of the translations or the development of Buddhism in India at this time.

In this paper, I will try to trace the development of Tantric or Esoteric Buddhism in India up to the middle of the eighth century, referring principally to Chinese translations but at times to Tibetan translations. The origin of Tantrism has been argued from various viewpoints by Indian and Western scholars, but research based on Chinese translations has rarely been introduced in the arguments. On the other hand, results

achieved by Japanese scholars in this area of investigation have been published.[1] In addition, I will try to trace the development which resulted in the emergence of Buddhist Tantrism by referring to magic spells, rituals, pantheon, and the goal of prayer.

2 Magic Spells

Magic spells used to avert calamities were an essential element in the everyday life of the ancient Indian people. They were used from antiquity even in the Buddhist Saṅgha. The Paritta used in the schools of Southern Buddhism is one such spell. In Northern Buddhism, among the Dhammaguttas who had separated from the Theravādin school of the Mahiṃsāsakas around 300 years after the death of Buddha, the *Vidyādhara-piṭaka* was compiled separately from the Tripiṭaka.[2] In the *Sheng-ching* (*Jātakanidāna*), which was translated by Dharmarakṣa in 285 A. D., magic spells for averting the influence of thieves, evil spirits and demons are explained by the Buddha.[3] By the first part of the fifth century, even in Dharmakṣema's translation of the *Ta-pan-nieh-p'an-ching*[4] and in Fa-hsien's translation of the *Ta-pan-ni-yuan-ching*,[5] magic spells used to escape calamities begin to appear. These came to be frequently described in later Mahāyāna-sūtras.

Thus, while the *Mo-teng-nü-ching*[6] translated in the middle of the second century is a common Mahāyāna-sūtra, when it was retranslated as the *Mo-teng-ch'ieh-ching*[7] at the beginning of the third century it became a Dhāraṇī text filled with numerous kinds of Dhāraṇī. Again, in the case of the *K'ung-ch'üeh-wang-chou-ching*,[8] which had its origin in the Moraparitta and which was translated by Kumārajīva at the beginning of the fifth century, in Saṅghavarman's translation[9] at the beginning of the sixth century, it had nearly expanded to the present form of the Sanskrit *Mahāmāyūrī*.

1) Seigai Omura, *Mikkyo Hattatsu Shi*(*A History of Esoteric Buddhism*), 5 vols, Tokyo 1918; Yukei Matsunaga, *Mikkyo no Rekishi* (*A History of Tantric or Esoteric Buddhism*) Kyoto 1969.
2) *I-pu-tsung-lun-lun-shu-chi* (*Manjizokyo* 1-83-3-220)
3) *Taisho* vol. 3, pp. 84, 85.
4) *Taisho* vol. 12, p. 370.
5) *Taisho* vol. 12, p. 856.
6) *Taisho* vol. 14, no. 551.
7) *Taisho* vol. 21, no. 1300.
8) *Taisho* vol. 19, no. 988.
9) *Taisho* vol. 19, no. 984.

Similarly, in the progression from I-ching's early eighth century translation of the same text under the title *Ta-k'ung-ch'üeh-chou-wang-ching*[1] to Amoghavajra's translation of about the middle of the eighth century bearing the *title Fo-mu-ta-k'ung-ch'üeh-ming-wang-ching*,[2] the names of Nāgas, Yakṣas, rivers, mountains, and so forth became extremely detailed. The numbers of Dhāraṇī increased and became lengthy, and all had come to be arranged in the form of a Dhāraṇī text. The gradual expansion of the Dhāraṇīs can also be witnessed in the *Anantamukha-dhāraṇī*[3] which had nine different Chinese translations, ranging from the middle of the third century to the eighth century, and in the *Puṣpakūṭa-dhāraṇī*[4] and *Ch'ih-chü-shen-chou-ching*,[5] both translated several times from the third century to the beginning of the eleventh century.

Furthermore, the Dhāraṇī which were originally used as a means of unifying the mind and of entering into Samādhi, were now recited for the purpose of increasing the power of memory. In the *Hua-chi-t'o-lo-ni-shen-chou-ching*[6] translated at the beginning of the third century, Dhāraṇī are explained which have as their goal the memorization of the contents of the Sūtra and of the teachings of the Buddha. Also, since the Dhāraṇī were considered a condensed form of the Sūtra, the hope of averting misfortune through the recitation of an entire Mahāyāna-sūtra came to be fulfilled in the recitation of a single Dhāraṇī. Thus the Paritta and Dhāraṇī came to have equivalent religious functions. As a result of this mixing, the Dhāraṇī which had been used as a means of unifying the mind, came to be recited for the purpose of removing misfortune; and in the Tantra such Dhāraṇī became numerous. Also, the Mantras, which were praises of the gods—and the Vidyās, which represented the wisdom of the Buddha—were indiscriminately confused with the Dhāraṇī. Consequently the special features which they originally had were lost, and all three idioms came to have identical functions.

3 Rituals

After the beginning of the Christian era there flourished, as a concomitant of the

1) *Taisho* vol. 19, no. 985.
2) *Taisho* vol. 19, on. 982.
3) *Taisho* nos. 1009–1018.
4) *Taisho* nos. 1356–1359.
5) *Thisho* nos. 1351–1355.
6) *Taisho* no. 1356.

influential expansion of the Kuṣana dynasty, a cultural exchange between Greece, Rome, and India. The art of Gandhāra prospered under the influence of Greek sculpture. At approximately the same time in the region of Mathurā Buddhist images in purely Indian forms began to be created. This tendency is reflected in the description of the construction of Buddha images to be found in Lokarakṣa's translation of the *Pan-chou-san-mei-ching*[1] (179 A. D.). Again, in Chih ch'ien's translation of the first half of the third century,[2] offerings of flowers and candles before the Buddha and rituals wherein Dhāraṇī are recited were first explained.

In 320 A. D., when Candragupta founded the Gupta dynasty, there was an effort to revive Brahmanism. During this period the theoretical system of Mahāyāna Buddhism was completed by such Buddhist scholars as Maitreya, Asaṅga and Vasubandhu. Simultaneously Buddhism absorbed on a large scale the rituals of Brahmanism, the deities of Hinduism, and numerous additional Buddhas, Bodhisattvas and deities into its pantheon. After this period the rituals and pantheons of Buddhism changed from simplified and unsystematic matters into complicated and systematic ones. This was a gradual development, clearly indicated by each of the Chinese translations of the period.

The ritual of the Abhiṣeka which was performed at the coronation of the king in ancient India also entered into Buddhism. This ceremony appears in a Sūtra translated at the beginning of the fifth century when it was performed as a ritual leading to Buddhahood. The Abhiṣeka appears to have become established as a Buddhist ritual at the latest by the end of the fourth century.[3] Similarly, in the translations of the *Mātaṅga-sūtra* of the second and third centuries, Homa is depicted as the usual fire-ceremony of Brahmanism. However, in the *Mahāmāyūrī*,[4] which was translated by Śrīmitra around 320 A. D., the Homa ceremony, together with three other rituals (the ritual of drawing a boundary-line for protection against evil, the ritual of sprinkling the earth with cows' urine, and the ritual of burning poppy seeds in fire) appears to be described as a Buddhist ceremony.

1) *Taisho* vol. 13, p. 899c.
2) *Taisho* vol. 21, p. 875a.
3) This is observable in the *Ta-fang-kuang-fo-hua-yen-ching* (*Avatamsaka-sūtra*, *Taisho* vol. 9, p. 572b) translated by Buddhabhadra in 420 A. D., and in the *Ta-ch'eng-pei-fen-t'o-li-ching* (*Taisho* vol. 3, p. 238c) translated by an unknown hand in 431 A. D.
4) This *Mahāmāyūrī* is no longer extant, but we know of its existence through a quotation in the *Mahāmāyūrī* which was translated by Saṅghabhadra (*Taisho* vol. 19, pp. 458c–459a).

In the Sūtras that were translated from around the beginning of the fifth century separate Dhāraṇī and ritual systems are dedicated to some Bodhisattvas.[1] Thus, a method of meditation before the Buddha practised after entering a pagoda, offerings of flowers to the Buddhas, and the purification of the ground with mud have been briefly described.[2] There is also a description of "hsün-kuan" wherein one visualizes some Buddha in a particular meditation hall and expands that visualization, and of "ni-kuan" wherein one gathers all the Buddhas into oneself through a visualization process. Both of these were handed down in later Buddhist Yoga and came to occupy an important place in Yoga-tantra and Anuttarayoga-tantra. During this period (the fourth and fifth centuries) meditation was directed toward unspecified Buddhist images, but subsequently descriptions began to appear in which particular meditative techniques were focussed upon such Bodhisattvas as Avalokiteśvara, Maitreya, Samantabhadra and Ākāśagarbha, and even upon such Buddhas as Amitābha and Bhaiṣajyaguru.

The *Ta-chi-i-shen-chou-ching*, translated by T'an-yao at the end of the fifth century, is important as a Sūtra which indicates the development of Buddhist ritual during the Gupta dynasty. In it the ritual of drawing a boundary-line for protection against evil and the Homa ritual are explained in even greater detail. Previously there had been texts which differentiated the Dhāraṇī according to the goal of the prayer, and it is interesting that in this Sūtra the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas and deities that have come to be worshipped are distinguished in a similar manner.[3] Thus, if we compare the worship of certain unspecified Buddhas who have as their function the removal of misfortune with the earlier rituals that were performed with the same goal in view, we can see a remarkable development.

The *Ta-fang-teng-wu-hsiang-ching*, translated by Dharmakṣema at the beginning of the fifth century, is the earliest Buddhist text which describes Dhāraṇīs and rituals for the inducement or cessation of rain.[4] Later on, in the *Ta-fang-teng-ta-yün-ching-ch'ing-yü-p'in* (*Mahāmegha-sūtra*) translated by Jñānayaśas (Jinayaśas) in the latter part of the sixth century,[5] detailed rituals for the inducement or cessation of rain are established. The farming rituals of the non-Āryans also entered into Buddhism at

1) *Ch'i-fo-pa-p'u-sa-so-shuo-ta-t'o-lo-ni-shen-chou-ching* (*Taisho* vol. 21, pp. 536-561)
2) *Kuan-fo-san-mei-hai-ching* (*Taisho* vol. 15 pp. 696-697)
3) *Taisho* vol. 21, pp. 579b-580c.
4) *Taisho* vol. 12, pp. 1084c.
5) *Taisho* vol. 19, pp. 500-506.

this time and became orthodox Buddhist rituals.

There also appeared in the Gupta period certain medical Sūtras which advocated the use of Dhāraṇī to alleviate the pain of toothaches and headaches. Rituals directed towards various Bodhisattvas and deities derived from Hinduism were also established.

Moreover, in the *Mou-li-man-t'o-lo-chou-ching* translated at the beginning of the sixth century, depictions of Buddhist statues with many faces and hands appear, and these are found in later Buddhist Tantra. In addition, Mudrās are explained for the first time,[1] and these have come to be related with Mantras. Accordingly, in fifth century India, rituals of meditation bound to Mudrās and Mantras are known to have been gradually established.

In the *Shih-i-mien-kuan-shih-yin-shen-chou-ching* translated by Yaśagupta in the latter part of the sixth century, the ritual of Avalokiteśvaraikadaśamukha (Avalokiteśvara with eleven faces) appears for the first time.[2] One century later various forms of Avalokiteśvara observances are introduced such as Nīlakaṇṭha, Hayagrīva, Cundī and Amoghapāśa; and rituals connected to each of these Avalokiteśvaras are established. By the beginning of the seventh century the numerous varieties of venerated Buddhas, Mudrās and Mantras are explained and systematized groups according to the goal of the prayer, In addition, because the special characteristics of various Buddhas and Bodhisattvas were thought to be expressed by short letters (Bīja) and particular concrete objects (Samaya) such as a bell or a Vajra, techniques for meditation on these rather than on the Buddhist statues were explained.[3] All of these developments gave rise to the three kinds of meditation on Bīja, Samaya and Buddhist statues which are described in the *Mahāvairocana-sūtra*.

Such texts as the *Susiddhikara-sūtra*, *Subāhuparipṛcchā-sūtra*, and *Guhya-sūtra* incorporate the rituals of Śānta, Pauṣṭika, and Abhicārika, all of which have their source in the *Atharva-veda*. They further establish three types of Homa ritual which are distinguished according to the goal of the prayer. These three types of Homa ritual were handed down intact in the *Mahāvairocana-sūtra*. The Tantras which drew upon the system of the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra* added the Vaśīkaraṇa and Ākarṣaṇa to the three mentioned above, and thus there developed five kinds of Homa ritual.

1) *Taisho* vol. 19, p. 661.
2) *Taisho* vol. 20, pp. 149a—152a.
3) *Kuan-tzu-tsai-p'u-sa-sui-hsin-chou-ching* (*Taisho* vol. 20, pp. 457-470.)

4 The Pantheon

In short, we know that the magic spells and rituals in the Sūtras which were translated from the first century to the beginning of the seventh century gradually became arranged and systematized. The Buddhist pantheon was organized, and moreover there was rapid development in the construction of the Maṇḍala, resulting in its appearance in those Sūtras which were translated after the seventh century.

Among the five Buddhas that appear in the center of the Maṇḍala, the four that surround the central image i.e., Akṣobhya, Ratnaketu, Amitāyus and Dundubhisvara were introduced into China at the beginnig of the fifth century. They appear in Dharmakṣema's translation of the *Suvarṇaprabhāsa-sūtra*[1] and in Buddhabhadra's translation of the *Kuan-fo-san-mei-hai-ching*.[2] The names of three of these four Buddhas are similar to those of the Buddhas in the Garbhodbhava-maṇḍala. Thus, for a period of two hundred years, the composition and names of these four Buddhas do not appear to have changed at all.[3]

In the *T'o-lo-ni-chi-ching*, translated in the middle of the seventh century, the number of Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and deities increased rapidly and various Mudrās, Mantras, and methods of worship were established. The majority of the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and deities of the Garbhodhbava-maṇḍala had already appeared, but had not yet been included in the design of the Maṇḍala. However, since the need to arrange the various forms of the Buddhas, Bodhisattvas, and deities (which have increased to an unusual extent) had already arisen, the twelve volumes of this Sūtra were divided into five categories: Buddhas (vols. 1–2), Bodhisattvas (vols. 3-6), Vajras (vols. 7–9), deities (vols. 10–11), and miscellaneous information (vol. 12).

Of the five Tathāgatas (Buddhas) who formed the basis of the Maṇḍala, the names and locations of the four mentioned above were settled by the fifth century. However, sudden changes occur in the translations of Bodhiruci at the beginning

1) *Taisho* vol. 16, pp. 335, 336, 345.
2) *Taisho* vol. 15, pp. 688.
3) They have no distinguishing features in any of the following Sūtras which were translated up to the end of the seventh century: *Taisho* vol. 21, p. 226; *Taisho* vol. 18, p. 876a; *Taisho* vol. 14, p. 699a-b; *Taisho* vol. 16, p. 404a-b etc.

of the eighth century. In the ninth volume of Bodhiruci's translation of the *Amoghapāśa-sūtra*, Śākyamuni has been added as the central Tathāgata, Lokanātha replaces Dundubhisvara in the northern quarter and Ratnasambhava replaces Ratnaketu in the southern quarter.[1] These changes are thought to indicate the processes which gradually gave rise to the Vajradhātu-maṇḍala. At the same time, the four Bodhisattvas: Kṣitigarbha, Maitreya, Samantabhadra and Mañjuśrī are placed in the four corners. When Kṣitigarbha is replaced by Avalokiteśvara, these become the four Bodhisattvas of the Garbhodbhava-maṇḍala. The Bodhisattvas and deities that are explained in other parts of this *Amoghapāśa-sūtra* greatly resemble those included in this Garbhodbhava-maṇḍala. Finally, in volume 22 of this Sūtra, the five Tathāgatas—Vairocana(center), Akṣobhya(east), Ratnasambhava(south), Lokeśvararāja(west) and Amoghasiddhi (north)—are explained.[2] Thus, the five Tathāgatas of the Vajradhātu-maṇḍala are known to have been established.

In Bodhiruci's translation of the *I-tzu-fo-ting-lun-wang-ching*, the five Tathāgatas—Śākyamuni(center), Ratnaketu(east), Samkusumitarāja(south), Amitābha(west) and Akṣobhya(north)—are described.[3] Accordingly, though the placement of the Tathāgatas in the Maṇḍala is different here with the exception of Amitābha, the names of the five Tathāgatas in both the Garbhodbhava- and the Vajradhātu-maṇḍalas are found.

The construction of the Maṇḍalas mentioned above was first indicated in Bodhiruci's translations at the beginning of the eighth century. This was handed down in both the Garbhodbhava-maṇḍala, which underwent no further variations in later ages, and in the Vajradhātu-maṇḍala, which was the source for many of the maṇḍalas in Anuttarayoga-tantra. The Garbhodbhava-maṇḍala became the authoritative drawing for the *Mahāvairocana-sūtra*, while the Vajradhātu-maṇḍala became the authoritative drawing for the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra*. The Bodhisattvas and deities which had previously been arranged without order now came to be systematically drawn with fixed standards in these two Maṇḍalas. The above two Sūtras appeared in the period extending from the middle to the end of the seventh century A. D.

1) *Taisho* vol. 20, p. 270.
2) *Taisho* vol. 20, p. 346b.
3) *Taisho* vol. 19, p. 247ab.

5 The Goal of Prayer

The goal of writing, reading, and preserving the Dhāraṇīs and Mahāyāna-sūtras focussed on such worldly benefits as recovery from illness or the removal of misfortunes. The goals of the rituals which were described in texts translated from the third to the beginning of the seventh century were directed for the most part towards such ends. In contrast in those Sūtras translated by Chih-t'ung, Atikūṭa, Punyodaya, and Hsüan-tsang, all of whom were active around the middle of the seventh century, rituals were performed for the attainment of Anuttarasamyaksambodhi. This situation is representative of changes in the goals of rituals performed in India in the first half of the seventh century at the latest. Such a tendency, moreover, has become quite evident in the *Mahāvairocana-sūtra* and the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra*.

Mudrās appear in Buddhist texts around the fifth century and are used in various rituals in conjunction with Mantras and Dhāraṇīs. When we come to the *Mahāvairocana-sūtra*, we find that meditations have been combined with Mudrās and Mantras. Moreover, the possibility of attaining Buddhahood through the practice of a yoga which unites the three mysteries of body (Mudrā), speech (Mantra) and mind (Samādhi) is now explained for the first time. Spiritual elements in the ritual which place emphasis on an external Kriyā have also been added. All of these are established as the practice of Buddhist yoga in the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra* and, of course, in Anuttarayoga-tantra.

6 *Mahāvairocana-sūtra*

Śubhakarasiṃha translated the *Mahāvairocana-sūtra* into Chinese in 724 A. D., while Sīlendrabodhi and dPal brtsegs translated it into Tibetan approximately a century later. If we compare these two translations we find that the chapter order is different and that certain sections differ somewhat in content. When we examine these two Sūtras, in their entirety we can see that the Tibetan translation is more systematically arranged. At any rate, we know that the contents of this Sūtra changed even in the eighth century. In the ninth century, furthermore, due to the prosperity of the Vajrayāna which drew upon the tradition of the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra*, little research was done in India or Tibet on the *Mahāvairocana-sūtra*.

The *Mahāvairocana-sūtra* must have been finally completed at the latest by 724 A. D., when it was translated by Śubhakarasiṃha. It is also possible that the original text was completed by 685 A. D., since Wu-hsing, who sojourned in India at this time, obtained this Sūtra. The travelog of Wu-hsing reports that "recently many people in India have vouchsafed the teachings of Esoteric Buddhism[1]". On the basis of this account we know that Esoteric Buddhism was prospering by the end of the seventh century. If, moreover, one takes into account such works as Atikūṭa's translation of the *T'o-lo-ni-chi-ching*, which is considered one of the sources for the formation of the *Mahāvairocana-sūtra*, and Bodhiruci's translation of the *I-tzu-fo-ting-lun-wang-ching*, it seems probable that the *Mahāvairocana-sūtra* was composed during the period extending from the early to the middle part of the seventh century.

7 *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra*

There are various translations of the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra*. These are Vajrabodhi's translation of the *Chin-kang-ting-yü-chung-lüeh-ch'u-nien-sung-ching*[2] in 723 (four volumes), Amoghavajra's translation of the *Chin-kang-ting-i-ch'ieh-ju-lai-chen-shih-she-ta-ch'eng-hsien-teng-ta-chiao-wang-ching*[3] in 753(three volumes), and Shih-huo's translation of the *I-ch'ieh-ju-lai-chen-shih-she-ta-ch'eng-hsien-teng-san-mei-ta-chiao-wang-ching*[4] in 1002(thirty volumes). The Tibetan translation at the beginning of the eleventh century by Śraddhākaravarma and Rin-chen bzaṅ-po[5] is almost consistent with Shih-huo's translation, which is similar to the Sanskrit text presently in existence. The Tibetan translation indicates the latest developed stage of the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra*. Thus, through each of these translations the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra* developed into the Sanskrit text[6] presently in existence.

Vajrabodhi, according to his biography, travelled to southern India at the age of 31 and began a seven-year period of study under Nāgabodhi, a disciple of Nāgārjuna. At this time, it is recorded, he studied the *Vajraśekhara-yoga-sūtra*[7], this being another

1) *Taisho* vol. 75, p. 431a.
2) *Taisho* vol. 18, no. 866.
3) *Taisho* vol. 18, no. 865.
4) Taisho vol. 18, no. 882.
5) *Tohoku* no. 479.
6) Sanskrit text of the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra* edited by K. Horiuchi, Koyasan, 1968-1970.
7) *Taisho* vol. 55, p. 875b.

name for the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra*. According to a Chinese source Vajrabodhi's birthdate is conjectured as 671 A. D., and so his thirty-first year would correspond to the year 701 A. D. Based on this account we know that the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra* existed in Southern India around 700 A. D. Accordingly, the date for the composition of the shortest text of the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra* can be set at around the end of the seventh century. Also, because of the existence of the *Kosalālaṅkāra*[1] of Śākyamitra and of the *Tantratattvālokakarī*[2] of Ānandagarbha, both of which are commentaries on the largest text of the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra*, and because of the fact that both commentators were active in the latter half of the eighth century, we know that the largest text of the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra* had been completed by the end of the eighth century.

8 Kriyā- and Anuttarayoga-tantra

In a commentary on the *Mahāvairocana-sūtra* by Buddhaguhya, the latter being known for his exchanges with the Tibetan king Khri-sroṅ-lde brtsan who was flourished in the middle and latter part of the eighth century, the three kinds of Tantra—Kriya, Caryā, and Yoga—are presented. However, there is no mention of Anuttarayoga-tantra.[3] Buddhaguhya also wrote commentaries on these three kinds of Tantra. From this it may be concluded that at that time the Anuttarayoga-tantra had no influence. The majority of the translations of Anuttarayoga-tantra texts, including the Tibetan ones, appeared after the eleventh century. The original source for the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* can be detected in the *Shih-pa-hui-chih-kuei*[4] translated by Amoghavajra. The latter returned to China from India in 746 A. D. carrying numerous Sanskrit texts. However, the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* presently in existence could certainly not have been completed at this time. Aside from its mythological origins, the Anuttarayoga-tantra must have prospered only after the middle of the eighth century, as witnessed in historical documents.

In India and Tibet there is a fourfold classification of Tantra into Kriyā, Caryā, Yoga, and Anuttarayoga. This is a classification based upon the contents of the Tantras When the periods in which the texts were translated are considered, it also indicates

1) *Tohoku* no. 2503.
2) *Tohoku* no. 2510.
3) *Tohoku* no. 2663, fol. 261.
4) *Taisho* vol. 18, p. 287a-b.

the actual historical development of the Tantric system. The *Mahāvairocana-sūtra*, which is a Caryā-tantra text, and the *Tattvasaṃgraha-tantra*, which is a Yoga-tantra text, were both formed in the seventh century. The former had no further conspicuous development. Surprisingly, apparently only a very short time-span was involved before the latter developed into Anuttarayoga-tantra by the end of the eighth century, for both Caryā- and Yoga-tantras were still flourishing at the end of the previous century. We do know that by the first half of the seventh century many texts of the Kriyā-tantra class had been developed, and that the Anuttarayoga-tantras were established after the second half of the eighth century.

Within Kriyā-tantra texts such as the *Mañjuśrīmūlakalpa*[1] we find newer and older sections. The ninth chapter of the above text resembles a Sūtra translated by Maṇicinta[2] in A. D. 702 as well as a Sūtra translated by I-ching[3] around the same period. There is another old chapter recognized as having been completed by the seventh century. On the other hand, since the fifty-third chapter was referred to by King Gopāla of the Pāla dynasty,[4] we know that this section had been completed by the middle of the eighth century. Accordingly, this is an example of a Kriyā-tantra text which overlapped the period of Anuttarayoga-tantra through a process of continuous compilation.

By ordering the periods of the translation of the Buddhist Tantras as above, it is possible to see a process of change from unsystematic texts to systematic ones, from simple to complicated ones, and from external rituals to serious internal meditation. On the basis of this examination of the particular periods in which the Sūtras or Tantras were translated, we know that Tantrism had not yet arisen by the second or third century. Rather, it had its roots in this period. Through a gradual process of development it attained its greatest popularity after the seventh century A. D.

1) T. G. Śāstrī, The *Āryamañjuśrīmūlakalpa*, *Trivandrum Sanskrit Series*, no. LXX, 1920; no. LXXVI, 1922; no. LXXXIV, 1925; *Tohoku* no. 543; *Taisho* no. 1191.
2) *Taisho* vol. 19, no. 956.
3) *Taisho* vol. 20, no. 1182.
4) R. Sānkrityāyana and K. P. Jayaswal, *An Imperial History of India, in the Sanskrit text*, Lahore 1934, p. 66(text).

II Some Problems of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*

1. On the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*

Among the Anuttarayoga-tantras which are divided into Prajñā-tantras or Yoginī-tantras (mother tantras) and Upāya-tantras or Mahāyoga-tantras (father tantras) the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*, is known as the most basic Upāya-tantra text and is a representative Akṣobhya-kula Tantra. It has been widely adhered to by Indian and Tibetan Tantrists and research on this Tantra has continued for a long time. For this reason its historical significance can be compared to the *Hevajra-tantra* or *Sambara-tantra* which are Prajñā-tantras.

A considerable number of the Sanskrit manuscripts of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* exist in various regions of the world reflecting its long history of wide dissemination. These Sanskrit manuscripts are divided into Pūrvārdha or the first half and the Parārdha or second half. Generally speaking, the title *Guhyasamāja-tantra* indicates only the Pūrvārdha which consists of 18 chapters. The Parārdha has Kalpas and Sādhanas of the Heruka or Sampta system,[1] and its material is clearly different from the Pūrvārdha. Later, when the system based on the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* flourished, even the texts of the Prajñā-tantra system seem to have been completely incorporated within this *Tantra*. Afterwards the appellation *Guhyasamāja-tantra* was limited just to the Pūrvārdha.

The *I-ch'ieh-ju-lai-chin-kang-san-yeh-tsui-shang-pi-mi-ta-chiao-wang-ching*[2] translated in 1002 A.D. by Shih-hu has 18 chapters. The *De-bshin-gśegs-pa thams-cad-kyi sku gsuṅ thugs-kyi gsaṅ-chen gsaṅ-ba ḥdus-pa shes-bya-ba brtag-paḥi rgyal-po chen-po* (*Sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyaguhyasamāja nāma mahākalparāja*), which is the Tibetan translation of Śraddhākaravarma and Rin-chen bzaṅ-po of around the same

1) S. Matsunami, *A Catalogue of the Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Tokyo University Library*, Tokyo 1965, pp. 277–279.

2) *Taisho* vol. 18, no. 885.

period, in the Peking edition[1] is treated as a single Tantra having eighteen chapters. However, in the Derge edition only chapters 1–17 are designated the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*,[2] chapter 18 being treated as a distinct text under the name of *rGyud phyi-ma*[3] (Uttaratantra). Also, the major part of the Indian and Tibetan commentaries classify the first 17 chapters as Mūlatantra, while chapter 18 is distinguished as Uttaratantra. The Uttaratantra, in comparison with both the teachings and practices of the Mūlatantra, has numerous expanded forms and hence is generally considered to have appeared later than the Mūlatantra.

In general, Tantras belonging to the Anuttarayoga-tantra consist of Mūlatantra, Uttaratantra and Ākhyānatantras. In the Guhyasamāja circle, the Ākhyānatantra are usually considered the following four Tantras:[4] the *Sandhivyākaraṇa-tantra*, the *Vajramālā-tantra*, the *Caturdevīparipṛcchā-tantra* and the *Vajrajñānasamuccaya-tantra*. These Ākhyānatantras are found in Tibetan only and have more advanced teachings and practices than the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* itself. It is by no means rare that the entire body of Buddhist Tantras were not compiled with any uniform goal, that its various teachings and practices were intermingled and that some particular Sādhanas beyond the original Tantras were made. The *Mahāvairocana-sūtra* which is a representative Caryā-tantra and the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra* which is a representative Yoga-tantra have numerous Sādhanas not found in these Sūtras. In Anuttarayoga-tantra one or numerous Utpattikrama and Utpanna- or Sampanna-krama in each school were created by drawing upon the practices explained in the Tantras.

The most important schools within the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* circle are the Jñānapāda school (Ye-śes shabs lugs) founded by Buddhaśrījñāna and the Saint school (ḥPhags ḥkkor) founded by Nāgārjuna. The Utpattikramas of the Jñānapāda school are the *Samantabhadra nāma sādhana*[5] and the *Caturaṅga-sādhana-samantabhadrī nāma sādhana*,[6] while its Sampannakrama is the *Muktitilaka nāma*.[7] The practical order of both of these is incorporated in the *Dvikramatattvabhāvanā nāma mukhāgama*[8] and each exists only in

1) no. 81.

2) *Tohoku* no. 442.

3) *Tohoku* no. 443.

4) *Tohoku* nos. 443-446.

5) *Tohoku* no. 1855.

6) *Tohoku* no. 1856.

7) *Tohoku* no. 1859.

8) *Tohoku* no. 1853.

Tibetan translations. In the Saint school its Utpattikrama is the *Piṇḍīkṛta-sādhana*[1] while the *Pañcakrama*[2] is it's Sampannakrama. The Sanskrit texts describing the practical order of both of the latter have already been discovered and published.[3]

Various practices are explained in the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*. This text has as its goal the attainment of Buddhahood in this present life. This is to be achieved by realizing that one's body, speech and mind are essentially one with the body, speech and mind of the Buddha, even while possessing the human weaknesses of desire, wrath, ignorance, etc. Those practices which have the most systematic form are Caturaṅga-sādhana or practical order of four steps and the Ṣaḍaṅga-yoga or Yoga of six steps. The four steps of the Caturaṅga-sādhana are the Sevā, Upasādhana, Sādhana and Mahā-sādhana, and these are explained in the twelfth chapter of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* and in its 18th chapter (Uttaratantra). Ṣadaṅgayoga consists of Pratyāhāra, Dhyāna, Prāṇāyāma, Dhāranā, Anusmṛti and Samādhi, these also being explained in the 18th chapter. In all, the above features characterize the peculiar significance of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*.

The bold accounts of sex and the disgusting explanations concerning the consumption of excrement and human beings which are characteristic of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* have repeatedly aroused criticism of this text. However, these immoral teachings and practices should be considered the special characteristics of Anuttarayoga-tantra which is an extremely mystical religion. One of the fundamental attitudes of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* is to find an original pure nature in such deeds which have been negated from an ethical viewpoint.

The special features of the Maṇḍala of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* are the appearance of goddesses or Śaktis as consorts of the Tathāgatas and the change of the central Buddha from Vairocana to Akṣobhya. Within Dhāraṇī texts admiration towards goddesses has existed from of old. The *Māyājāla-tantra* was the first text from which the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* drew such accounts, the goddesses appearing thereafter as consorts of the Tathāgatas. In the Prajñā-tantra five Tathāgatas were often converted to certain goddesses.

The Guhyasamāja-maṇḍala was originally structured around the thirteen Buddhas

1) *Tohoku* no. 1796.
2) *Tohoku* no. 1802.
3) L. DE LA Vallée Poussin, *Pañcakrama*, Gand 1896.

explained in the first chapter. These are the five Tathāgatas Akṣobhya (center), Vairocana (east), Ratnaketu (south), Amitāyus or Amitābha (west) and Amoghasiddhi (north), their four Śaktis Locanā, Māmakī, Pāṇḍarā and Tārā and the four Krodha-rājas(guardians) Yamāntakṛt, Prajñāntakṛt, Padmāntakṛt and Vighnāntakṛt. Moreover, after the thirteenth chapter the four Krodharājas Yamāntaka (Yamāntakṛt), Aparājita (Prajñāntakṛt), Hayagrīva (Padmāntakṛt) and Vajrāmṛta (Vighnāntakṛt) are appended, and adding six more Krodharājas—Ṭakhirāja, Mahābala, Nīladaṇḍa, Acala, Uṣṇīśa and Sumbharāja—there is a total of ten additional Krodharājas.

Akṣobhya is positioned as the central Buddha among the five Tathāgatas in the basic structure of the Guhyasamāja-maṇḍala. In a process of continual change within Tantric texts whereby the position of Vairocana as the central Tathāgata was often altered, this text is recognized as having been formed with the replacement of Vairocana by Akṣobhya.

2. The Age of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*

The *Guhyasamāja-tantra* has been transmitted in India as an Uttaratantra of the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra*.[1] Not only the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* but all of the teachings, practices and Maṇḍalas of Anuttarayoga-tantra were influenced by the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra*. On the other hand, the *Mahāvairocana-sūtra* which is highly revered in Shingon Mikkyo (Esoteric Buddhism of Japan) had little relationship with the later development of Buddhist Tantrism in India and Tibet. Briefly stated, Buddhist Tantrism underwent a significant development based on *the Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra* which is a representative Yoga-tantra text.

According to the traditions in China and Japan, the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra* is thought to correspond with the first section of the *Chin-kang-ting-ching* series which consists of a hundred thousand verses and eighteen sections preached in eighteen synods. An outline of the eighteen sections is said to be noted in the *Chin-kang-ting-ching-yü-chung-shih-pa-lui-chih-kuei*[2] as translated into Chinese by Amoghavajra who had been in India between 744 and 746 A.D. The name "Guhyasamāja-yoga" and a brief explanation of this text does appear in the fifteenth section of the *Shih-pa-lui-chih-kuei*. If this "Guhyasamāja-yoga" corresponds to the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*, we must set the

1) *Sarvaguhyapradīpaṭīkā* (*sÑan-grags bzaṅ-po*) *Tohoku* no. 1787, fol. 204b.
2) *Taisho* vol. 18, no. 869.

date of this Tantra before 746 A. D. In comparing the explanations of the *Shih-pa-lui-chih-kuei* with those of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* in its present form, the former states that the Lord Buddha preached the teachings, Mudrās and Mantras of the Guhyasamāja-yoga at the Yoṣid Bhaga or valva using the coarse speech of the mundane world. Prompted by curiosity, Sarvanivaraṇaviṣkambhi-bodhisattva asked the Lord Buddha why. He replied that it was an effective means for leading the common people to Buddhism and that it was conducive to benefiting others. Thereupon every Bodhisattva revealed four kinds of Maṇḍala and four kinds of Mudrā. With such a brief explication the fifteenth section ends. A similar discussion can be found in the fifth chapter of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*, but it has no relation with other chapters. The *Shih-pa-lui-chih-kuei* does not mention the five Tathāgatas with their four Śaktis among whom Akṣobhyatathāgata is the main deity, the attainment of Buddhahood in the present life by the union of the body, speech and mind (Kāyavākcitta-adhiṣṭhāna) or the four kinds of disciplines (Caturaṅga-sādhana) which are essential to the practices of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*. In contrast the above four kinds of Maṇḍala and four kinds of Mudrā can be found in the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra* which is a representative Yoga-tantra. The accounts in the fifteenth section of the *Shih-pa-lui-chih-kuei* have the color of Anuttarayoga-tantra and the influences of the above Yoga-tantra seem strong. In comparison with this Yoga-tantra text, the present form of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* is not thought to have existed at the time of the *Shih-pa-lui-chih-kuei*, but the original text must be considered to have been formed. In the first half of the 8th century which was still a flourishing period for Yoga-tantra, the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* as an Anuttarayoga-tantra was not completed, but we can probably say it had been in its formative stage. In the Chinese and Tibetan translations of Buddhist texts of this period, there appear only the Kriyā, Caryā and Yoga-tantras. Anuttarayoga-tantras cannot be found at all.

For our next consideration we must give careful deliberation to the period when the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* was completed. This problem has an intimate relationship with the Jñānapāda school. When we compare the respective Utpattikramas and Sampannakramas of the Saint and Jñānapāda schools, the Saint school has developed much more well articulated explanations. In the Maṇḍala of the Jñānapāda school there are nineteen deities due to the addition of ten Krodharājas to the five Tathāgatas and four Śaktis explained in the Mūlatantra of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*. Instead of Akṣobhya who is

usually mentioned, the central Tathāgata of the Jñānapāda school is Mañjuvajra, this Tathāgata appearing only after the thirteenth chapter. However, none of the thirty two deities of the Saint school can be found in Uttaratantra and, of course, neither in the Mūlatantra of the *Guhyasamāja*. While the Caturaṅgasādhana which is the practical order of the Jñānapāda school is explained in the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*, the *Pañcakrama* of the Saint school is not touched upon at all. Not only in regard to the above Maṇḍala and Sādhana but also in reference to the various practices of the Saint school there is no mention of the Mūlatantra or Uttaratantra of the *Guhyasamāja* as its authority and, instead, there are numerous references to Ākhyānatantras. This indicates that its expanded form was completed after the formation of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*.

In Tibetan translations the Sādhanas and commentaries of the Saint school were translated only after the 11th century. In comparison, the Jñānapāda school had an intimate relationship with the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*. Thus we are able to date the Jñānapāda school around the period of the formation of this Tantra.

Within the *Samantabhadra nāma sādhana*[1] and the *Caturaṅgasādhana-samantabhadrī nāma*[2] of Jñānapāda which are the Utpattikramas of the Jñānapāda school some parts of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*[3] are quoted verbatim. Accordingly, the present form of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* seems to have been completed at the time of Jñānapāda.[4]

In recognition of the dates of Haribhadra and Śāntarakṣita, who were clearly contemporaries of Jnānapāda and who had ties with him, Jñānapāda's period of activity is placed around the latter half of the 8th century. We may also note that Vairocana, who was a contemporary of King Khri-sroṅ-lde-brtsan (ca. 800), had introduced the Sampannakrama of the Jñānapāda school from India to Tibet. Compositions of Jñānapāda are recorded in the Demkarma catalogue which was written around the beginning of the 9th century. In addition, since a commentary[5] on the *Guhyasamāja-uttaratantra* composed by Viśvamitra who belonged to the Jñānapāda school and a commentary[6] on the *Guhyasamāja-mūlatantra* by Vajrahāsa remain in the Tibetan canon as old translations, both commen-

1) *Tohoku* no. 1855, fols. 31b, 33b, 30b.
2) *Tohoku* no. 1856, fols. 38b, 40a, 38a.
3) *Tohoku* no. 442, fols. 111b, 138ab, 146b.
4) Yukei Matsunaga, "Some problems of the age of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*, *Nakano Festchrift* pp. 205, 206.
5) *Tohoku* no. 1844.
6) *Tohoku* no. 1909.

taries must have been translated before the translations of Tantras was prohibited by King Ral-pa-can who acceded the throne in 815. For all of the above reasons we know that the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* including the Uttaratantra part was completed during the latter half of the 8th century when Jñānapāda was active.

Accordingly, we can probably conjecture that the first half of the 8th century was the formative period of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* while the text in its present form was completed in the latter half of the 8th century.

Numerous misconceptions are recorded concerning the age of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*. Since the *Tathāgataguhyaka* as quoted in numerous places in Śāntideva's 7th century composition the *Śikṣāsamuccaya* is regarded as identical with the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*, its formative period is accordingly placed before the 7th century.[1] B. Bhattacharyya also appends the name *Tathāgataguhyaka* to the title page of his Sanskrit edition of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*.[2] However, Watters[3] and Winternitz,[4] by comparing the quotations of the *Śikṣāsamuccaya* with the present *Guhyasamāja-tantra*, conclude that the *Tathāgata-guhyaka* and *Guhyasamāja-tantra* are different texts.

Bhattacharyya's view[5] that Asaṅga, the Mahāyāna philosopher of the 4th century, was the author of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* has been denied by many scholars.[6] Later, careful consideration was given to the formative period of this Tantra by studing Tibetan materials. Its formative period has been agreed upon in reference to the Tibetan commentaries and Sādhanas on this Tantra by Indrabhūti,[7] Nāgārjuna[8] and Candrakīrti who are generally called Siddhas. Although these Siddhas generally have the same name, they are indeed different individuals. Throughout many periods there are numerous

1) B.H. Hodgson, *Notices of the Languages, Literature and Religion of Nepaul and Tibet; Illustrations of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists*, 1841, p. 25; Haraprasād Śāstrī, *A Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Government Collection under the care of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, vol. 1, Calcutta, 1917. pp. 17, 21; J.N. Farquhar, *Outline of the Religious Literature of India*, Oxford 1920, p. 210.

2) *G.O.S.* vol. 53.

3) C. Bendall, *Cikshāsamuccaya, Bibliotheca Buddhica*, vol. 1 (1897-1902), p. 274 note.

4) M. Winternitz, "Notes on the Guhyasamāja-tantra and age of the tantras," *I.H.Q.* vol. ix, no. 1, 1933, pp. 1-7.

5) B. Bhattacharyya, *G.O.S.* vol. 53, introduction p. XXXV.

6) M. Winternitz, loc. cit; H. Hadano, *The Journal of the Nippon Buddhist Research Association* no. 16, p. 72; Lalmani Joshi, *Studies in the Buddhistic Culture of India*, Delhi 1967, pp. 330–334.

7) G. Tucci, *Tibetan Painted Scrolls*, vol. 1, p. 213.

8) L. Joshi, loc. cit.

different Siddhas who have the same name. In any case, we must be prudent in deciding the formative period of the Tantras in reference to the period of the Siddhas.

Since there are analogies with the *Laṅkāvatāra-sūtra* and Vaiṣṇavism in the *Vajra-mālā-tantra*, which is one of the Ākhyānatantras of the Guhyasamāja, a study has also appeared which set the formative period of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* in the 4th century.[1] If we concur that analogous statements were all composed at the same time, for example, the explications of the magical rituals of Śānti, Pauṣṭika and Ābhicārika etc., explained in the Buddhist Tantras, based on the fact that they appear even in the *Atharvaveda*, we should be able to trace the era of Buddhist Tantrism back before the birth of Christ.

We must not forget the existence of the *Māyājāla-tantra* in the process of the formation of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* out of the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra*. This Tantra was translated into Tibetan by Rin-chen bzaṅ-po in the 11th century[2] and also into Chinese under the name of *Yü-chung-ta-chiao-wang-king*[3] by Fa-hsien around the same period.

In the second chapter of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* the five Tathāgatas Vairocana, Akṣobhya, Ratnaketu, Amitāyus and Amoghasiddhi relate certain ideas concerning their respective Bodhicitta. The ideas of all these Tathāgatas except Vairocana were based on the *Māyājāla-tantra*,[4] while Vairocana's views were incorporated from the *Mahāvairocana-sūtra*.[5]

The forty one deities explained in the second chapter of the *Māyājāla-tantra* form the structure of its Maṇḍala. These are five Tathāgatas with Vairocana as the central deity, four Śaktis, four Pāramitā-bodhisattvas, four Bodhisattvas, sixteen Mahābodhisattvas and eight Krodharājas. The five Tathāgatas, four Pāramitā-bodhisattvas and sixteen Mahābodhisattvas are derived from the Maṇḍala of the *Tattvasaṃgraha-sūtra*, and later the four Śaktis and eight Krodharājas were incorporated in the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* which has ten Krodharājas. It may be presumed that the *Māyājāla-tantra* was formed when the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* was evolving from the *Tattvasaṃ-*

1) A. Wayman, "Early Literary History of the Buddhist Tantras, especially the Guhyasamāja-tantra," *Annals of B.O.R. Institute, Golden Jubilee Volume*, vol. XLVIII–XLIX, Poona 1968, pp. 100–106; *The Buddhist Tantras*, New York 1973, pp. 13–19.

2) *Tohoku* no. 466.

3) *Taisho* no. 890.

4) *Taisho* vol. 18, p. 577b; *Tohoku* no. 442, fols. 94a–95a.

5) *Taisho* vol. 18, p. 46b; *Tohoku* no. 2664, fol. 119a.

graha-sūtra, it having some influence on the formation of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*.

Also, Vajrahāsa's commentary[1], which is one of the oldest on the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* and which is highly revered by the Ñim-ma-pa of Tibet, quotes as an Āgama the *gSaṅ-baḥi sñin-po*[2]. This *gSaṅ-baḥi sñin-po* served as the foundation for the *Māyājāla-tantra* and considerably influenced the formation of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*.

3. Composition of the Tantra

It is generally recognized that the Uttaratantra, i.e. the eighteenth chapter of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* which has expanded teachings and practices, was formed somewhat later than the previous Mūlatantra or first seventeen chapters of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*. Similarly, the contents of the Mūlatantra are not always consistent and the entire body of the text was not formed at one time. The Mūlatantra should also be divided into two parts, i.e., from the first chapter to the twelfth and from the thirteenth chapter to the seventeenth. This will be clarified in the following discussion.

There are four Ākhyānatantras of the Guhyasamāja and three among these have been influenced by the Saint School as will be treated below. Since only the *Sandhivyākaraṇa*, which is an Ākhyānatantra written in the form of a commentary on the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*, remained aloof from the influences of both the Saint and Jñānapāda schools, this text can be said to be an indispensible tool for research on the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*. This *Sandhivyākaraṇa* is discussed in the first twelve chapters of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*, but there is no mention of it after the thirteenth chapter. In fact, an examination of the first twelve chapters and the latter five chapters raises the question of whether or not their contents, structure and formation are different or not. I will try to deal with this problem through the following four points.

First, in regards to the number of deities in the Maṇḍala, a limit of thirteen deities is explained in the first chapter, and such is the case up until the twelfth chapter, but beginning with the thirteenth chapter, six additional Krodharājas appear, their Mantras and iconography being explained in detail. Thus, in regards to the Maṇḍala, we can see these differences.

Secondly, the Caturaṅga-sādhana explained in the Uttaratantra of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*, which is the most important practice of this Tantra, in its original form is found

1) *Tohoku* no. 832, fol. 119b.
2) *Tohoku* no. 1909, fol. 55b.

in the twelfth chapter. This has become a basis for arguing that the Tantra in its original form may have been completed with these first twelve chapters.

Thirdly, when comparing the latter five chapters with the first twelve, the length of the chapters has doubled or tripled, numerous expanded Mantras appear and the contents of these two sections are quite different.

Finally, the main subjects of the Mūlatantra, which are arranged in the form of fifty two questions and answers in the Uttaratantra, can all be found prior to the twelfth chapter. In fact, the basic part of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* can be stated to be incorporated within the first twelve chapters.

Based on the above, I think we can divide the structure and contents of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* into the first twelve chapters and the following five chapters. If we do so, we should probably recognize that the latter five chapters were appended after the compilation of the first twelve, the Uttara-tantra hence being completed. However, the Uttaratantra text which is quoted in Viśvāmitra's commentary and which remains as an old Tibetan translation differs with the present text. Accordingly, it is likely that a small process of development occurred before the present form of the Uttaratantra was completed.

4. Ākhyānatantra and the Saint school

There are four representative Ākhyānatantras of the Guhyasamāja. These are the *Sandhivyākaraṇa*, *Vajramālā*, *Caturdevīpariprcchā* and *Vajrajñāna-samuccaya*. In the subcommentary of the dGe-lugs-pa on the *Pradīpoddyotana*, i.e. commentary on the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*, we find the name of *Devendrapariprcchā* listed as one of the Ākhyānatantra[1]. However, since there are no Sanskrit manuscripts or Tibetan translations of such a Tantra, the Ākhyānatantras have been limited to the above four Tantras.

In the last part of the *Piṇḍīkṛta-sādhana* which is the Utpattikrama of the Saint school, the *Piṇḍīkṛta-sadhana* is described as based on the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* and the *Vajramālā-tantra*[2]. Also, in the beginning of the *Pañcakrama*, which is its Sampannakrama, it is related that it has to be understood by means of Ākhyānatantra[3]. Not only that, the *Pradīpoddyotana* of Candrakīrti which is an important commentary

1) *Tohoku* no. 6868, fol. 3.
2) L. DE LA Vallé Poussin, *Pañcakrama* p. 14, śloka 230.
3) *loc. cit.* p. 18, śloka 9.

of the Saint school, relies heavily upon Ākhyānatantra rather than Mūlatantra. There is no mention of Ākhyānatantra in the Sādhana and commentaries of the Jñānapāda school. As only the Saint school highly reveres the Ākhyānatantra, we can say that the Ākhyānatantras excluding the *Sandhivyākaraṇa* embody a considerably strong Saint school color.

The thirty two deity Maṇḍala of the Saint school is not described in the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* and its authority appears to be based only on the *Vajramālā-tantra*. This *Vajramālā-tantra* has sixty-eight chapters. Of these the original explanation of the *Piṇḍīkṛta-sādhana* of the Saint school is founded only on the first sixty-seven, the practical system of the *Pañcakrama* appearing unexpectedly in chapter sixty-eight. When we compare the explanations of the sixty-eighth chapter of the *Vajramālā-tantra* with the similar parts found in the fourth order of the *Pañcakrama*, it becomes clear that this section of the *Vajramālā-tantra* has been drawn from the *Pañcakrama*. Still, the first order of the *Pañcakrama* has been directly influenced by the sixty-eighth chapter of the *Vajramālā-tantra*. It has been verified that the *Vajrajñāna-samuccaya-tantra* which is one of the Ākhyānatantras and the *Pradīpoddyotana* have also mutually influenced one another.[1)]

It has become clear that these Ākhyānatantras had developed new teachings and practical methods which were influenced by the Saint school, but which cannot be found in the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*, and moreover, they were purposely appended to and introduced to the Ākhyānatantras. The reason why this occurred is that the formation of the Saint school took place after the completion of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*. In other words, in order for the Saint school to establish a new foothold outside the Mūlatantra and the Uttaratantra teachings, it took as its authoritative base these Tantras and then composed or adapted the Ākhyānatantras which incorporated a long historical development of the doctrines of this school.

In regards to the period of the Tantrists Nāgārjuna and Candrakīrti, according to some lineages which were transmitted in Tibet, we can presume that these Siddhas were living between the 9th century[2)] and the middle of the 11th century. Bu-ston also concurs that the Saint school prospered in this same period.[3)] In comparison with the

1) Y. Matsunaga, "A Doubt to authority of the *Guhyasamājatantras*", *Journal of Indian and Buddhist Studies*, vol. XII, no. 2, pp. 844-835.

2) G. Tucci: *Tibetan Painted Scrolls*, vol. 1, p. 214.

3) Bu-ston, *gSaṅ baḥi sgo ḥbyed*, fols. 38, 39.

Jñānapāda school whose founding is placed at the latter half of the 8th century, we will probably have to recognize that the Saint school was established at a later period.

Although there is a Chinese translation of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra*, it was not at all accepted in either China or Japan. This occurred because the left-handed teachings and practices which were incorporated in this Anuttarayoga-tantra were incompatible with the general ethical principles of China and Japan. Moreover, it is thought that there were no Ācāryas in China who could fully transmit the practices of Anuttarayoga-tantra. When we compare the Chinese translations of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* and *Hevajra-tantra* to their respective Sanskrit texts and Tibetan tanslations, we notice an abundance of mistranslations in the Chinese. It may well be that the Chinese translators translated these texts with scarcely any knowledge at all of Anuttarayoga-tantra.

In contrast, the tradition of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* in Tibet immediately attracts our attention. Among the eighteen texts which are highly respected by the Ñim-ma-pa, the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* occupies the first rank. Even during the period of the new Tibetan translations after the 11th century this text still attracted the attention of people. Among the Ge-lugs-pa this Tantra is deeply respected as the highest of all Tantras and among almost all Tibet's Tantric schools many commentaries and subcommentaries have been written on it.

THE GUHYASAMĀJATANTRA

A New Cricital Edition

List of Abbreviations

A. MS. belonging to the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

B. MS. belonging to the Baroda Oriental Institute.

BG. Critical edition by S. Bagchi, *Buddhist Sanskrit Texts* no. 9, Darbhanga 1965.

BT. Critical edition by B. Bhattacharyya, *Gaekwad's Oriental Series* no. 53, Baroda 1931, reprint 1967.

C. MS. belonging to the Cambridge University.

CH. Chinese translation of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* (*Taisho* no. 885).

GS. The *Guhyasamāja-tantra*.

HV. The *Hevajra-tantra*, edited by D. L. Snellgrove, part II, London 1959.

JS. The *Jñānasiddhi* (*Two Vajrayāna works*) edited by B. Bhattacharyya, *G.O.S.* no. 44, Baroda 1929.

PK. The *Pañcakrama*, edited by L. DE LA Vallée Poussin, Louvain 1896 (Tibetan, *Tohoku* no. 1802).

PS. The *Piṇḍīkṛta-sādhana*, (*Pañcakrama*) edited by L. DE LA Vallée Poussin (Tibetan, *Tohoku* no. 1796)

PU. The *Pradīpoddyotana-ṭīkā* by Candrakīrti.

PUs. The *Pradīpoddyotana-ṭīkā*, photograph of Sanskrit MS. belonging to the Jayaswal Institute, Patna.

PUt. The *Pradīpoddyotana-ṭīkā*, Tibetan translation (*Tohoku* no. 1785).

R. MS. belonging to the Royal Asiatic Society Library of Bombay.

s. Sanskrit.

T. Tibetan translation of the *Guhyasamāja-tantra* (Derge edition), *Tohoku* no. 442 (chaps. 1-17) and no. 443 (chap. 18).

t. Tibetan.

T_5 MS. belonging to the Tokyo University Library no. 435.

T_6 MS. belonging to the Tokyo University Library no. 436.

T_7 MS. belonging to the Tokyo University Library no. 437.

T_9 MS. belonging to the Tokyo University Library no. 439.

v. Verse number.

V. Tibetan translation of the dPal gsaṅ ba ḥdus paḥi rgyud kyi man ṅag gi rgya mtsho thigs pa by Viśvāmitra (*Tohoku* no. 1844).

ŚRĪGUHYASAMĀJATANTRA[1]

oṃ namaḥ śrīvajrasattvāya /

CHAPTER I

evaṃ mayā śrutam / ekasmin samaye bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittahṛdayavajra-[2]yoṣidbhageṣu vijahāra[3] / anabhilāpyānabhilāpyaiḥ sarvabuddhakṣetrasumeruparamāṇu-[4][5]rajaḥsamair[6] bodhisattvair mahāsattvaiḥ / tad yathā / samayavajreṇa ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / kāyavajreṇa ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / vāgvajreṇa ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / cittavajreṇa ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / samādhivajreṇa ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / jayavajreṇa[7] ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / pṛthivīvajreṇa ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / abvajreṇa[8] ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / tejovajreṇa ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / vāyu-vajreṇa ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena[9] / ākāśavajreṇa ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / rūpavajreṇa ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / śabdavajreṇa ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / gandhavajreṇa ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / rasavajreṇa ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / sparśavajreṇa[10] ca nāma bodhisattvena mahāsattvena / dharmadhātuvajreṇa[11] ca nāma bodhisattvena / mahāsattvena /

evaṃ pramukhair anabhilāpyānabhilāpyair[12] buddhakṣetrasumeruparamāṇurajaḥsamair[13] bodhisattvair mahāsattvair ākāśadhātusamādhmātaiś[14] ca[15] tathāgataiḥ[16]/tad yathā/akṣobhya-vajreṇa ca nāma[17] tathāgatena / vairocanavajreṇa ca nāma[17] tathāgatena / ratnaketuvajreṇa ca nāma[17] tathāgatena / amitavajreṇa[18] ca nāma[17] tathāgatena / amoghavajreṇa ca nāma[17] tathāgatena /

evaṃ pramukhaiḥ sarvākāśadhātusamādhmātaiś[15] ca tathāgataiḥ / tad yathā / api nāma tilabimbam[19] iva paripūrṇaḥ sarvākāśadhātuḥ sarvatathāgataiḥ saṃdṛśyate sma /

atha[20] bhagavān mahāvairocanas[21] tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgatamahārāgavajraṃ[22] nāma sam-

1 T sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyo guhyasamāja nāma mahākalparāja 2 B, T7, T9 add -guhya-. 3 The same sentence is found in the Hevajra-tantra (ed. dy D. L. Snellgrove) p. 2. 4 T, T5 omit sarva-. 5 T, PU, T7, T9 omit -sumeru-. 6 R -samaika- 7 BG, BT japa-, corrected from: T, CH, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9. 8 B, T6, T7, T9 āp-; T5 artha- 9 B omits. 10 A, C, T5, T7, T9 praṣṭavya- 11 T (Derge only), CH, T5 add -svabhāva-. 12 BG, B, C, T6, T7, T9 add sarva-. 13 T, PU, T5, T9 omit -sumeru-. 14 T5, T9 omit -dhātu-. 15 B, C, T, PU, T6, T7 -ākhyātai- 16 A, T5 add sarva-. 17 A, T, CH, T5, T9 omit. 18 A, T, T5 -tābha-; CH -tāyus- 19 T, PU -śimba- 20 T9 adds khalu. 21 B, C, R, T, CH, T5, T7, T9 add -vajra-. 22 B, C, R, T, PU, T5, T7 -nayaṃ; T6, T9 -nayan

ādhiṃ samāpannas[1] taṃ sarvatathāgatavyūhaṃ svakāyavākcittavajreṣu[2] praveṣayāmāsa[3] / atha te[4] sarvatathāgatā bhagavataḥ[5] sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrādhipateḥ[6] paritoṣ-aṇārthaṃ svabimbāni[7] strībimbāny abhinirmāya[8] bhagavato mahāvairocanasya[9] kāyād abhiniṣkrāntā[10] abhūvan / tatra kecid[11] buddhalocanākāreṇa kecin[11] māmakyākāreṇa kecit pāṇḍaravāsinyākāreṇa kecit samayatārākāreṇa saṃsthitā abhūvan / tatra kecid[11] rūpa-svabhāvākāreṇa kecit śabdasvabhāvākāreṇa kecid[11] gandhasvabhāvākāreṇa kecid[12] rasa-svabhāvākāreṇa[12] kecit sparśasvabhāvākāreṇa saṃsthitā abhūvan /

atha khalv[13] akṣobhyas[14] tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittahṛdayavajrayoṣidbhageṣu[15] caturasraṃ[16] virajaskaṃ mahāsamayamaṇḍalam adhiṣṭhāpayāmāsa /

svacchaṃ ca tatsvabhāvaṃ ca nānārūpaṃ[17] samantataḥ /
buddhameghasamākīrṇaṃ[18] sphuliṅgagahanajvalam[19] /
svacchādimaṇḍalair yuktaṃ sarvatathāgataṃ[20] puram[21] / 1

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrādhipatiḥ sarvatathāgatamaṇḍalamadhye[22] pratiṣṭhāpayāmāsa / atha khalv[23] akṣobhyas[24] tathāgato[25] ratnaketus tathāgato'[26]mitāyus[27] tathāgato'[26]moghasiddhis tathāgato[25] vairocanas tathāgato[25] bodhicittavajrasya tathā-gatasya[28] hṛdaye vijahāra /

atha bhagavān bodhicittavajras tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgatābhibhavanavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpannaḥ / samanantarasamāpannasya ca[29] sarvatathāgatādhipater athāyaṃ sarvākāśadhātuḥ sarvatathāgatavajramayaḥ[30] saṃsthito'bhūt / atha yāvantaḥ sarvākāśa-dhātusaṃsthitāḥ sarvasattvāś[31] ca[32] tena vajrasattvādhiṣṭhānena sarvatathāgatasukha-saumanasya lābhino'bhūvan /

atha bhagavān bodhicittavajras tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrasamayod-[33]bhavavajraṃ[34] nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemāṃ mahāvidyāpuruṣamūrtiṃ[35] sarvatathāgata-sattvādhiṣṭhānam[36] adhiṣṭhāpayāmāsa / samanantarādhiṣṭhitamātre sa eva bhagavān

1 BG, BT -aḥ; A -dyate; R, T5 -padya 2 T, CH, PU -svakāye; A, T5 omit -ṣu. 3 A praṇidhisa- 4 T omits. 5 A -ntaḥ 6 T, CH omit -avajr-. 7 A -pate pavitro vaśārthaṃ svacitāni / ; T6 omits sva-. 8 A -ny atra 9 BG, BT omit mahā-, supplied from: T, T5. 10 B, C, T6, T7 hṛdaye; T9 hṛdayābhi- 11 BG, BT kecit 12 added from: R, T, CH, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9. 13 BG, BT -lu, corrected from T5. 14 B, C, CH, T5 add -vajra-. 15 A omits -hṛdaya-; T, PU, CH omit -kāyavākcittahṛdayavajra-. 16 A omits. 17 A -vannā- 18 BG, BT buddham agni-, corrected from: B, C, R, T, PU, CH, T5, T6, T7, T9. 19 B, C, T, T5, T9 -nākula- 20 T5, T6, T7 -ta- 21 T6 adds iti. 22 T adds -mahāsamaya-; T5, T6, T9 add -mahā-. 23 BG, BT -lu, corrected from: T5, T9. 24 B, C, T5 add -vajra-. 25 BG, BT -aḥ 26 BG, BT -aḥ am- 27 A, T, T9 -bha- 28 PU, CH omit. 29 T, T5, T6, T7, T9 add bhagavataḥ. 30 R -samayaḥ; PUt samayasaṃsthito 31 A omits; BG, BT -sattvāḥ sarve ca 32 A te 33 T7 -jras tathāgataṃ 34 A, T6 -dbhavaṃ; PU -samayasambhavaṃ 35 BT -ttiṃ 36 R, T, PU, CH, T5, T6 -mantrā-

bodhicittavajras tathāgatas trimukhākāreṇa sarvatathāgataiḥ sandṛśyate sma /

athākṣobhyapramukhāḥ[1] sarvatathāgatā[2] bhagavato bodhicittavajrasya[3] hṛdayād abhiniṣkramyedam udānam[4] udānayāmāsuḥ /

aho hi sarvabuddhānāṃ bodhicittapravarttanam[5] /

sarvatāthāgataṃ guhyam apratarkyam[6] anāvilam[7] / iti / 2

atha bhagavantaḥ[8] sarvatathāgatāḥ punaḥ[9] samājam āgamya bhagavantaṃ[10] bodhicittavajraṃ sarvatathāgatapūjāspharaṇasamayatattvaratnameghaiḥ[11][12][13] sampūjya praṇipatyaivam āhuḥ /

bhāṣasva bhagavan tattvaṃ[14] vajrasārasamuccayam /

sarvatāthāgataṃ guhyaṃ samājaṃ guhyasambhavam / iti / 3

atha[15] bhagavān[15] bodhicittavajras[16] tathāgatas tān sarvatathāgatān evam āha / sādhu sādhu bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ[15] / kin[17] tu sarvatathāgatānām api saṃśayakaro 'yaṃ kuto 'nyeṣāṃ bodhisattvānām iti /

atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā āścaryaprāptā adbhutaprāptāḥ / sarvatathāgata-saṃśayacchettāraṃ[18][19] bhagavantaṃ sarvatathāgatasvāminaṃ papracchuḥ / yad bhagavān evaṃ guṇaviśiṣṭe 'pi sarvatathāgataparṣadi[20] sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittaguhyaṃ[21][22] nirdeṣṭuṃ notsahate tad[23] bhagavān sarvatathāgatādhiṣṭhānaṃ kṛtvā sarvatathāgatavajrasamaya-sambhavapadaiḥ sarvatathāgatānāṃ sukhasaumanasyānubhāvanārthaṃ[24] yāvat sarvatathāgatajñānābhijñāvāptiphalahetoḥ[25] samprakāśayatv iti /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajras[26][27] tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgatādhyeṣaṇāṃ viditvā jñānapradīpavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ dveṣakulaparamasārahṛdayaṃ[28] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa / vajradhṛk / athāsmin bhāṣitamātre[29] sa eva[30] bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavidyāpuruṣo 'kṣobhyamahāmudrāsaṃyoga-paramapadaiḥ kṛṣṇasitaraktākāreṇa sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrasya sarvatathāgata-kāyavākcittavajre[31][32] niṣīdayāmāsa /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatasamayasambhavavajraṃ[33] nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ

1 BG, BT atha akṣ-; T6, T7, T9 atha khalv akṣ- 2 T omits sarva-. 3 A, B, T5 vairocanasya; R vairocanavajrasya; T mahāvairocanasya; CH mahāvairocanavajrasya 4 A omits. 5 T9 -bodha- 6 R na prabhajyam 7 T, PU anālayam 8 T omits. 9 A pūta- 10 T6, T9 add mahā-; T adds tathāgata- 11 A -sthalena 12 T7, T9 omit -samaya- 13 A -mayaiḥ 14 A -tva- 15 A omits. 16 PUs adds -dhara-. 17 A adds sādhu sādhu vajrapāṇi sādhu sādhu guṇākara sarvatathāgatān / 18 T adds -sarva-. 19 A, T5, T6 -samaya- 20 B omits. 21 A, R -tābhiṣeka- 22 B, T6 add -vajra-. 23 A tato 24 A -bha- 25 A dātāḥ 26 A adds -guhya-. 27 A, B omit -vajra-. 28 T, T5 add -mantra-; R adds -sarva-. 29 B -treṇa 30 A samaya 31 T omits sarvatathāgata- 32 A -jrebhyo 33 PU -samayodbhava-

mohakulaparamasārahṛdayaṃ[1][2] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa / jinajik / athāsmin bhāṣitamātre sa eva bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavidyāpuruṣo vairocanamahāmudrāsaṃyogaparamapadaiḥ[3] sitakṛṣṇaraktākāreṇa[4] sarvatathāgatakāya-vākcittavajrasya[5] purato niṣīdayāmāsa /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgataratnasambhavavajraśriyaṃ[6] nāma samādhiṃ samāpad-yedaṃ cintāmaṇikulaparamasārahṛdayaṃ[7] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo[8] niścārayāmāsa / ratnadhṛk / athāsmin bhāṣitamātre sa eva bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavidyā-puruṣo ratnaketumahāmudrāsaṃyogaparamapadaiḥ[9] pītasitakṛṣṇākāreṇa[10] sarvatathāgata-kāyavākcittavajrasya dakṣine niṣīdayāmāsa /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatamahārāgasambhavavajraṃ[11] nāma samādhiṃ samāpad-yedaṃ vajrarāgakulaparamasārahṛdayaṃ[12] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa / ārolik[13] / athāsmin bhāṣitamātre sa eva bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavidyāpuruṣo lokeśvaramahāvidyādhipatimahāmudrāsaṃyogaparamapadai[14] raktasitakṛṣṇākāreṇa[15] sarva-tathāgatakāyavākcittavajrasya pṛṣṭhato niṣīdayāmāsa /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatāmoghasamayasambhavavajraṃ[16] nāma samādhiṃ samā-padyedaṃ samayākarṣaṇakulaparamasārahṛdayaṃ[17] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo[18] niścārayām-āsa / prajñādhṛk / athāsmin bhāṣitamātre sa eva bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcitta-vidyāpuruṣo 'moghavajramahāmudrāsaṃyogaparamapadair[19][20] haritasitakṛṣṇākāreṇa[21] sarva-tathāgatakāyavākcittavajrasyottare[22][23][24] niṣīdayāmāsa /

dveṣamohas tathā rāgaś cintāmaṇisamayas tathā /

kulā hy ete tu vai pañca kāmamokṣaprasādhakāḥ[25] / iti / 4

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatavajradharānurāgaṇasamayaṃ[26][27][28][29] nāma samādhiṃ samā-padyemāṃ sarvavajradharāgramahiṣīṃ[30] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo[31] niścārayāmāsa / dveṣa-rati / athāsyāṃ viniḥsṛtamātrāyāṃ sa eva bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavidyā-puruṣaḥ[32] strīrūpadharo bhūtvā pūrvakoṇe[33] niṣīdayāmāsa /

1 T, T5 add -mantra-. 2 B omits -parama-. 3 B, C, T6, T7, T9 -padena 4 T9 omits -kṛṣṇa-. 5 B, T7 -jrebhyo / There is a break in MS C, T7, T9 up to / ratnadhṛk /. 6 R -jrendri- 7 A, T add -mantra-. 8 A omits -vajrebhyo……vākcitta-; T6 -reṇa 9 T, T7, T9 add -gagana-. 10 T -kṛṣṇasitā-; T7, T9 -raktā- 11 A, T5 add -samaya-. 12 A, T add -mantra-; T6 omits -rāga-. 13 T7, T9 ālolik; T5 ārorik 14 B -dena 15 T -kṛṣṇasitā- 16 T adds -parama-. 17 A, T, T5 add -mantra-. 18 A -vākkāya- 19 A omits -mahā-. 20 B, C -dena 21 T -kṛṣṇasitā-; CH sitakṛṣṇaharitā- 22 T6 -tasya 23 T6 -ttasya 24 BG, BT -sya uttare 25 A -preṣyakāḥ 26 B omits. 27 A -rāndha- 28 B -rāge 29 A adds sambhavavajra- only; T5 adds -vajra-; T7 adds -saraṇa 30 A -mahiṣi-; B -maharṣi- 31 T6, T9 -ttasya 32 B omits -vidyā-. 33 BG, BT sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajre; A, T5 dakṣiṇakoṇe; PUs nairṛtakoṇe; CH 南東, corrected from: B, C, T, PUt, T6, T7.

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatānurāgaṇavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemāṃ sarvatathāgatāgramahiṣīṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa / moharati / athāsyāṃ viniḥsṛtamātrāyāṃ sa eva bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavidyāpuruṣaḥ strīrūpadharo bhūtvā dakṣiṇakoṇe niṣīdayāmāsa /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatarāgadharānurāgaṇavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemāṃ sarvarāgadharāgramahiṣīṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa / rāgarati / athāsyāṃ viniḥsṛtamātrāyāṃ sa eva bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavidyāpuruṣaḥ strīrūpadharo bhūtvā paścimakoṇe niṣīdayāmāsa /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavisaṃvādanavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemāṃ sarvatathāgataprajñādharāgramahiṣīṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa / vajrarati / athāsyāṃ viniḥsṛtamātrāyāṃ sa eva bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavidyāpuruṣaḥ strīrūpadharo bhūtvottarakoṇe niṣīdayāmāsa /

atha bhagavān vairocanavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemaṃ sarvatathāgatamaṇḍalādhiṣṭhānaṃ nāma mahākrodhaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa / yamāntakṛt / athāsmin viniḥsṛtamātre sa eva bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavidyāpuruṣaḥ sarvatathāgatasantrāsanākāreṇa pūrvadvāre niṣīdayāmāsa /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatābhisambodhivajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemaṃ sarvatathāgatamaṇḍalādhiṣṭhānaṃ nāma mahākrodhaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa / prajñāntakṛt / athāsmin viniḥsṛtamātre sa eva bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavidyāpuruṣo vajrasamayasantrāsanākāreṇa dakṣiṇadvāre niṣīdayāmāsa /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatadharmavaśaṅkarīṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemaṃ sarvatathāgatarāgadharamaṇḍalādhiṣṭhānaṃ nāma mahākrodhaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa / padmāntakṛt / athāsmin viniḥsṛtamātre sa eva bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavidyāpuruṣaḥ sarvatathāgatavāgākāreṇa paścimadvāre niṣīdayāmāsa /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemaṃ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittamaṇḍalādhiṣṭhānaṃ nāma mahākrodhaṃ svakāyavākcitta-

1 T_6 -jre 2 BG, BT pūrva-; PU_s agni-; CH 南西, corrected from: B, C, PU_t, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 3 In the following place BG, BT add one sentence on īrṣyarati, but this seems to be unjustified as it is not found in T, CH, PU and all mss. 4 A, T_5 add -tathāgata-. 5 T_9 -ttebhyo 6 PU_s vāyava-; CH 北西 7 BT sambā-, corrected from BG. 8 BG, BT -tvā uttara-; PU_s -aiśāna-; CH 北東 9 A, C, T_5, T_7, T_9 add sarvatathāgatāgramahiṣī sampat / 10 BG, BT, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 mahāvai-, omitted mahā- from: T, CH, PU. 11 BG, BT -edaṃ 12 B, T_9 omit. 13 A, T_5 add -naya-. 14 B, T_7, T_9 omit. 15 A adds -vajra-. 16 T_6 omits -kāyavākcitta-. 17 T_7, T_9 omit. 18 A, B, PU, CH, T_5, T_6 -ratnākaram; T -ratnākaravajraṃ 19 A -rma-; T_9 omits -rāgadhara-. 20 B omits. 21 T -vāksantrāsanā- 22 T omits.

vajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa / vighnāntakṛt / athāsmin viniḥsṛtamātre sa eva bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavidyāpuruṣaḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittākāreṇottaradvāre niṣīdayāmāsa / sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittasambhāṣaṇamaṇḍalasamayasattvāḥ /

iti śrīsarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye guhyasamāje mahāguhyatantrarāje sarvatathāgatasamādhimaṇḍalādhiṣṭhānapaṭalaḥ prathamo 'dhyāyaḥ /

CHAPTER II

atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā bhagavataḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittādhipateḥ pūjāṃ kṛtvā praṇipatyaivam āhuḥ /

bhāṣasva bhagavan sāraṃ kāyavākcittam uttamam /
sarvatāthāgataṃ guhyaṃ bodhicittam anuttaram / 1

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajras tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgatānām adhyeṣaṇāṃ viditvā sarvabodhisattvānāṃ cetasaiva cittaparivitarkam ājñāya bodhisattvān evam āha / utpādayantu bhavantaḥ cittaṃ kāyākāreṇa kāyaṃ cittākareṇa cittaṃ vāk pravyāhāreṇeti /

atha te mahābodhisattvāḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittāny ākāśākāreṇa saṃyojyedam udānam udānayāmāsuḥ /

aho hi samantabhadrasya kāyavākcittavajriṇaḥ /
anutpādaprayogeṇa utpādo 'yaṃ pragīyate / 2

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajras tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgatābhisambodhinayavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ bodhicittam udājahāra /

abhāve bhāvanābhāvo bhāvanā naiva bhāvanā /
iti bhāvo na bhāvaḥ syād bhāvanā nopalabhyate / 3

ity āha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajras tathāgataḥ /

1 B -cittavajrā-; T -cittasantrāsanā- 2 BG, BT -reṇa uttara- 3 T, T_5, T_7 omit śrī-. 4 T omits -arahasy-; PU_s, T_5, T_6, T_7 omit -ātirahasy-; PU_t omits rahasyātirahasye; T_9 -rahasyād 5 T, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit. 6 T_6 -maḥ; T_7 -naṃ prathamaḥ paṭalaḥ; T_9 -naṃ nāma prathamaḥ paṭalaḥ / 7 B -to 8 T_7 -cittavajratathāgatādhi-; T_9 -cittavajrādhi- 9 A kṛtvaivam 10 T, CH -vajrādhipatiḥ 11 T_7, T_9 -cittaḥ 12 A, T_5 caitakam; C cetaḥ paricitakarmām; PU, T_6 cetaḥ parivitarkam 13 T, T_6, T_7, T_9 add tān. 14 A -yan 15 B bhagavan 16 T_5 omits. 17 T adds bodhisattvā. 18 BG, BT -cittākā-, corrected from: T, PU, T_5. 19 A udānayāmāsa 20 BT yaṃ 21 B -mī- 22 A omits -naya-. 23 A, T_5 -vi- 24 PS_s p. 2, abhāvabhā- 25 A omits. 26 T_9 omits -vajra-.

atha bhagavān vairocanavajras tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgatābhisamayavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ bodhicittam udājahāra /

[1] sarvabhāvavigataṃ skandhadhātvāyatanagrāhyagrāhakavarjitam /

dharmanairātmyasamata[2]yā svacittam ādyanu[3]tpannaṃ śūnyatābhā[4]vam /

ity āha bhagavān vairocanavajras tathāgataḥ /

atha bhagavān akṣobhyavajras[5] tathāgata[6]ḥ sarvatathāgatākṣayavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ bodhicittam udājahāra /

anutpannā ime bhāvā na dharmā na ca[7] dharmatā /

ākāśam iva nairātmyam idaṃ bodhinayaṃ dṛḍham / 4

ity āha bhagavān akṣobhyavajras tathāgataḥ /

atha bhagavān ratnaketuvajras tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgatanairātmyavajra[8]ṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ bodhicittam udājahāra /

abhāvāḥ sarvadharmās te[9] dharmalakṣaṇavarjitāḥ /

dharmanairātmyasambhūtā idaṃ bodhinayaṃ dṛḍham / 5

ity āha bhagavān ratnaketuvajra[10]s tathāgataḥ /

atha bhagavān amitāyur[11]vajra[12]s tathāgataḥ saryatathāgata[13]jñānārci[14]ḥpradīpavajraṃ nāma samādhi[15]ṃ samāpadyedam bodhicittam udājahāra /

[16]anutpanneṣu dharmeṣu na bhāvo na ca bhāvanā /

ākāśapada[17]yogena iti bhāva[18]ḥ pragīyate / 6

ity āha bhagavān amitāyurvajras tathāgataḥ /

atha bhagavān amoghasiddhivajras tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgatābhibhavanavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ bodhicittam udājahāra /

prakṛtiprabhāsvarā dharmā[19]ḥ suvi[20]śuddhā nabhaḥsamā[21]ḥ /

na[22] bodhir nābhi[23]samayam idaṃ bodhinayaṃ dṛḍha[24]m / 7

ity āha bhagavān amoghasiddhivajras tathāgataḥ /

atha khalu maitreyapramukhā[25] mahābodhisattvāḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittaguhya-

1 T is in verse. The same sentence is found in the Mahāvairocana-sūtra: CH vol. 7, Taisho vol. 18, p. 46b; T Tohoku No. 2664, fol. 119a. 2 B -maya- 3 B -mu- 4 T, PU -tāsvabhā- 5 T5 omits -s; A omits. 6 A omits. 7 B dharmādharmāna / 8 T9 omits -vajra-. 9 A -rmebhyo 10 PU -sambhava- 11 T5 -tābhyo 12 A -tābhava-, T7 -tāva- 13 B, T6, T7, T9 omit sarvatathāgata-. 14 T6 -ādhi- 15 A breaks here and resumes after the verse which follows. 16 JS p. 77 17 JS -vada-; PUt -naya- 18 T5 -vena 19 A -n; JS, T5 -mā 20 A, T, CH, JS p. 84, PS, T5 ādi- 21 JS hy anāvilāḥ / 22 JS omits. 23 C sattvābhi-; T bodhicittābhi- 24 T5 adds iti / ; PU dṛḍho bodhimārgaḥ; JS p. 84 na bodhir nāpi buddhatvaṃ na sattvo nāpi jīvitā / 25 T adds bodhisattvā.

dharmatattvākṣaraṃ[1] śrutvāścaryaprāptā[2] adbhutaprāptā idam udānam[3] udānayāmāsuḥ /

aho buddha aho dharma aho dharmasya[4] deśanā /

śuddhatattvārtha śuddhārtha[5] bodhicitta namo 'stu te / 8

dharmanairātmyasambhūta buddhabodhiprapū[6]raka /

nirvikalpa nirālamba bodhicitta namo 'stu te / 9

samantabhadra sarvā[7]rtha bodhicittapravarttaka /

bodhicarya mahāvajra bodhicitta namo 'stu te / 10

cittaṃ tāthāgataṃ śuddhaṃ kāyavākcittavajradhṛ[8]k /

buddhabodhipradā[9]tā ca[10] bodhicitta namo 'stu te / 11

iti[11] sarvatathāgatakāyavākcitta[12]rahasyā[13]tirahasye guhyasamāje mahāguhyatantrarā[14]je bodhicittapaṭalo dvitī[15]yo 'dhyā[16]yaḥ /

CHAPTER III

atha bhagavān[17] kāyavākcittavajras tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgataspharaṇameghha[18]vyū[19]haṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ vajravyūhaṃ nāma samādhipa[20]ṭalam[21] udājahāra /

/ oṃ śūnyatājñānavajrasvabhāvātmako 'ham /

ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayed buddhamaṇḍalam /

raśmimeghamahāvyūhaṃ buddhajvālāsamaprabham / 1

pañcaraśmisamākīrṇaṃ samantāt parimaṇḍalam /

pañcakāmaguṇākīrṇaṃ pañcopahāramaṇḍitam / 2

bhāvayitvā samāsena[22] bimba[23]madhye vibhāvayet /

vairocanamahāmudrāṃ kāyavākcittalakṣi[24]tam / 3

kāyavākcittavajra[25]sya mudrāṃ vā 'tha[26] vibhāvayet /

1 B -sattvākṣaraṃ; A tattvasandhiḥ; T, PU -dharmatākṣaraṃ; T5 -rāṇi 2 BG, BT -tvā āśca- 3 A omits. 4 BG, BT saṅgha-, corrected from: B, T, PU, T5, T6T7, T9. 5 A omits. 6 B, T9 -pā- 7 BG, BT, T6 sattvā-, corrected from: A, C, T, CH, PU, T5, T7, T9. 8 B, T, PU, T5 -vajriṇaḥ 9 A, T, PU praṇetā; B, CH praṇītā 10 T5, T7 -praṇetāraṃ; T9 -pradātāraṃ 11 T5, T6 omit. 12 A adds -guhya-. 13 T omits -arahasy-; T5 -ttaguhyarahasye; T6, T7, T9 omit -rahasyāti. 14 T, T5, T6, T7, T9 omit. 15 T5, T6 -tīyaḥ 16 T7, T9 cittaṃ nāma dvitīyaḥ paṭalaḥ / 17 A, B add sarvatathāgataguhya-; T, T5 add sarvatathāgata-. 18 A, T5 add -vajra-. 19 T, CH add -vajra-. 20 A saṃśa- 21 BG, BT paṭalas, corrected from: T5, T6, T7. 22 PU saṃkṣepeṇa 23 BT is missing ms. name, -śva-; T5 -baṃ 24 T5 -sthita- 25 T9 omits -vajra-. 26 A cārya-

akṣobhyapravarāṃ mudrāṃ samhārādvayayogataḥ[1] / 4
ratnaketumahāmudrām amitāyuḥprabhākarīm[2][3] /
amoghasiddhimahāmudrāṃ bhāvayed buddhamaṇḍale / 5
indranīlaprabhākāraṃ kāyavākcittavajriṇam /
vajrahastaṃ mahājvālaṃ vikaṭotkaṭabhīṣaṇam / 6
sphaṭikenduprabhākāraṃ jaṭāmukuṭamaṇḍitam[4] /
cakrahastaṃ mahājvālaṃ nānālaṅkārabhūṣitam / 7
jāmbūnadaprabhākāraṃ buddhameghasamākulam[5] /
navaśūlaṃ mahāvajraṃ pāṇau tasya vibhāvayet / 8
marakataprabhākāraṃ vajrajvālāvibhūṣitam /
ratnahastaṃ[6] vibhāvitvā jvālāmeghaṃ samantataḥ / 9
padmarāgaprabhākāraṃ jaṭāmukuṭamaṇḍitam[7] /
padmahastaṃ mahājvālaṃ bhāvayed rāgavajriṇam / 10
pañcaraśmiprabhākāraṃ bimbam amoghavajriṇam[8] /
khaḍgahastadharaṃ saumyaṃ bhāvayed buddhamaṇḍale[9] / 11

atha bhagavān[10] kāyavākcittavajras tathāgato dharmadhātusvabhāvavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ kāyavākcittādhiṣṭhānamantram udājahāra /

/ oṃ dharmadhātuvajrasvabhāvātmako 'ham[11] /
pañcavarṇaṃ[12] mahāratnaṃ[13] sarṣapasthalamātrakam[14] /
nāsikāgre prayatnena[15] bhāvayed yogataḥ sadā / 12
sthiraṃ[16] tu sphārayed ratnam asthiraṃ naiva sphārayet /
sphārayet pravarair meghair buddhajvālāsamaprabhaiḥ[17] / 13
cakravajramahāmeghaiḥ[18] padmakośavarāyudhaiḥ[19] /
bodhisattvamahāmeghaiḥ sphārayet spharaṇātmakaḥ[20] / 14
ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ vajramaṇḍalam[21] ālikhet /
svacchamaṇḍalamadhyasthaṃ bhāvayec[22] cakramaṇḍalam[23] / 15
padmamaṇḍalasaṅkāśaṃ[24] bhāvayet padmabhāvanaiḥ[25] /

1 BG, BT, T6 sambhāra-, corrected from: T, PU, T5, T7. 2 T6 -tābha- 3 A -li- 4 PUs -kalāpa- 5 B, T6, T7, T9 -kulā- 6 A mahāratnaṃ; C, T, PU, T7, T9 haste ratnaṃ 7 A dīṣurāgadharaprabham?; T gtso bo ḥdod chags ḥod ḥbar ḥchaṅ 8 T viśvāmogha-, sna tshogs 9 BG, BT -lam, corrected from: A, T5, T6, T9. 10 T adds sarvatathāgata-. 11 T, PU, T6, T7, R9 omit -vajra-. 12 PS p.12, PK p.18. 13 PU, T5 -varṇa- 14 T, PU, T9 -phala- PS p.12, PK p.18 -sthūla- 15 B -kāgraprapannena 16 PS p.12. 17 BG, BT vajra-, corrected from: B, T, PU, PS, T5 T6, T7. 18 A, T, T5 -ratnaiḥ 19 A -rāga- 20 A -buddhaiḥ; T, PU -dharāyudhaiḥ 21 PU -kam 22 T, CH, PU candra- 23 BG, BT -et 24 T9 -laṃ 25 T -prakā- 26 A, T5 -ej japa-

ratnamaṇḍalasaṅkāśaṃ[1] bhāvayed ratnatatparaḥ / 16
yogamaṇḍalasambhūtaṃ likhed ākāśasannidhau / 17
ete vai pravarā[2] buddhāḥ kāyavākcittabhāvanaiḥ[3] /
maṇḍalavajrasambhūtāḥ[4] sarvajñākāralābhinaḥ[5] / 18

iti śrīsarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye[6][7] guhyasamāje[8] mahāguhyatantrarāje[9] vajravyūho nāma samādhipaṭalas tṛtīyaḥ[10] /

CHAPTER IV

atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ punaḥ samājam āgamya bhagavantaṃ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittādhipatim[11][12] anena stotrarājenādhyeṣitavantaḥ /

sarvatāthāgataṃ śāntaṃ sarvatāthāgatālayam[13] /
sarvadharmāgranairātmyaṃ[14] deśa maṇḍalam uttamam / 1
sarvalakṣaṇasampūrṇaṃ sarvalakṣaṇavarjitam[15][16] /
samantabhadrakāyāgryaṃ[17] bhāṣa maṇḍalam uttamam / 2
śāntadharmāgrasambhūtaṃ[18] jñānacaryāviśodhakam /
samantabhadravācāgryaṃ[17] bhāṣa maṇḍalam uttamam[19] / 3
sarvasattvamahācittaṃ śuddhaṃ prakṛtinirmalam /
samantabhadracittāgryaṃ ghoṣa maṇḍalam uttamam[20] / 4
atha vajradharaḥ śāstā trilokas tu tridhātukaḥ[21] /
trilokavaravajrāgras[22] trilokāgrānuśāsakaḥ / 5
bhāṣate maṇḍalaṃ ramyaṃ sarvatāthāgatālayam /
sarvatāthāgataṃ cittaṃ maṇḍalaṃ[23] maṇḍalākṛtim / 6
athātaḥ sampravakṣyāmi cittamaṇḍalam uttamam /
cittavajrapratīkāśaṃ kāyavākcittamaṇḍalam / 7

1 T -prakā- 2 T5 vai varā 3 A, CH, T5 -sādhanaiḥ 4 T5, T7, T9 -lā- 5 T -naya- 6 T, T5, T6, T7 omit iti śrī-; T9 omits śrī-. 7 T5, T6, T7, T9 omit -rahasyāti-. 8 T5 adds śrī-. 9 A adds sphuraṇāvabhāsa-; T5 sarvatathāgatasamantasphāraṇāvabhāsa-; T, T6, T7, T9 omit. 10 T9 samādhiḥ tṛtīyaḥ paṭalaḥ / 11 BG, BT add -guhya, omitted from: T, T5, T6, T7, T9, PU. 12 BG, BT add -avajr-, omitted from: T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9; B, C -gatādhipatiṃ 13 A -ta- 14 T5 -myā 15 T, PU -vāla- 16 CH -ṇālaṃkṛtam? / 17 PU, T5 -graṃ 18 A -ṅga- 19 T5 -sārathi 20 A, T, PU, T5, T6 -sārathim 21 A mūrttidhātuka 22 T -raprabhuḥ; BG -rāgryas 23 PU -ttamaṇḍa-

navena suviśuddhena[1] supramāṇena[2] cāruṇā[3] /
sūtreṇa sūtrayet prājñaḥ kāyavākcittabhāvanaiḥ / 8
dvādaśahastaṃ prakurvīta cittamaṇḍalam uttamam /
caturasraṃ caturdvāraṃ catuṣkoṇaṃ prakalpayet / 9
tasyābhyantarataś cakram ālikhet parimaṇḍalam /
mudrānyāsaṃ[4] tataḥ kuryād vidhidṛṣṭena karmaṇā / 10
tasya madhye likhed[5] vajram indranīlasamaprabham /
pañcaśūlaṃ mahājvālaṃ bhayasyāpi bhayaṅkaram[6] / 11
pūrveṇa tu[7] mahācakraṃ vajrajvālāvibhūṣitam /
dakṣiṇena mahāratnaṃ sphuliṅgagahanākulam[8] / 12
paścimena mahāpadmaṃ padmarāgasamaprabham /
uttareṇa mahākhaḍgaṃ raśmijvālākulojjvalam[9] / 13
pūrvakoṇe likhen netraṃ meghamadhyasamaprabham[10] /
dakṣiṇena tato vajraṃ māmakīkulasambhavam / 14
paścimena likhet padmaṃ sakandaṃ vikacānanam[11] /
uttareṇotpalaṃ kuryān nīlābhram iva śobhanam / 15
ālikhet pūrvadvāre tu mudgaraṃ jvālasuprabham /
dakṣiṇenālikhed daṇḍaṃ vajrajvālādisuprabham[12] / 16
paścimenālikhet padmaṃ khaḍgajvālāprabhākaram /
uttareṇa likhed vajraṃ vajrakuṇḍalivajriṇam / 17
parisphuṭaṃ tu vijñāya[13] maṇḍalaṃ cittam uttamam /
pūjāṃ kurvīta yatnena kāyavākcittapūjanaiḥ / 18
ṣoḍaśābdikāṃ saṃprāpya[14] yoṣitāṃ[15] kāntisuprabhām[16] /
gandhapuṣpākulāṃ[17] kṛtvā tasya madhye tu kāmayet / 19
adhiveṣṭya ca tāṃ prajñāṃ[18] māmakīṃ guṇamekhalām /
sṛjed buddhapadaṃ saumyam ākāśadhātvalaṅkṛtam[19] / 20
viṇmūtraśukraraktādīn devatānāṃ nivedayet /

1 A śucipakṣeṇa; C, T, PU, T6, T7 suviyuktena; CH śraddhena 2 A omits su-. 3 A cāṇunā 4 A -yogaṃ 5 BT -et, corrected from: BG, T5, T6, T7, T9. 6 PU bhayapradam 7 A5 ca 8 PU visphu- 9 A -nādakevalam 10 A, T, T5 -kulaṃ likhet; B, T7, T9 kulākulam 11 B meghasaṅghasama-; T -śama- 12 A -nalam 13 A -dvārā- 14 A -ṭākhyo vijñānaṃ 15 T5 omits sam-. 16 BG, BT, T7, T9 -taṃ, corrected from: T5, T6. 17 B, C, T6, T7, T9 kartri- 18 A -pakcalī 19 A, T5 samadhiṣya ca tāṃ prājñaḥ; B adhiveṣṭec ca; T, PU samādhiṣṭhya ca tāṃ prājñaḥ 20 B -vad a-

evaṃ tuṣyanti sambuddhā bodhisattvā mahāśayāḥ / 21
iti śrīsarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye[1] guhyasamāje[2] mahāguhyatantrarāje[3] guhyakāyavākcittamaṇḍalapaṭalaś[4] caturtho[5] 'dhyāyaḥ[6] /

CHAPTER V

atha bhagavān[7] sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajradharo[8] rājā sarvāgryo bhuvaneśvaro dharmacaryāgryadharmārthaṃ[9] bhāṣate[10] caryalakṣaṇam[11] /
nirvikalpārthasambhūtāṃ[12] rāgadveṣamahākulām[13] /
sādhayet[14] pravarāṃ siddhim agrayāne[15] hy anuttare[16] / 1
caṇḍālaveṇukārādyā māraṇārthārthacintakāḥ[17] /
sidhyanti[18] agrayāne[19] 'smin mahāyāne hy anuttare / 2
ānantaryaprabhṛtayo[20] mahāpāpakṛto 'pi ca[21] /
sidhyante buddhayāne[22] 'smin mahāyānamahodadhau[23] / 3
ācāryanindanaparā naiva sidhyanti sādhane /
prāṇātipātinaḥ sattvā mṛṣāvādaratāś ca ye / 4
ye[24] paradravyābhiratā nityaṃ kāmaratāś ca ye /
viṇmūtrāhārakṛtyā ye[25] bhavyās te khalu sādhane / 5
mātṛbhaginīputrīś ca kāmayed yas tu sādhakaḥ /
sa siddhiṃ vipulāṃ gacchen[26] mahāyānāgradharmatāṃ[27] / 6
mātaraṃ buddhasya vibhoḥ kāmayan na ca lipyate /
sidhyate tasya buddhatvaṃ nirvikalpasya dhīmataḥ / 7

atha khalu sarvanivaraṇaviskambhiprabhṛtayo mahāboddhisattvā āścaryaprāptā adbhutaprāptāḥ / kim ayaṃ bhagavān sarvatathāgatasvāmī sarvatathāgataparṣanmaṇḍalamadhye durbhāṣitavacanodāhāraṃ[28] bhāṣate / atha te[29] sarvatathāgatāḥ sarvanivaraṇavis-

1 T, T5, T6, T7 omit iti śrī-; T9 omits śrī-. 2 T5, T6, T7, T9 -cittarahasyād 3 T, T5, T6, T7, T9 omit. 4 T5 sarvatathāgata- 5 T, PU, T6 sarvatathāgata- 6 T5, T6, T7 -thaḥ /; T9 -thapaṭalaḥ 7 T6, T7, T9 omit. 8 PU -ttātmako 9 T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 sarva- 10 A, T5 -rtho 11 PU caryā- 12 T5 omits nir-. 13 A, B, T, CH, T5, T6 -mohā- 14 A, C, T5, T6, T7, T9 -yanti 15 C -ghore; T5, T6 -yānaṃ; PU mahāyānaṃ 16 B -ttamam-; PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 anuttaram 17 T5 omits -rthā-. 18 PU siddhyanty 19 BG agryayā 20 A -bhūtasya; B, T, PU, T6, T7, T9 add sattvā. 21 T6, T7, T9 omit. 22 T, T5 te 'pi sarvāḥ sidhyanti 23 T, T5 -yānāgrasādhane 24 T5, T6, T7, T9 omit. 25 A, T5 -kṛtyārthī; C, T6, T7, T9 -kṛtyārthā 26 BG, BT -et, corrected from: T5, T6, T7, T9. 27 A, T, T5 -dharmeṣu 28 B -dāharaṇaṃ 29 B, C, PU5, T6, T7, T9 omit.

kambhiprabhṛtīnāṃ[1] mahābodhisattvānām[2] āścaryavacanam[3] upaśrutyaitān[4] bodhisattvān evam āhuḥ[5].

alaṃ[6] kulaputrā mā evaṃ vocata[7] /

iyaṃ sā dharmatā śuddhā buddhānāṃ sārajñāninām /

sāradharmārthasambhūtā eṣā[8] bodhicaripadam[9] / 8

atha khalv anabhilāpyānabhilāpyabuddhakṣetrasumeruparamāṇurajaḥsamā[10] bodhisattvā[11] bhītāḥ santrastā[12] mūrcchitā abhūvan / atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatās tān[13] sarvabodhisattvān mūrcchitān dṛṣṭvā bhagavantaṃ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittādhipatim evam āhuḥ / utthāpayatu bhagavann etān mahābodhisattvān /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajras tathāgata ākāśasamatādvayavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpannaḥ / samanantarasamāpannasya ca bhagavataḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrādhipateḥ[14] prabhayā[15] spṛṣṭamātrā[16] atha te bodhisattvāḥ[17] sveṣu sveṣvāsanasthāneṣu[18] sthitā abhūvan / atha te sarvatathāgatā āścaryaprāptā adbhutaprāptāḥ[19] prītyodvelaprāyā[20] evaṃ dharmaghoṣam[21] akārṣuḥ[22] /

aho dharma aho dharma aho dharmārthasambhava /

dharmaśuddhārthanairātmya vajrarāja namo namaḥ[23] / 9

kāyavākcittasaṃśuddha[24] ākāśasamatālaya /

nirvikāra nirābhāsa vajrakāya namo namaḥ / 10

cittaṃ tāthāgataṃ śreṣṭhaṃ traiyadhvapathavarttinam[25] /

dhātubhūta mahākāśa[26] ākāśārtha[27] namo namaḥ / 11

ākāśakāyasambhūta ākāśavākpravarttaka[28] /

ākāśacitta dharmāgra caryāpada namo 'stu te / 12

iti śrīsarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye[29] guhyasamāje[30] mahāguhyatantrarāje[31] samantacaryāgrapaṭalaḥ pañcamo[32] 'dhyāyaḥ /

---

1 T adds bodhisattvānāṃ. 2 T_5 omits mahā-. 3 A omits mahābodhi-. 4 T, T_5, T_6, T_7 T_9 omit āścarya-. 5 T_6, T_7 -tya tān 6 A evaṃ 7 A evam etad avocata; T_5 evam avocat; T_6, T_7, T_9 vocat 8 A eva 9 A -sattvanavī- 10 A -pyai 11 BG, BT omit -sumeru-, added from: T, CH, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 12 A, T_5 add mahāsattvā. 13 A samantāt 14 T_5 omits. 15 T omits sarvatathāgata-. 16 C omits -avajr-. 17 A, T_5 -mātrayā 18 T, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 mahābodhi- 19 B, PU, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 -saneṣu 20 PU atyadbhutenaudbilyaprāptāḥ 21 B, C, PU, T -prāptāḥ; T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 -odbilyaprāptāḥ 22 C, PU, T_6, T_7, T_9 add dharmāṇāṃ. 23 A, T_5 -dharma 24 C, T_7, T_9 -bhūta 25 A, T_6 triyadhva-; PU, T_5 tryadhva- 26 A, T_5 cārttacaḍāmahācitta 27 T, PU ākāśapatha 28 T, PU ākāśapathavar- 29 T_5, T_6, T_7 omit iti śrī-. 30 T_5, T_7, T_9 -cittarahasyād; T_6 omits -rahasyāti- 31 T, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit. 32 T_5, T_6, T_7 -camaḥ /; T_9 -āgrapañcamaḥ paṭalaḥ /

CHAPTER VI

atha khalv[1] akṣobhyavajras[2] tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittaguhyavajraṃ[3] nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ cittādhiṣṭhānamantram udājahāra /

/ oṃ sarvatathāgatacittavajrasvabhāvātmako 'ham /

atha bhagavān vairocanavajras tathāgato virajapadavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ[4] kāyādhiṣṭhānamantram udājahāra /

/ oṃ sarvatathāgatakāyavajrasvabhāvātmako 'ham /

atha bhagavān amitāyurvajras[5] tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgatasamatādvayavajraṃ[6] nāma[7] samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ vāgadhiṣṭhānamantram udājahāra /

/ oṃ sarvatathāgatavāgvajrasvabhāvātmako 'ham /

trivajraṃ tāthāgataṃ guhyaṃ[8] padaṃ padavibhāvanam /

niṣpādayed ebhiḥ pravarair[9] mantralakṣaṇalakṣitam[10] / 1

atha bhagavān ratnaketuvajras tathāgato jñānapradīpavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedam anurāgaṇamantram[11] udājahāra /

/ oṃ sarvatathāgatānurāgaṇavajrasvabhāvātmako 'ham /

atha bhagavān amoghasiddhivajras tathāgato 'moghavajraṃ[13] nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ pūjāmantram[14] udājahāra /

/ oṃ sarvatathāgatapūjāvajrasvabhāvātmako 'ham /

pañcakāmaguṇair buddhān[15] pūjayed vidhivat[16] sadā /

pañcopahārapūjābhir laghu buddhatvam āpnuyāt / 2

ity āha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrādhipatir[17] vajradharaḥ[18] /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrādhipatir[17] vajradhara[19] idaṃ sarvatathāgatamantrarahasyam udājahāra /

[20] / oṃ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrasvabhāvātmako 'ham /

mantranidhyaptikāyena vācā manasi coditaḥ /

sādhayet pravarāṃ siddhiṃ manaḥsantoṣaṇapriyām[21] / 3

cittanidhyaptinairātmyaṃ vācākāyavibhāvanam /

---

1 BG, BT -lu, corrected from: T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 2 B, C, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit -vajra-. 3 T_6, T_7 -vajraguhyan; CH, T_9 -guhyan 4 T_5 -dya idaṃ 5 T_6, T_9 omit -rvajra-. 6 T, CH omit sarvatathāgata-. 7 C -gatāsamayā- 8 B -taguhyaṃ; BG, BT śuddhaṃ, corrected from: T, CH, PU, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 9 A ebhir mantrair 10 A -varjitam / 11 B, C, T, CH, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit anurāgaṇa-. 12 C, T_7, T_9 -gatarā- 13 T_5 -gataḥ amo- 14 B, C, T, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit pūjā-. 15 A, T_5 guṇenaiva 16 C, PU, T_6, T_7, T_9 vidhinā 17 T, T_7, T_9 omit -avajr-. 18 T, CH add mahā-. 19 A bhagavanta; T_5 -cittabhagavanta 20 T, T_7, T_9 omit this mantra. 21 A santaḥ

niṣpādayanti[1] saṃyogam ākāśasamatālayam / 4
kāyavākcittanidhyapteḥ svabhāvo[2] nopalabhyate[3] /
mantramūrtiprayogeṇa[4] na bodhir[5] na ca[6] bhāvanā / 5
vicāryedaṃ samāsena[7] kāyavākcittalakṣaṇam /
bhāvayed[8] vidhisaṃyogaṃ[9] samādhiṃ mantrakalpitam / 6
atha vajradharaḥ śrīmān sarvatāthāgatānvitaḥ[10] /
sarvabuddhāgrasarvajño bhāṣate bhāvanottamam / 7
ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayec candramaṇḍalam /
buddhabimbaṃ vibhāvitvā sūkṣmayogaṃ samārabhet[11] / 8
[12]nāsāgre sarṣapaṃ cintet[13] sarṣape sacarācaram /
bhāvayej jñānapadaṃ[14] ramyaṃ[15] rahasyaṃ jñānakalpitam / 9
ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayet sūryamaṇḍalam[16] /
buddhabimbaṃ vibhāvitvā[17] padaṃ tasyopari nyaset / 10

/ hūṃ /

ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayec cakramaṇḍalam[18] /
locanākārasaṃyogaṃ vajrapadme[19] vibhāvayet / 11
ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayed[20] ratnamaṇḍalam /
ādiyogaṃ prayatnena tasyopari vibhāvayet / 12
[21]ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayet padmamaṇḍalam /
padmākārasusaṃyogaṃ[22] bhāvayed[20] rāgavajriṇam / 13
ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayed[20] raśmimaṇḍalam /
sṛjed[23] buddhapadaṃ[24] saumyaṃ[25] parivāraṃ viśeṣataḥ / 14
nīlotpaladalākāraṃ pañcaśūlaṃ viśeṣataḥ /
yavamātraṃ prayatnena nāsikāgre vicintayet / 15
caṇakāsthipramāṇaṃ tu aṣṭapatraṃ sakeśaram /
nāsikāgra idaṃ spaṣṭaṃ[26] bhāvayed[20] bodhitatparaḥ[27] / 16

1 A, CH, T, PU, T5 -yet tri- 2 PU -ve 3 B naiva 4 BT -mūrtti-, corrected from BG. 5 In C, T7 and T9 last part of the 5th chapter and the first part of the 6th are repeated. 6 BG, BT bodhicitte ca, corrected from: T, CH, PU, T6, T7, T9; A bodhisattvavi- 7 A dṛśyamāna-; T5 dasamāna- 8 BT -et 9 T, CH, PU bodhi- 10 T, PUt -tāpūjā- 11 T7, T9 -caret 12 PK I.v. 10 13 C, T7, T9 sañcayan cittaṃ 14 BG, BT -yet jñānadaṃ, corrected from: T, CH, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9, PK. 15 A omits. 16 B ratna- 17 T, PU padaṃ dhyātvā; T6, T7, T9 prahāvitvā 18 PU candra-; T svaccha- 19 C, T vajraṃ padmaṃ 20 BT -yet, corrected from: BG, T5, T6, T7, T9 21 T, PU omit v.13. 22 A, T5 padmarāgam prabhākāraṃ 23 A sphure- 24 T, PUt -nayaṃ 25 A ramyaṃ 26 A, T5 śastraṃ; B, T6, T7, T9 śastaṃ 27 T5, T6 bodhiparāyaṇam /

cakrādīnāṃ viśeṣeṇa bhāvanāṃ tatra[1] kalpayet /
sidhyed[2] bodhipadaṃ ramyaṃ mantrasiddhiguṇālayam[3] / 17
sṛjet tatra samāsena buddhabodhipratiṣṭhitam[4] / [5]
niścārayed dharmapadaṃ kāyavākcittalakṣitam / 18
atha vajradharaḥ śrīmān sarvatattvārthadeśakaḥ /
sarvacaryāgrasambhūto[6] bhāṣate guhyam uttamam / 19
ṣaṇmāsān[7] bhāvayet prājño rūpaśabdarasānvitaḥ /
guhyatattvamahāpūjāṃ sampūjya ca vibhāvayet / 20
viṇmūtrāhārakṛtyārthaṃ kuryāt siddhiphalārthinaḥ /
sidhyate 'nuttaraṃ tattvaṃ bodhicittam[8] anāvilam / 21
māṃsāhārādikṛtyārthaṃ[9] mahāmāṃsaṃ prakalpayet /
sidhyate kāyavākcittaṃ rahasyaṃ[10] sarvasiddhiṣu / 22
hastimāṃsaṃ hayamāṃsaṃ śvānamāṃsaṃ tathottamam /
bhakṣed[11] āhārakṛtyārthaṃ na cānyat tu[12] vibhakṣayet / 23
priyo bhavati buddhānāṃ bodhisattvānāṃ[13] dhīmatām /
anena khalu yogena laghu buddhatvam āpnuyāt / 24
kāmadhātvīśvaro[14] loke sa bhavet parakarmakṛt[15] / 25
tejasvī balavān śreṣṭhaḥ kāntimān[16] priyadarśanaḥ /
vasam ānayed[17] imaṃ lokaṃ[18] darśanenaiva[19] coditaḥ / 26
idaṃ tat sarvabuddhānāṃ rahasyaṃ bodhim uttamam /
mantraguhyam idaṃ[20] tattvaṃ[21] kāyavākcittalakṣitam[22] / 27

iti śrī[23]sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye[24] guhyasamāje mahāguhyatantrarāje[25] kāyavākcittādhiṣṭhānapaṭalaḥ ṣaṣṭho[26] 'dhyāyaḥ[27] /

1 A tat pra- 2 A, C siddhate 3 A, B, T, PU, T5, T6 sarva- 4 T7, T9 buddhān 5 T5, T6, T7, T9 -tān 6 A, C, T5, T6, T7 -sambuddho; CH, T, PU -saṃśuddhaṃ 7 T5 padmāsān; T9 yasmāsān 8 T, PU buddhābodhim 9 B -hārakṛtārthena; A -hāraṃ ca kṛtyarthaṃ; T5 mahāmāṃsākṛtyarthaṃ; T6 māṃsāhārakṛtyarthaṃ 10 BG, BT -cittara-, corrected from: T7, T9. 11 PU bhakṣayed 12 B cānnaṃ tu; PU nānyat cānnaṃ tu bha- 13 BG, BT -sattvaś ca, corrected from: T7, T9. 14 A -tuśvale 15 T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 pada- 16 T6, T7, T9 -vān 17 BG, BT sammānayed, corrected from: T, PU, T5, T6. 18 BG, BT loke, corrected from: T5, T6; B darśanaṃ mānayel loke 19 T darśane naiva 20 T5 guhyedaṃ 21 B, T7, T9 guhyaṃ 22 T, PU, T5 -laṃghanam /; T6, T7, T9 -laṃghitaṃ / 23 T5 omits iti śrī-; T6, T7 omit śrī-. 24 T5, T6, T7, T9 -cittarahasyād 25 T, T5, T6, T7, T9 omit. 26 T6, T7 ṣaṣṭhaḥ /; T9 ṣaṣṭhaḥ paṭalaḥ / 27 T5 -paṭalaṣaṣṭhamaḥ /

CHAPTER VII

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittādhipatir[1] mahāsamayatattvamantra[2]-caryāgrasambodhipaṭalam udājahāra /

sarvakāmopabhogaiś[3] ca[4] sevyamānair yathecchataḥ /
anena khalu yogena laghu buddhatvam āpnuyāt / 1
sarvakāmopabhogais tu sevyamānair yathecchataḥ /
svādhidaivatayogena[5] parāṅgaiś[6] ca[7] prapūjayet[8] / 2
duṣkarair niyamais tīvraiḥ sevyamāno na sidhyati /
sarvakāmopabhogais tu sevayaṃś[9] cāśu sidhyati / 3
bhikṣāśinā na japtavyaṃ naiva[10] bhaikṣyarato bhavet /
japen mantram abhinnāṅgaḥ[11] sarvakāmopabhogakṛt / 4
kāyavākcittasausthityaṃ prāpya bodhiṃ samaśnute /
anyathā 'kālamaraṇaṃ pacyate[12] narake dhruvam / 5
buddhāś ca[13] bodhisattvāś ca mantracaryāgracāriṇaḥ /
prāptā[14] dharmāsanaṃ[15] śreṣṭhaṃ sarvakāmopasevanaiḥ / 6
sevet[16] kāmaguṇān[17] pañcān[18] jñānārthirāgiṇaḥ[19] sadā /
toṣayed bodhisattvāṃś ca rāgayed bodhisauriṇā / 7
rūpaṃ vijñāya trividhaṃ pūjayet pūjanātmakaḥ /
sa eva[20] bhagavān vijño[21] buddho vairocanaḥ prabhuḥ[22] / 8
śabdaṃ trividhaṃ vijñāya devatānāṃ nivedayet[23] /
sa eva[20] bhagavān buddho[24] buddharatnākaraḥ[25] prabhuḥ / 9
vijñāya trividhaṃ gandhaṃ[26] buddhādau[27] tu nivedayet /
sa eva[20] bhagavān buddho[28] rāgadharmadharaḥ prabhuḥ / 10

1 B -ttavajrādhi- 2 BG, BT -samuccaya-, corrected from: T, CH, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9. 3 T6 -kāmārthabho- 4 C, T7, T9 -kāmārthabhogārthaiḥ 5 B -yor aikyaṃ 6 T5, T6 svaparā- 7 A parāṃśena ca; C, T9 copahāraiś ca; T, CH, PU svātmānaṃ parāṃś ca 8 T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 pūjayet 9 PU sevayann āśu 10 PS. v. 202; T7 na ca 11 BG, BT japamantrair abhinnāṅgaḥ, corrected from: T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9; PS japan mantram abhiṅgaṃ 12 A pañcatve 13 PU -ās te 14 T7, T9 prāpya 15 BT dharmmāsanaṃ; A, T, CH, PU, T5 dharmākṣaraṃ; C prāpya dharmākare 16 BG, BT sevayet, corrected from: T, PU. 17 BG, BT kāmagān, corrected from: T, PU, T5; T7, T9 kāmanā; A māṃsaguṇān 18 BG, BT pañca-, corrected from: T, PU. 19 BG, BT -gaṇinaḥ, corrected from: B, PU, T5, T9; C -lābhinaḥ 20 BG, BT evaṃ, correctted from: T, T5, T6, T7, T9. 21 T, PU, T6 viśvo; T7 citto 22 T, PU -nālayaḥ 23 T6, T7, T9 -dataḥ 24 T viśvo, PU viśvātmako; T5 vibuddho 25 PUs, CH -naketuḥ 26 BG, C, T6, T7, T9 gandhaṃ jñātvā tu trividhaṃ; A gandhajña gandhaṃ trividhaṃ 27 PU buddhādīnāṃ; T6 buddhānāṃ 28 A, T6, T9 bimbo; T, T5, T7 viśvo

rasaṃ jñātvā tu trividhaṃ devatānāṃ nivedayet /
sa eva[1] bhagavān bimbo[2] buddho yo[3] 'moghavajrimān[4] / 11
sparśaṃ jñātvā tu[5] trividhaṃ svakulasya[6] nivedayet /
sa eva[1] bhagavān vajrī akṣobhyākāralābhinaḥ / 12
rūpaśabdarasādīnāṃ sadā citte niyojayet /
idan tat sarvabuddhānāṃ guhyasārasamuccayam / 13
sparśaśabdādibhir[7] mantrī[8] devatāṃ bhāvayet sadā /
atha[9] vā bhāvayet tatra kulabhedavibhāvanaiḥ[10] / 14
buddhānusmṛtisaṃyogair dharmānusmṛtibhāvanā[11] /
bhāvayan kāyavākcittaṃ vajrānusmṛtibhāvanā[12] / 15
kulānusmṛtiyogena krodhānusmṛtibhāvanā /
samayānusmṛtiyogād bhāvayan[13] bodhim āpnuyāt[14] / 16
tāṃ tāṃ śodaśābdikāṃ[15] prāpya yoṣitāṃ[16] rūpasuprabhām /
pracchannam ārabhet pūjām adhiṣṭhānapadais tribhiḥ[17] / 17
tathāgatamahābhāsāṃ[18] locanāṃ vā vibhāvayet[19] /
dvayendriyasamāpatyā[20] buddhasiddhim avāpnuyāt / 18
hūṃkāraṃ ca oṃkāraṃ ca phaṭkāraṃ[21] ca vikalpayet /
pañcaraśmisamākīrṇaṃ vajrapadmaṃ[22] ca bhāvayet / 19
vajrāṃśum iva sajjvālāṃ[23] bhāvayet tāṃ manoramāṃ[24] /
buddhānusmṛtiyogādīn bhāvayed bodhikāṅkṣiṇaḥ / 20
tatra kathaṃ buddhānusmṛtibhāvanā /
bhage liṅgaṃ pratiṣṭhāpya[25] buddhabimbaṃ vibhāvayet /
romakūpāgravivare[26] buddhameghān sphared budhaḥ / 21
tatra[27] kathaṃ dharmānusmṛtibhāvanā /
bhage liṅgaṃ pratiṣṭhāpya[25] vajradharmaṃ vibhāvayet /

1 see p. 20 note 20. 2 A, C buddho; T buddho viśvo 3 T, T7, T9 omit. 4 PU -vajradhṛg; T5, T6, T7, T9 -vān 5 A sparśajñā tu; PU triṣprakāraṃ sparśaṃ jñātvā; B, T7, T9 sparśadhātuṃ tu 6 T9 omits sva-. 7 T, CH, PU, T6 rūpa- 8 T rūpaśabdarasādibhir 9 T7, T9 omit from this line to the first line of v. 20. 10 A -bhedena bhedataḥ 11 BG, BT buddhānusmṛtisañcodyopasthāna-, corrected from: T, CH, PU, T5, T6. 12 BG, BT bhāvanā kāyavākcittavajrā- 13 T5, T6 -yed 14 T5, T6 prāpnu- 15 BG, BT tac chakti-, corrected from: A, T, PU, T5, T6. 16 BG, BT -taṃ, corrected from T6. 17 BG, BT -padasmṛtiḥ, corrected from: T, PU. 18 PU -tīmahābhāryāṃ 19 A bodhi-; T5 bodhir 20 A dveṣendriya-; B buddhīndriyaṃ 21 BG, BT paṃ-, corrected from: T, CH, PU. 22 T5, T6 padmavajraṃ 23 T, CH, PU candrāṃśum iva sajvālāṃ 24 PU -karāṃ 25 BG, BT dvayendriyasamāpatyā, corrected from: T, PU, T5, T6, T7. 26 A, PU -raiḥ 27 A omits from "tatra" to the end of the "para."

romakūpāgravivare dharmameghān sphared budhaḥ / 22

tatra kathaṃ vajrānusmṛtibhāvanā /

bhage liṅgaṃ pratiṣṭhāpya[1] vajrasattvaṃ vibhāvayet /

romakūpāgravivare vajrameghān sphared budhaḥ / 23

tatra kathaṃ kulānusmṛtibhāvanā /

bhage liṅgaṃ pratiṣṭhāpya[1] buddhabimbaṃ vibhāvayet[2] /

romakūpāgravivare kulameghān sphared budhaḥ / 24

tatra kathaṃ krodhānusmṛtibhāvanā /

bhage liṅgaṃ pratiṣṭhāpya[1] krodheśvaraṃ[3] vibhāvayet /

romakūpāgravivare krodhameghān sphared budhaḥ / 25

tatra kathaṃ samayānusmṛtibhāvanā /

svavajraṃ padmasaṃyuktaṃ dvayendriyaprayogataḥ /

svaretobindubhir buddhān vajrasattvāṃś[4] ca pūjayet / 26

tatra kathaṃ maṇḍalānusmṛtibhāvanā /

dvayendriyasamāpatyā svaretas tu vicakṣaṇaḥ /

niḥsārayet[5] sadā yogī[6] maṇḍalān[7] maṇḍalākarān[8] / 27

tatra kathaṃ kāyānusmṛtibhāvanā /

yat kāyaṃ sarvabuddhānāṃ pañcaskandhaprapūritam /

buddhakāyasvabhāvena mamāpi tādṛśaṃ[9] bhavet / 28

tatra kathaṃ vācānusmṛtibhāvanā /

yad eva[10] vajradharmasya vāco[11] niryuktisampadaḥ[12] / [13]

mamāpi tādṛśo vāco[14] bhaved dharmadharopamaḥ / 29

tatra kathaṃ cittānusmṛtibhāvanā /

yac cittaṃ samantabhadrasya guhyakendrasya dhīmataḥ /

mamāpi tādṛśaṃ cittaṃ bhaved[15] vajradharopamam / 30

tatra kathaṃ sattvānusmṛtibhāvanā /

yac cittaṃ sarvasattvānāṃ kāyavākcittalakṣitam /

mamāpi tādṛśaṃ cittam ākāśasamasāriṇam / 31

tatra kathaṃ sarvamantramūrtikāyavākcittānusmṛtibhāvanā[16] /

---

1 see p. 21 note 25. 2 T_9 pra- 3 PU -reṣo 4 C -ttvaṃ 5 T_5, T_7, T_9 niścāra- 6 PU, T, CH, T_6 niścārayed mahāyogī 7 A omits. 8 T, PU, T_5, T_6 -ākāram / 9 A samarpito dṛḍaṃ; T_5 samarpito dṛśaṃ 10 T_9 evaṃ 11 T_5, T_7, T_9 vācā 12 T, PU, T_9 nirukti- 13 T_7, T_9 -dā / 14 PU, T_7, T_9 -śī vācā; T_5 -śvī vācā 15 BG, BT tad vad, corrected from: A, B, T, PU_s, T_5. 16 BT -tti-, corrected from BG.

yat kāyaṃ mantravajrasya vācā[1] kāyavibhāvanam[2] /

mamāpi tādṛśaṃ[3] cittaṃ[4] bhaven[5] mantradharopamam / 32

tatra kathaṃ samayānusmṛtibhāvanā /

samayāt kṣared retaṃ tu vidhinā pibet[6] phalakāṃkṣiṇaḥ[7] /

mārayet[8] tāthāgataṃ[9] vyūhaṃ sutarāṃ siddhim[10] āpnuyāt[11] / 33

tatra kathaṃ prajñāpāramitāsamayānusmṛtibhāvanā /

prakṛtiprabhāsvarāḥ sarve[12] anutpannā nirāśravāḥ[13] /

na bodhir nābhisamayo na vāntaṃ[14] na ca sambhavaḥ / 34

tatra katham anutpādānusmṛtibhāvanā[15] /

prakṛtiprabhāsvaraṃ sarvaṃ[16] nirṇimittaṃ[17] nirakṣaram /

na dvayaṃ nādvayaṃ śāntaṃ khasadṛśaṃ sunirmalam / 35

tatra kathaṃ dveṣakulapūjānusmṛtibhāvanā[18] /

dvādaśābdikāṃ[19] samprāpya[20] yoṣitāṃ[21] sthiracetasam[22] /

kulayogaprabhedena[23] svaśukreṇa[24] prapūjayet / 36

anena tāthāgataṃ kāyaṃ cittaṃ[25] vajradharasya ca /

vācaṃ[26] dharmadharāgrasya[27] prāpyed[28] ehaiva[29] janmani[30] / 37

kāyavākcittasaṃsiddhau[31] ye cānye hīnajāḥ smṛtāḥ /

sidhyanti tasya[32] jāpena trivajrābhedyabhāvanaiḥ[33] / 38

iti śrīsarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye[34] guhyasamāje[35] mahāguhyatantrarāje[36] mantracaryāpaṭalaḥ[37] saptamo[38] 'dhyāyaḥ[39] /

---

1 T -co 2 T_5 -yam 3 T, PU kāyaṃ 4 C, T, PU, T_6, T_7, T_9 nityaṃ 5 T_5, T_6 sarva- 6 BG, BT samayākṣarendravidhinā vidhivat, corrected from: T, PU, T_5, T_6; T_7, T_9 samayākṣarendreṇa pibed 7 T, PU -kāṃkṣayā 8 BG, BT mānayet, corrected from: T, PU, T_5, T_6, T_7, PS. v 38. 9 PS tu āgataṃ 10 PSs vidhim 11 T_6 avāpnu- 12 A, T_5 saiva 13 BG, BT -śrayāḥ, corrected from: B, C, T, PU, T_6, T_7, T_9. 14 T, PU, T_6 dhātur 15 T_6 samut- 16 T, PU, T_6 ākāśaṃ 17 B sanni- 18 T_5 -kulādi-; T_6 -kulaṃ 19 T_9 dveṣānukulasmṛ- 20 T_5 prāpyate; T_6, T_7, T_9 prāpya 21 BG, BT -taṃ, corrected from T_6. 22 T_7, T_9 -tanām / 23 T_5 -laprayoga- 24 T_5 omits sva-. 25 A, T_5, T_9 kāyavākci- 26 B -cī; T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 -cā 27 B, T_7, T_9 -varā- 28 T_5 -pyate 29 PU ihaiva 30 A, B vajravartmani 31 T_5 -ddhir; T_6 -ddher 32 T_5 tasya sidhyanti; A teṣāṃ sidhyanti. 33 A -sādhanaiḥ 34 T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit śrī-. 35 T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit -rahasyāti-. 36 T, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit. 37 T_6, T_9 -ryāgra- 38 T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 saptamaḥ 39 T_9 paṭalaḥ

CHAPTER VIII

atha bhagavān ratnaketus tathāgato bhagavantaṃ sarvatathāgata[1]kāyavākcittādhi[2]patiṃ
parameśvaraṃ mahāvajradharam anena stotrarājeṇādhyeṣayāmāsa /

vajrasattva[3] mahāyānākāśacarya[4] viśodhaka /
samantabhadra pūjā[5]gra deśa pūjāṃ jinottama[6] / 1
rāgadveṣamohavajra[7] vajra[8]yānapradeśaka[9] /
ākāśadhātukalpā[10]gra ghoṣa pūjāṃ jinālaya / 2
mokṣamārgapraṇetā ca triyānapathavarttaka /
buddha saubhāgyaśuddhātma bhāṣa pūjāṃ narottama / 3
bodhicitta viśālākṣa dharmacakrapravarttaka /
kāyavākcittasaṃśuddha vajrayāna namo 'stu te / 4
atha vajradharo rājā sarvākāśamahākṣaraḥ /
sarvābhiṣekasarvārthaḥ sarveśo vajraratnadhṛk / 5
pūjāṃ tāthāgatīṃ śreṣṭhāṃ trivajrābhedyasaṃsthitām /
kāyavākcittasaubhāgyāṃ bhāṣate jinasambhavām / 6
prāpya kanyāṃ viśālākṣīṃ rūpayauvanamaṇḍitām /
pañcaviṃśatikāṃ gṛhna[11] tiryagbhyo 'pi[12] prakalpayet / 7
śucau vivikte pṛthivīpradeśe jinātmajaṃ[13] śāntaśivālaye ca[14] /
viśuddhatoyādivilepanaṃ vā kurvīta śaśvajjinapūjahetoḥ / 8
stanāntaraṃ yāvacchikhāntamadhye caraṇā[16]ntare cāpi nyased vidhijñaḥ /
nābhikaṭiguhye jinātmajānāṃ[17] nyāsaṃ prakuryāt[18] kulapañcakānām / 9
ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayej[19] jñānasāgaram / 10
ātmānaṃ candramadhyasthaṃ bhāvayed hṛdaye punaḥ[20] /
saṃhāraṃ ca prakurvīta yadīcchet śāntavajradhṛk / 11
catūratnamayaṃ stūpaṃ[21] raśmijvālā[22]vibhūṣitam /
jñānodadhiṃ triyaṃ[23] sthāpya[24] ālayan tu vicintayet / 12

1 A adds -guhya-. 2 T -tathāgatādhi- 3 T, PUs -rāja; T5 rājasatva 4 T, PU -yā- 5 T, PU caryā- 6 T5, T6, T7, T9 -mam 7 T, PU mahāmoha; T9 omits -vajra. 8 T6, T7, T9 mahā- 9 T5 -kam 10 A tasyā- 11 BG, BT guhye, corrected from: T, PU. 12 BG, BT tiryagasyāḥ; B, T6 tiryakṣvapi, corrected from: C, T, PU, T5, T9. 13 T6, T7, T9 ca jinātmakaṃ 14 T6, T7, T9 śāntaṃ śivālaye 15 B, T6, T7, T9 bodhi-; T, PU viṇmūtra- 16 BG, BT valgā-, corrected from: B, T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 17 A, B -hya je- 18 T6, T7, T9 omit -kuryāt. 19 BG, BT -ed 20 A vidhivad budhaḥ; C, T7 -hṛdayeṣu ca; T9 hṛdayeṣu; T, PU budhaḥ 21 A taṃ ca; T5 mantraya 22 T, PU -mālā- 23 BG, BT -dhiṃstriyaṃ; T, PU, T6 tryabdaṃ 24 B -dhes tripathābhya; BG prasthāpya

svaromakūpavivare pūjāmeghā[1]n sphared budhaḥ / 13
padmaṃ pañcavidhaṃ jñātvā[2] utpalaṃ ca vicakṣaṇaḥ /
jātikāṃ trividhaṃ kṛtvā[3] devatānāṃ nivedayet / 14
karṇikārasya kusumaṃ mallikāṃ yū[4]thikāṃ tathā[5] /
karavīrasya kusumaṃ dhyātvā pūjāṃ prakalpa[6]yet / 15
yojanaśatavistāraṃ bhāvayec cakramaṇḍalam / 16
kulānān tu[7] prakurvīta[8] sadādhyāsa[9]vicakṣaṇaḥ /
padmaṃ vajraṃ tathā khaḍgam utpalaṃ bhāvayed budhaḥ / 17
yojanakoṭivistāraṃ catura[10]sraṃ suśobhanam /
catūratnamayaṃ caityaṃ svacchaṃ prakṛtinirmalam / 18
bhāvayec cāmaraṃ[11] prajñaḥ kulānāṃ pūjahetunā /
pañcakāmaguṇaiḥ svacchā[12]ṃ yādavīṃ ca[13] samārabhet / 19
ratnavastrādibhir nityaṃ pūjayed bodhikāṃkṣayā /
pañcopahārapūjāgrair[14] devatāṃ toṣayet sadā / 20
kanyāṃ ratnakarī[15]ṃ śreṣṭhāṃ nānāratnādyalaṅkṛtā[16]m /
dadyād vai sarvabuddhānāṃ siddhaye tīvrasādhakaḥ[17] / 21
saptaratnair idaṃ kṛtvā[18] paripūrṇaṃ vicakṣaṇaḥ /
dadyāt pratidinaṃ prājño dānābdhisiddhi[19]kāṅkṣayā[20] / 22
arcipati[21]mudrāṃ samādāya buddhamaṇḍalamadhyataḥ /
dadyāt sparśasamāyogaṃ buddhānāṃ rāgabuddhinā / 23
ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayed buddha[22]maṇḍalam /
bimbaṃ tāthāgatamayaṃ viṇmūtraiḥ[23] pūjayanti ye[24] / 24
taruṇī[25]ṃ samprāpya[26] subhagā[27]ṃ cāruvaktrāṃ su[28]śobhanā[29]m /
adhiṣṭhānapadaṃ dhyātvā tattvapūjāṃ prakalpayet / 25
guhyaśukra[30]ṃ viśālākṣī[31]ṃ bhakṣayed dṛḍhabuddhimā[32]n / 26

1 PU -ghaṃ 2 A vidhijño hi 3 T jñātvā 4 BT -kāyū-, corrected from BG. 5 B tataḥ 6 PUs prapūja- 7 A, T7 -nāntaḥ; C -nāntaṃ 8 T6, T9 -vantaḥ ; T, PU -nāṃ nyāsaṃ prakuryāt 9 BT, T9 sadābhyāsa-; A, BG dhyāna; T, PU, T6 -nyāsa-, corrected from: T5, T7. 10 A gandharāgra- 11 T, PU -layaṃ 12 T6, T7, T9 svacchaṃ 13 T, PU teṣāṃ pūjodadhiṃ 14 T6, T7, T9 -graṃ 15 PU ratnākarīṃ 16 T7, T9 nānālaṃkārabhūṣitām 17 BG, BT -kāḥ; PU, T5, T6 sidhyate 'tīvasādhanaḥ 18 T, PU, CK kṣetraṃ 19 A, T5 dānārthī; T, PU jñānārthī; T7 dānārthin 20 A, T6, T7, T9 -sarva- 21 A, T, PU, T5 adhipati-; B aricipati- 22 C, T, CH, PU, T5 vyūha- 23 BG, BT vidhibhiḥ, corrected from: A, B, T, PU, T6. 24 T6 pūjayed budhaḥ; T7, T9 yaḥ 25 BG, BT tūrṇaṃ 26 PU tām eva pūjāṃ yoṣitaṃ 27 T9 omits. 28 T6, T9 cārukāntisu- 29 T, PU manoramān 30 T, PU śukre gṛhya; T7 guhyaṃ 31 BG, BT -kṣo, corrected from: B, PU. 32 A -nā

idaṃ tat sarvamantrāṇāṃ kāyavākcittapūjanam[1] /
mantrasiddhikaraṃ[2] proktaṃ[3] rahasyaṃ jñānavajriṇām / 27

iti śrī[4]sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyā[5]tirahasye guhyasamāje mahāguhyatantrarāje[6] cittasamayapaṭalo[7] 'ṣṭamo[8] 'dhyāyaḥ /

CHAPTER IX

atha vajradharo rājā sarvākāśamahākṣaraḥ[9] /
sarvābhiṣekacaryāgraḥ sarvavit[10] parameśvaraḥ / 1
kāyavākcittasaṃyogaṃ[11] trivajrābhedyamaṇḍalaṃ /
ghoṣate[12] paramaṃ ramyaṃ[13] rahasyaṃ buddhajñānināṃ[14] / 2
ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayed buddhamaṇḍalam /
akṣobhyavajraṃ bhāvitvā[15] pāṇau vajraṃ vibhāvayet / 3
sphuliṅgagahanākīrṇaṃ[16] pañcaraśmiprapūritam /
buddhasya prabhutāṃ[17] dhyātvā tatra[18] vajreṇa cūrṇayet / 4
kāyavākcittasaṃyogam[19] aṣṭavajreṇa[20] cūrṇitam /
bhāvayet paramaṃ dhyānaṃ cittasiddhisamāvaham[21] / 5
anena guhyavajreṇa sarvasattvaṃ[22] vighātayet[23] /
ye ye tebhya[24] vajrasya[25] buddhakṣetrajinaurasāḥ[26] /
dveṣakulasamāyogaṃ[27] jñeyaḥ sarvakulonnatam[28] / 6
atha vajradharo rājā jñānamokṣaprasādhakaḥ[29] /
svabhāvaśuddhanirlepo[30] bodhicaryāpravarttakaḥ[31] /
bhāṣate[32] samayaṃ tattvaṃ buddhabodhiprasādhakam / 7

1 A, T6 -vajjakam; T7, T9 -vajrakaṃ 2 A, C, T7, T9 -paraṃ 3 B prāptaṃ 4 T5, T7 omit iti śrī-; T6, T9 omit śrī-. 5 T5, T6, T7, T9 -cittarahasyād 6 T, T5, T6, T7, T9 omit. 7 T5, T6 viṇmūtrasama-; T7, T9 mantrasama- 8 T5, T6, T7 -maḥ 9 A -balaḥ 10 T, PU -vārthāḥ 11 A, C -samāyogāt; T, PU -bhogaṃ 12 A, C, BG -yet 13 T5 omits. 14 T -yāninām / 15 A prakṛtyā; T5, T6, T7 prabhāvitvā 16 B, C, T, PU, T6, T7, T9 mahasā dīptaṃ; T5 -gahena kṣiptaṃ 17 A, T5 prathamabhūtaṃ 18 A, T5 omit; T, PU taikālyasambhūtabuddhān dhyātvā 19 A, C, T -bhogam 20 A, PU neṣṭaṃ; C sādṛ- 21 C, T6, T7, T9 -vyūham 22 T7 omits. 23 B, C, T5, T7, T9 sattvābhighātayet; T6 nipātayet 24 BG, BT ye 'py asya tasya, corrected from: A, C, T5, T6, T7, T9. 25 T, CH akṣobhya- 26 B, C, T6, T7, T9 -kṣipraṃ 27 B -lasamaṃ tatra; C -kulaṃ samāsādya; T7, T9 -kulaṃ tatra samāsādya; T6 -kulaṃ tatra samāyoga; T, PU -kulatattvasamayaḥ; T5 -kulatattvasamāyogaṃ 28 B, T, PU -kulodbhavaḥ; C, T5, T6, T7, T9 -kulārṇavaḥ 29 T, PU rājājñā- 30 B -nilaye; C, T5, T7, T9 -niraye 31 T, PU -deśa- 32 B, C, T6, T9 bhāvyate

ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayec cakramaṇḍalam[1] /
vairocanaṃ vibhāvitvā sarvabuddhān vibhāvayet / 8
sarvaratnaprayogeṇa vajrabimbaṃ[2] prakalpayet /
haraṇaṃ[3] sarvadravyāṇāṃ[4] trivajreṇa vibhāvayet / 9
bhavanti cintāmaṇisamā dravyodadhiprapūritāḥ /
aurasāḥ sarvabuddhānāṃ bhavanti munipuṅgavāḥ /
mohakulasamaṃ[5] tattvaṃ[6] jñeyaṃ sarvakulodbhavaiḥ[7] / 10
atha vajradharo rājā rāgamohaprasādhakaḥ[8] /
guhyaśuddhanirālamba udghoṣayati maṇḍalam / 11
ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayet padmamaṇḍalam /
amitābhaṃ[9] prabhāvitvā buddhaiḥ sarvaṃ prapūrayet / 12
yoṣidākārasaṃyogaṃ sarveṣāṃ tatra bhāvayet /
catuḥsamayayogena idaṃ vajranayottamam / 13
dvayendriyaprayogeṇa sarvāṃs tān upabhuñjayet[10] /
idan tat sarvabuddhānāṃ[11] trikāyābhedyabhāvanam[12] /
rāgakulasamāyogaṃ[13] bhāvānīyaṃ[14] tu mantriṇā / 14
atha vajradharo rājā vajramantrārthasādhakaḥ /
jñānasambhūtanairātmya idaṃ vacanam abravīt / 15
ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayed buddhamaṇḍalam /
vajrāmoghaṃ prabhāvitvā sarvabuddhāṃs tu bhāvayet / 16
mṛṣāvādaṃ vajrapadaṃ sarvabimbān vibhāvayet /
visaṃvādayej jinān[15] sarvāṃs[16] tathā sarvajinālayān / 17
idan tat sarvabuddhānāṃ vāgākāśaṃ sunirmalam /
mantrasiddhikaraṃ proktaṃ rahasyaṃ jñānabuddhinām /
samayākarṣaṇakulaṃ[17] preraṇīyaṃ[18] yathārthataḥ[19] / 18
atha vajradharo rājā trivajrābhedyavajriṇam[20] /
siddhivajrapraṇetā ca idaṃ[21] vacanam abravīt / 19

1 CH buddha- 2 T7, T9 -bān 3 T9 rahasyaṃ 4 C -ṇi 5 T, PU -samayaṃ 6 A -samāyogaṃ; C, T5, T6, T7 -tattvasamaṃ; T9 -kulaṃ tattvaṃ samaṃ 7 B, C, T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 -kulārṇave 8 A, C, CH, T, PU -mokṣa- 9 C, T5, T9 -yuṃ 10 B, T6, T7 anu- 11 T, PUs -mantrāṇāṃ 12 T, PUs -sādhanam 13 B, C rāgakule sattvasamayo; T, PU ayaṃ rāgakule samayaṃ; T5, T6, T7 -latattvasamāyogaṃ; T9 -latattvasamaye 14 B, C -nīyas 15 BG, BT -sambā- 16 A -d vajriṇaṃ 17 A samā- 18 T, PU, T6 add tattvasamayaṃ; T5 adds rahasyaṃ tattvasamayogaṃ. 19 B -yo 20 T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 -jinālayaḥ 21 A -tāram idaṃ; PU -tāra

[1]ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayet samayamaṇḍalam /
ratnaketuṃ prabhāvitvā sarvabimbair idaṃ spharet /
pāruṣyavacanādyais tu sevayan jñānam āpnuyāt / 20

ity āha bhagavān sarvatathāgatavajra[2]vyūhaḥ /

atha khalu sarvatathāgatasamayavajraketupramukhās te[3] mahābodhisattvā āścaryaprāptā adbhutaprāptā idaṃ vāgvajra[4]ghoṣam akārṣuḥ / kim ayaṃ bhagavān sarvatathāgatādhipatis traidhātu[5]vyatiriktān[6] sarvalokadhātuvyatiriktān sarvatathāgatasarvabodhisattvaparṣan madhye 'dbhutavākyārthavajra[7]padaṃ bhāṣate sma /

atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatās tān anabhi[8]lāpyānabhilāpya buddhakṣetrasumeruparamāṇurajaḥsamān sarvatathāgatasamayavajraketupramukhān mahā[9]bodhisattvān evam āhuḥ / mā kulaputrā imāṃ hīnasaṃjñāṃ jugupsitasaṃjñāṃ cotpādayatha / tat[10] kasmād dhetoḥ / rāga[11]caryā kulaputrā yad uta bodhisattvacaryā yad uta[12] agracaryā / tad yathā api nāma kulaputrā ākāśaṃ[13] sarvatrānugatam[14] ākāśānugatāni sarvadharmāṇi / tāni[15] na kāmadhātusthitāni na rūpadhātusthitāni[16] nārūpadhātusthitāni[17] na caturmahābhūtasthitāni[18] / evam eva kulaputrāḥ sarvadharmā anugantavyāḥ / idam arthavaśaṃ vijñāya[19] sarvatathāgatāḥ[20] sarvasattvānām[21] āśayaṃ vijñāya[22] tato[23] dharmaṃ deśayanti /

evam eva kulaputrā ākāśadhātu[24]pada[25]niruktyā[26] te[27] tathāgatasamayā anugantavyāḥ / tad[28] yathā api nāma kulaputrāḥ kāṇḍaṃ ca mathanīyaṃ ca puruṣahastavyāyāmaṃ ca pratītya dhūmaḥ prādurbhavaty agnim abhivarttayati[29] sa cāgnir na kāṇḍasthito na mathanīyasthito na puruṣahasta[30]vyāyāmasthitaḥ / evam eva kulaputrāḥ sarvatathāgatavajrasamayā anugantavyāḥ[31] / gamanāgamanādyair iti /

atha te sarve[32] bodhisattvā āścaryaprāptā adbhutaprāptā[33] vismayotphullalocanā idaṃ ghoṣam akārṣuḥ /

---

1 B, C, T₆, T₇, T₉ omit v. 20. 2 A, C omit -vajra-. 3 T omits. 4 A, T₅ bodhisattva kathaṃ vajra-; C, T₉ vākkāyavajra-; T₆ vākyārthavajra- 5 T₉ -dhātuka- 6 PU -vṛttān 7 A, C vākyavajra-; T, PU vākpathavajra- 8 BG, BT abhi-, corrected from T. 9 T omits mahā-. 10 BG tataḥ 11 A, PUs agra- 12 Instead of "yad uta", A and T₅ have "kulaputrā yad uta mantracaryā"; CH, T, PU yad uta yā mantracaryā sā tathāgatacaryā 13 A -tathāgatam 14 C na sākā- 15 B, C add ca sarvadharmāṇi. 16 A, B, T₅, T₆, T₇, T₉ omit na rūpadhātusthitāni 17 T₅, T₆, T₇ -rūpya- 18 T₇, T₉ add na sākāśānugatāni ca sarvadharmāṇi / tāni ca sarvadharmāṇi na kāmadhātusthitāni na rūpadhātusthitāni nārūpyadhātusthitāni na caturmahābhūtasthitāni / 19 A -naṃ 20 T, T₅, T₆, T₇, T₉ omit sarva-. 21 B, C, T, T₆, T₇, T₉ omit sarva-. 22 PU viditvā 23 T₅ yato; A adds etān. 24 T, T₆, T₇, T₉ omit -dhātu-. 25 B omits -dhātupada-. 26 A, T₅ -ktāni 27 A eva; T₅ eva te 28 JS pp. 77—78 29 C, T₆, T₇, T₉ nivarttayati 30 T₅ -ṣasya 31 BG -vyā 32 T omits. 33 B, PU omit.

mahādbhuteṣu[1] dharmeṣu ākāśasadṛśeṣu[2] ca /
nirvikalpeṣu śuddheṣu[3] saṃvṛtis[4] tu pragīyate / 21

iti śrī[5]sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye[6] guhyasamāje mahāguhyatantrarāje[7] paramārthādvayatattvārthasamayapaṭalo navamo[10] 'dhyāyaḥ[8] / [9]

CHAPTER X

atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ[11] punaḥ samājam āgatya[12] bhagavantaṃ sarvatathāgatādhipatiṃ[13] mahāsamayavajratattvābhisambodhikāyavākcittaguhyaṃ tathāgataṃ namasyaivam āhuḥ /

bhāṣasva bhagavan tattvaṃ mantrasārasamuccayam[14] /
kāyavākcittaguhyākhyaṃ[15] mahāsiddhinayottamam / iti 1
atha vajradharo rājā sarvakleśāntakṛt[16] prabhuḥ /
dīptavarṇo[17] viśālākṣa idaṃ vacanam abravīt / 2
kāyavākcittavajrāṇāṃ kāyavākcittabhāvanam[18] /
nirvikalpanirālambasamatā[19] na kvacit[20] sthitam / 3

atha bhagavān[21] svabhāvaśuddhas tathāgataḥ pāramitāmantranayavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpannas tāṃś ca sarvatathāgatān evam āha[22] / asti bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā akṣobhyapramukhāḥ sarvatathāgatā[23] anekavidyākoṭiniyutaśatasahasraiḥ[24] sarvārthakriyānāṭakaṃ[25] darśayanti[26] / daśadiglokadhātuparyavasāneṣu[27] pañcakāmaguṇaiḥ[28] krīḍanti ramante parivārayanti[29] / na ca te[30] mantracaryābhiyuktam[31] avalokayanti / tat kasmād dhetoḥ[32] / niṣpanno[33] batāyaṃ[34] tathāgatamantracaryānayadharmatattve[35] / tatra[36] teṣāṃ mahāsat-[37]

---

1 A mahad guṇeṣu 2 A, T₅ -samayeṣu 3 T₅ omits. 4 B -ddhi- 5 T₅, T₆ omit iti śrī-; T₇, T₉ omit śrī-. 6 T₅, T₆, T₇, T₉ -ttarahasyād 7 T, T₅, T₆, T₇, T₉ omit. 8 T, T₆ -thaśuddha-; T₇, T₉ -thaguhya- 9 T₅ -yaḥ 10 T₅ -vamaḥ; T₆, T₇, T₉ samayo nāma navamaḥ paṭalaḥ / 11 T₉ omits. 12 B, C, T₅, T₇ -mya 13 A, C, T, CH, T₅, T₆, T₇, T₉ omit. 14 T₉ -traṃ 15 A -guhyaṃ ca 16 C, T, PU, T₅, T₇, T₉ śārṇavaḥ / 17 A, T, CH, PU, T₅ -ś caṇḍo 18 T₉ -nā 19 T₅ -paṃ 20 T₇ -baṃ 21 T₅ khalu 22 T₅ āhuḥ 23 A, T₅ omit sarva-. 24 A, B, T₅, T₆ -kaiḥ 25 T₅ omits -śata-. 26 T sarvasattvārtha-; T₅ satvāñ ca prani- 27 T₅, T₆ pradar- 28 T₅ omits -dhātu. 29 BG, BT add sarvalokadhātuṣu, omitted from: B, C, T, T₆, T₇, T₉. 30 T₅ pravi- 31 A vicālayanti 32 A tena 33 A omits mantra-. 34 T₅ kasya he- 35 T, PU add ayam. 36 T adds sarva-. 37 A, T, T₅ -dharme; PU -dharmāt 38 C, PU, T₇, T₉ tat; B omits. 39 A, T₅ omit -sat-.

puruṣāṇāṃ vyavalokanārtham idaṃ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittamantra[1]rahasyaṃ [2]mantra[3]hṛdaya[4]samcodanaṃ nāma mahā[5]paramaguhyaṃ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcitta-samayālambanaṃ sarvavajradharakāyavākcittasamayālambanaṃ[6] sarvadharmadharakāya-vākcittasamayālambanaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo vākpatha[7]niruktyā idaṃ mantra-samuccayam udājahāra /

/ hūṃ oṃ[8] āḥ svāhā /

athāsmin bhāṣitamātre sarvabuddhāḥ sahau[9]rasāḥ /

kampitā mūrcchām āpede[10] vajrasattvam anusmaran / 4

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatir imaṃ samayam udājahāra /

ākāśadhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayed buddha[11]maṇḍalam /

hūṃ[12]kāraṃ tatra madhyasthaṃ svabimbena[13] prakalpayet / 5

vajraraśmimahādīptaṃ visphurantaṃ[14] vicintayet /

buddhānāṃ kāyavākcittaṃ hṛtaṃ tena[15] vibhāvayet[16] / 6

sa bhavet tat kṣaṇād eva kāyavākcittavajradhṛk /

vajrasattvo mahārājaḥ sarvāgraḥ[17] parameśvaraḥ / 7

svamaṇḍalaṃ svamantre[18]ṇa niṣpādana[19]vidhir bhavet /

idan tat sarvabuddhānāṃ[20] sāraṃ vajrasamuccayam / 8

svamantrapuruṣaṃ[21] dhyātvā catuḥsthāneṣu rūpataḥ[22] /

trimukhākārayogeṇa trivarṇena vibhāvayet / 9

ity āha bhagavān kha[23]vajrasamayaḥ /

tatredaṃ paramaṃ vajrarahasyam /

hṛdayamadhyagataṃ sūkṣmaṃ[24] maṇḍalānāṃ vibhāvanam[25] /

tasya madhyagataṃ cinte[26]d akṣaraṃ paramaṃ padam / 10

pañcaśūlaṃ mahāvajraṃ bhāvayed[27] yogavit[28] sadā /

cintayet trīṇi vajrāṇi[29] vajrāṅkuśaprabhedataḥ[30] / 11

hṛdayaṃ tāḍayet tena devatādyaṃ[31] pracodayet /

1 A, T, PUt, T5 add -vajra-. 2 C, T, PU, T5 add sarva-. 3 A adds -guhya-. 4 PU, T6 -yaṃ 5 T, PU, T6, T7, T9 omit mahā-. 6 C omits. 7 A vāhyārtha-; T5 vākpathapada- 8 T oṃ hūṃ 9 A, T, T9 sa au- 10 T5 -daiḥ 11 T, CH, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 vyūha- 12 BG, BT huṃ- 13 A buddhabimbaṃ; T5 svaviśvair 14 T5 -raṃ tu 15 A hṛdgatena; 16 PU hṛdayaṃ vicintayet 17 C, T6, T7, T9, parvāgraḥ; A sarvārthaḥ 18 T, PU -vajreṇa 19 T5 nidhyāda- 20 T7 -mantrāṇāṃ 21 C -rūpaṃ 22 A purataḥ 23 T, PUt, T5 omit kha-. 24 A guhyaṃ 25 T6 -vayet 26 A cittam 27 BG, BT -et 28 B, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 -gataḥ 29 T6 omits. 30 T, PU -prayogataḥ 31 A, T5 navatāṃ vā

idaṃ tat sarvavajrāṇāṃ[1] buddhabimba[2]prasādhanam[3] / 12

cakra[4]padmakarābhyāṃ[5] tu vajrāṅkuśavibhā[6]vanam[7] /

codanaṃ hṛdaye proktam idaṃ nāṭakasambhavam / 13

saptāhaṃ yāvat kurvīta idaṃ vajranayottamam /

sidhyate kāyavākcittaṃ[8] rahasyaṃ jñānavajriṇām / 14

vyavalokanti[9] yadā bhītāḥ santrastamānasāḥ /

dadanti vipulāṃ siddhiṃ manaḥ santoṣaṇapriyām / 15

buddhāś ca bodhisattvāś ca mantracaryāgrasādhakāḥ[10] /

atikrāmed yadi mohāt tadantaṃ tasya jīvitam / 16

atha vajradharo rājā trilokā[11]grānuśāsakaḥ /

trilokavaravajrāgram[12] idaṃ ghoṣam akārṣīt / 17

yāvanto mantrapuruṣās trivajrajñānapūritāḥ /

dvayendriyaprayogeṇa[13] sarvabhāvavikalpanam /

idaṃ tat[14] sarvabuddhānāṃ mantrasamayasādhanam[15] / 18

vidyeśvarī[16]pravisṭeṣu vajrasaṃyogabhāvanā[17] /

raktāṃ raktekṣaṇāṃ vīkṣyed[18] idaṃ samayamaṇḍalam / 19

atha vajradharo rājā sarvatāthāgatātmajaḥ /

sarvābhiṣekabuddhāgra idaṃ vacanam abravīt / 20

lokadhātuṣu sarveṣu yāvad yo yoṣitaḥ[19] smṛtāḥ /

mahāmudrāprayogeṇa[20] sarvās tā upabhuñjayet / 21

sphared buddhapadaṃ tatra asaṃkhyākoṭivajriṇām[21] / 22

ity āha bhagavān bodhisamayaḥ /

anena prāpnuyād bodhiṃ trivajrākāśasannibhām /

sa bhaved[22] vajrasattvāgro[23] bodhicittajinodadhiḥ[24] / 23

iti śrī[25]sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye[26] guhyasamāje mahāguhyatantrarāje[27] sarvatathāgatahṛdayasañcodano nāma paṭalo daśamo[28] 'dhyāyaḥ /

1 T9 -buddhānāṃ 2 A, T, CH, PU, T7, T9 -bodhi- 3 T9 -kam / 4 T, PU vajra- 5 A, C, T, PU, T5, T9 -kulādyais 6 T5 -śādibhā- 7 T6 bhāvayet 8 BG, BT -citta, corrected from: T5, T7, T9. 9 BG, T5, T7, T9 -kayanti 10 T5 -dhārakāḥ; PUs -cāriṇaḥ 11 T, T9 trivajrā- 12 A, T7, T9 -gra 13 B yathe- 14 T6, T7 tan 15 A, C, T5, T6, T7, T9 -bhāvanam 16 BG, BT viśve-, corrected from: A, T, CH, PU, T5. 17 A, T5 -nam 18 BG, BT -yet; A -kṣya 19 A, B bodhitaḥ 20 B, PUt, T6, T7, T9 -ādi- 21 C -ṇa 22 BT -vet 23 T, PU -āyur 24 T, PU -sattva- 25 T5 omits iti śrī-; T6, T7, T9 omit śrī-. 26 T5, T6, T7, T9 -ttarahasyād 27 T, T5, T6, T7, T9 omit. 28 T5, T7, T9 daśamaḥ paṭalaḥ /

CHAPTER XI

atha bhagavān[1] kāyavākcittavajras[2] tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgatavajrapuruṣottamaṃ[3] nāma[4] samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ sarvatathāgatamantravajrapuruṣottamapaṭalam[5] udājahāra[6] /

trivajrākṣaramantrāgrair[7] mahāmudrāvibhāvanam[8] /
kartavyaṃ jñānavajreṇa sarvabodhisamāvaham[9] / 1
oṃkāraṃ jñānahṛdayaṃ kāyavajrasamāvaham /
āḥkāraṃ bodhinairātmyaṃ[10] vākyavajrasamāvaham[11] /
hūṃkāraṃ kāyavākcittaṃ trivajrābhedyam āvaham[12] / 2

ity āha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittamantrapuruṣaḥ[13] /
khavajramadhyagataṃ[14] cinten[15] maṇḍalaṃ sarvavajragam[16] /
bhruṃkāraṃ bhāvayet tatra vajrameghaspharāvaham[17] / 3

tatredaṃ jñānavajrahṛdayam /

/ bhruṃ /

vajramaṇḍalamadhyastham oṃkāraṃ[18] tu prabhāvayet /
svacchamaṇḍalamadhyastham āḥkāraṃ[19] tu vicintayet / 4
dharmamaṇḍalamadhyasthaṃ[20] hūṃkārasya[21] vibhāvanā[22] /
bhruṃkāram ālayaṃ dhyātvā trivajrotpattibhāvanā[23] / 5

ity āha bhagavān guhyasamayaḥ[24] /
hṛdayaṃ tryadhvabuddhebhyaḥ[25] kāyavākcittarañjanam[26] /
oṃkāraṃ buddhakāyāgryam āḥkāraṃ[27] vākpathaṃ[28] tathā[29] /
hūṃkāraṃ[30] cittajñānaugham[31] idaṃ bodhinayottamam / 6
idaṃ tat sarvabuddhānāṃ buddhabodhiprasādhakam /
nirmitaṃ jñānavajreṇa buddhahetuphalodayam / 7
ete vai buddhapuruṣā mantravidyeti kīrttitāḥ /
niṣpādanādisamayais trivajrābhedyabhāvanaiḥ / 8

1 A adds sarvatathāgataguhya-; T5 adds sarvatathāgata-. 2 A omits -vajra-. 3 BG, BT omit sarvatathāgata-, added from: C, T, CH, T5, T6, T7, T9; A, T5 add sarvatathāgatavajramantravidyā-. 4 T5 vajranetravidyāpu-; CH vajravidyāpu- 5 A, PU, T5, T6 add -vidyā-. 6 B, C, T6, T7, T9 -ruṣapa- 7 A -pada- 8 T5 adds -āgrākṣa-. 9 T5 -drābhā- 10 T nirmitātmyam? sprul paḥi bdag 11 A, T5, T6 vāg- 12 T5, T6, T9 -dyasamāvaham 13 A, T5 add -vidyā-. 14 BG, BT -gaṃ, corrected from: T5, T6, T7, T9. 15 A cittaṃ; BT -et 16 T9 -kam 17 A -samā- 18 T, PU, CH hūṃ- 19 B, T6 ā-; T5 oṃ āḥ-; T, PU, CH oṃ- 20 B omits this line. 21 BG, BT dharmma- 22 BG, BT -stha-, corrected from: T6, T7. 23 T, PU āḥ 24 A prabhāvanam; T5 bhāvanā 25 T5 -nāṃ 26 T dam tshig gsum gyi gsaṅ bas 27 A sarva-; PU, T5 -abdaḥ 28 T5 -ttan 29 C, T9 -pañjaraḥ 30 T, T5, T6, T7, T9 oṃ āḥ- 31 A buddhavāk; T5 buddha-vākpathā āḥ; PU, T9 buddhavākpatham 32 T9 āḥ 33 T āḥ hūṃ- 34 T, T7 add hūṃ.

sarvatathāgatasamayatattvajñānavajrādhiṣṭhānahetur[1] nāma[2] samādhiḥ[3] /

vivikteṣu ca ramyeṣu idaṃ yogaṃ samārabhet /
sidhyate kāyavākcittaṃ[4] pakṣaikena na saṃśayaḥ / 9
khavajramadhyagataṃ[5] cintet[6] svacchamaṇḍalam uttamam /
niṣpādya[7] svamantrasamayam[8] oṃkāraṃ hṛdaye nyaset / 10
pañcaraśmimahāmeghān vairocanāgrabhāvanaiḥ /
anena kāyaṃ buddhasya vajravairocanodadhiḥ[9] / 11
sidhyate pakṣamātreṇa buddhakāyasamaprabhaḥ /
trivajrakalpaṃ tiṣṭheyuḥ sevayan[10] pañcajñāninām[11] / 12

ity āha bhagavān kāyavajraguhyaḥ[12] /

sarvatathāgatakāyaraśmivyūho[13] nāma[14] samādhiḥ[15] /

khavajramadhyagataṃ[16] cinted[17] dharmamaṇḍalam[18] uttamam /
niṣpādya svamantrapuruṣam āḥkāraṃ vākpathe nyaset / 13
pañcavarṇamahāvajraṃ lokeśvarāgrabhāvanaiḥ /
niṣpādya samayajñānaṃ[19] vāksamayaprapañcakam[20] / 14
dharmavākyasamārūḍho[21] dharmavajrasamo bhavet /
trivajrakalpaṃ tiṣṭheyuḥ sevayan[22] pañcajñāninām / 15

ity āha bhagavān vāgvajraguhyaḥ[23] /

sarvatathāgatavāgvajrasamayasambhavo nāma samādhiḥ /

khavajramadhyagataṃ[5] cinted[24] vajramaṇḍalam uttamam /
niṣpādya svamantrapuruṣaṃ[25] hūṃkāraṃ cittasaṃsthitam / 16
mahāsamayatattvaṃ[26] vai pañcavarṇaṃ vibhāvayet /
kartavyaṃ jñānavajreṇa sarvavajrajinālayam / 17
vajracittasamaḥ[27] śāstā sa bhavej[28] jñānaguṇodadhiḥ /
trivajrakalpaṃ tiṣṭheyuḥ sevayan[29] pañcajñāninām / 18

ity āha bhagavān vajracittaguhyaḥ /

1 A, T5 add -citta-; T, PU add -kāyavākcitta-. 2 A, T5 -ye 3 A omits -tattva-. 4 T, PUt vajrakāya- 5 BG, BT -gaṃ, corrected from: T5, T6, T7, T9. 6 A cittaṃ 7 A -dayet; T5 -pade 8 T9 omits sva-. 9 T9 omits vajra-. 10 A -n naiva- 11 T5 -ye na ca jñā- 12 C, T7, T9 vāg- 13 C, T7 -vāg; T5 kāye 14 A, T, PU, T5, T6 -kāyavajraraśmi- 15 C samayasambhavo; T7, T9 -vāgvajrasamayasambhavo 16 C, T7, T9 omit four lines from here. 17 T6 omits kha-. 18 BG, BT -et; A cittaṃ 19 BG, BT jñāna-, corrected from T5. 20 T, PU omit -pra-. 21 B, T, PU, T6, T7, T9 -vākpatha- 22 T5, T9 -yet 23 T7, T9 omit three lines from here. 24 BG, BT -et 25 PUt -bimba- 26 A, T5 add -vajra-. 27 T, CH, PUs -maya- 28 A, T5 sarva-; BG, BT -ed 29 T5, T9 -yet

sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajro nāma samādhiḥ /

mahāvajraṃ samādhāya jñānamaṇḍalamadhyataḥ /

khaṃkāraṃ sarvakāyeṣu khavajrajñānasamo bhavet / 19

/ khaṃ /

buddhaiś ca bodhisattvaiś ca pūjyamāno muhurmuhuḥ /

tiṣṭhet trikalpasamayaṃ buddhair api na dṛśyate / 20

ity āha bhagavān khavajrasamayaḥ /

kāyavākcittavajrāntarjvālasambhavavyūhamālī nāma samādhiḥ /

dhyātvā svamantrapuruṣaṃ vajramaṇḍalamadhyataḥ /

hṛdaye hūṃkāravajrākhyaṃ kṛtvā raśmivibhāvanam / 21

/ hūṃ /

mañjuśrīsamayasambhogaṃ kāyavākcittavajriṇaḥ /

sa bhaved bodhisattvātmā daśabhūmipratiṣṭhitaḥ / 22

bodhisattvajñānasamayacandravajro nāma samādhiḥ /

khadhātumadhyagataṃ dhyātvā thlīṃkāraṃ jvālasuprabhaṃ /

paramāstro vajrakāyena vajrakāyasamo bhavet / 23

/ thlīṃ /

khavajrasamayavyūhālayo nāma samādhiḥ /

buddhābhijñāgrasamayaiḥ pañcābhijñasamo bhavet /

idan tat sarvabuddhānāṃ buddhābhijñāgrasādhanam / 24

khadhātumadhyagataṃ cinted vajramaṇḍalam uttamam /

vajrasattvaṃ prabhāvitvā jñānākāraṃ prabhāvayet / 25

/ oṃ /

trivajrasamayadhyānena trivajrākṣobhyasamo bhaved ity āha bhagavān akṣobhyavajraḥ /

akṣobhyasamakāyena vākcittāgradhṛk sadā /

lokadhātuṣu sarveṣu pūjyate 'kṣobhyavajriṇaḥ / 26

1 A, T_5 add -samayasambhava-; T, CH, PU add -samaya-. 2 PU -vajradharaṃ 3 A, T_5 vajra- 4 BG, BT -kāryeṣu, corrected from: T, CH, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 5 A -ṣṭhati kalpa- 6 A, T_5 -dvāra-; T, CH, PU -dhāna- 7 A, T_7, T_9 -mālinī 8 T_5 -ye 9 BG, BT -gaṃ, corrected from: T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 10 C, T_9 plīṃ- 11 A trikālasvaprabhākaraḥ 12 BG, BT -sro, corrected from: T, PU, T_7, T_9; A śāstā; C paramantro 13 T_5, T_6, T_7 khavajra- 14 A mācaret; T_7, T_9 -kāyaṃ samācaret 15 A, T_5 -samayo 16 A -siddhiṃ; T, PU, T_5, T_6 -siddhīnāṃ 17 C, T_6, T_7, T_9 -vajra- 18 BG, BT -et 19 A, T, CH, PU buddha- 20 A -nam ākā-; T, PU -nauṃkā- 21 A -rājaḥ 22 A, T_5 -cittatridhāriṇaḥ 23 A -pūjayed a-

akṣobhyasamayakāyābhisambodhivajro nāma samādhiḥ /

khadhātumadhyagataṃ cinted buddhamaṇḍalam uttamam /

ākāśavajraṃ prabhāvitvā trāmākāraṃ prabhāvayet / 27

/ trāṃ /

trivajrasamayadhyānena trivajraketusamo bhaved ity āha bhagavān ratnaketuvajraḥ /

kāyavākcittavajreṇa ratnaketusamaprabhaḥ /

sa bhaved bodhinairātmyajñānaguhyasamālayaḥ / 28

ratnaketusamayasambhogavajro nāma samādhiḥ /

khadhātumadhyagataṃ cinted buddhamaṇḍalam uttamam /

lokeśvaraṃ prabhāvitvā dharmauṃkāraṃ vibhāvayet / 29

/ oṃ /

trivajrasamayadhyānena trivajrāmitasamo bhaved ity āha bhagavān amitavajraḥ /

kāyavākcittavajreṇa amitāyuḥsamaprabhaḥ /

sa bhavet sarvasattvānāṃ mahāyānapathodayaḥ / 30

amitavajraprabhāvaśrīr nāma samādhiḥ /

khadhātumadhyagataṃ cinted buddhamaṇḍalam uttamam /

vajrotpalaṃ prabhāvitvā samayauṃkāraṃ prabhāvayet / 31

/ oṃ /

trivajrasamayadhyānena trivajrāmoghasamo bhaved ity āha bhagavān amoghavajraḥ /

kāyavākcittavajreṇa vajrāmoghasamaprabhaḥ /

sa bhavej jñānodadhiḥ śrīmān sarvasattvārthasambhavaḥ / 32

amoghasamayaraśmijñānāgrasambhavo nāma samādhiḥ /

khadhātumadhyagataṃ cinted buddhamaṇḍalam uttamam /

vairocanavajraṃ prabhāvitvā triroṃkāraṃ prabhāvayet / 33

/ oṃ oṃ oṃ /

1 T adds bhagavān. 2 T, PU omit -akāy-. 3 T_9 -samaya- 4 T_6 -dhyataṃ 5 BG, BT -et 6 PUs, T_5 vajra- 7 T suprabham? ḥod bzaṅ 8 A, T_6, T_7 ratnā-; T, PU, T_5 ratnauṃ 9 C, T, CH, T_5, T_7, T_9 oṃ 10 T_5 -ye 11 C omits -ketu-. 12 BG, BT -vajra-, corrected from: A, C, T, CH, PU, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 13 BG, BT -āvahaḥ, corrected from: B, C, T, CH, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 14 B, C, T, PU, T_9 omit -ketu-. 15 T_5 -ye 16 BG, BT dharmmoṃ-; A dhanvā; C, T_7, T_9 -dharmā- 17 T_5 -ye 18 C, T_9 -mṛta- 19 T places "ity…amitavajraḥ / "after v. 30. 20 T -tābha- 21 PU -tejaḥ 22 A adds -guṇa-. 23 C omits -vajra; T, PU, T_6, T_9 -guṇa- 24 PU, T_9 -bhāsa-; T_5, T_7 amitaguṇa-vajra- 25 C -otprabhaṃ 26 T_5 -ye 27 T places "ity…amoghavajraḥ / " after v. 32. 28 T_5 -yesambhava-; T -yasambhava- 29 BG, BT -et 30 T, CH, PU suprabham 31 C, T_6, T_7, T_9 trayoṃkāraṃ; T, PU trikāyauṃkāraṃ; T_5 trikālaṃ 32 T omits two oṃ.

trivajrasamayadhyānena[1] vairocanavajrasamo[2] bhaved[3] ity[4] āha bhagavān vairocanavajraḥ /

kāyavākcittavajreṇa vairocanasamaprabhaḥ[5] /

sa bhavej jñānasambodhis trikāyābhedyasādhakaḥ / 34

kāyavākcittālambanasambodhivajro[6] nāma samādhiḥ /

parvateṣu vivikteṣu nadīprasravaṇeṣu ca[7] /

śmaśānādiṣv api kāryam idaṃ dhyānasamuccayam / 35

akṣobhyajñānavajrādīn dhyātvā khavajramadhyataḥ /

pañcābhijñaprayogeṇa sthāne buddhāgrabhāvanā / 36

ity āha bhagavān mahāvajrasamayavajrābhijñaḥ[8] /

pañcaśūlaṃ mahāvajraṃ pañcajvālāvibhūṣitam /

pañcasthānaprayogeṇa vajrābhijñasamo[9] bhavet / 37

svamantraṃ bhāvayec cakraṃ sphuliṅgagahanākulam /

pañcavajraprayogeṇa vajrābhijñasamo[10] bhavet / 38

khavajramadhyagataṃ[11] cakraṃ[12] buddhajvālāsamaprabham /

dhyātvā buddhapraveśena buddhāśrayasamo bhavet / 39

buddhamaṇḍalamadhyasthaṃ svakāye[13] vairocanaṃ nyaset /

oṃkāraṃ hṛdaye dhyātvā mantravijñānabhāvanā[14] / 40

nirodhavajragataṃ[15] cittaṃ[16] yadā tasya prajāyate /

sa bhavec cintāmaṇiḥ śrīmān sarvabuddhāgrasādhakaḥ[17] / 41

buddhamaṇḍalamadhyasthaṃ vajrākṣobhyaṃ prabhāvayet /

hūṃkāraṃ hṛdaye[18] dhyātvā cittaṃ bindugataṃ[19] nyaset / 42

buddhamaṇḍalamadhyastham amitābhaṃ[20] prabhāvayet /

āḥkāraṃ hṛdaye dhyātvā vajraṃ bindugataṃ[21] nyaset / 43

idan tat[22] samayāgrāgryaṃ[23] trivajrābhedyabhāvanam[24] /

---

1 T_5 -ye 2 C, T_6, T_7, T_9 add trivajra-. 3 T, T_7, T_9 omit -vajra-. 4 T places "ity-…vairocanavajraḥ /" after v. 34. 5 PUs -samānatejāḥ 6 A -jrajñānaṃ 7 A vā 8 T_5 -ye 9 BG, BT pañcā-, corrected from: B, T, CH, PU, T_6, T_7, T_9. 10 BG, BT pañcā-, corrected from: A, C, T, CH, PU, T_5, T_6. 11 BG, BT -gaṃ, corrected from: T_5, T_6, T_9. 12 BG, BT cintet, corrected from: T, PU, T_5, T_6, T_7; T_9 vajraṃ 13 BG, BT omit sva-, added from: T, CH, PU, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 14 A, T_5 sarva- 15 A -cakra- 16 BG, BT -tte, corrected from: T, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 17 A, T_5 -dhārakaḥ 18 T_5 -yaṃ 19 BG, BT -ttabindu-, corrected from: T, PU, T_6. 20 B, C, T_6, T_7, T_9 amitavajraṃ 21 BG, BT -ttabindu-, corrected from: T, CH, PU; A, T_5 vajrabindu- 22 T_5, T_6 taṃ 23 A -greṇa, T_5 -rātraṃ 24 B sādhanam; T_5 -nā

nirodhasamayajñānaṃ[1] buddhasiddhisamāvaham[2] / 44

khavajradhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayet svacchamaṇḍalam /

oṃkāraṃ kāyavākcitte dhyātvā kalpaṃ sa tiṣṭhati / 45

khavajradhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayed dharmamaṇḍalam /

āḥkāraṃ kāyavākcitte dhyātvā kalpaṃ sa tiṣṭhati / 46

khavajradhātumadhyasthaṃ bhāvayed vajramaṇḍalam /

hūṃkāraṃ kāyavākcitte dhyātvā kalpaṃ sa tiṣṭhati / 47

ity āha bhagavān trivajrajñānasamayaḥ[3] /

yaḥ[5] prabhūtam[6] imaṃ yogaṃ kāyavākcittavajriṇaḥ /

paṭhed vā cintayed vāpi so'pi[7] vajradharo[8] bhavet / 48

iti śrīsarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye[9] guhyasamāje[10] mahāguhyatantrarāje[11] sarvatathāgatamantrasamayatattvavajravidyāpuruṣottamapaṭala[12] ekādaśo[13] 'dhyāyaḥ[14] /

CHAPTER XII

atha[15] vajradharaḥ śāstā sraṣṭā[16] jñānāgrasādhakas trivajrasamayatattvavāgvajram[17] udājahāra[18] /[19]

khatulyasamabhūteṣu[20] nirvikalpasvabhāviṣu[21] /

svabhāvaśuddhadharmeṣu[22] nāṭako'yaṃ prabhāvyate / 1

mahāṭavīpradeśeṣu[23] phalapuṣpādyalaṅkṛte /

parvate vijane sādhyaṃ[24] sarvasiddhisamuccayam / 2

/ maṃ[25] /

kāyavākcittavajreṣu mañjuvajraprabhāvanā[26] /

spharaṇaṃ[27] kāyavākcitte mañjuvajrasamo bhavet[28] / 3

---

1 A bhāvayan; T_5 varaṃ nirodhabhāga- 2 C, T_7, T_9 -kulam; A -vahet 3 A, B, T_5, T_6 add -kalpa-. 4 T, PU -jrakalpa- 5 T_6, T_7, T_9 yataḥ 6 T, PU, T_5, T_6, T_7 pravṛti- 7 T_5 yo 8 A -pamaṃ; T_5 adds -dharaparam. 9 T_5, T_6, T_7 omit iti śrī-. 10 T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 -cittarahasyād 11 T, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit. 12 T_6, T_7, T_9 omit -vajra-; BT -tatvavajra- 13 PU -ṣapaṭala-; T_9 -ṣapaṭalaḥ / 14 T_5, T_6, T_7 -daśāmaḥ 15 T, CH in verse. 16 C bhraṣṭā 17 PU -ttvo; T -ttvaṃ 18 BG, BT -vāk-, corrected from T_9. 19 T -jreṇa 20 C, T_7, T_9 -haret 21 BG, BT khadhātusama-, corrected from: PU, T, T_6, T_7, T_9; A khadhātusamayatulyeṣu; JS p. 78 khadhātusamaya- 22 T_5 khatulyasamayasūtreṣu 23 C, T_7 -lpeṣu 24 T_5 omits svabhāva-. 25 C -ve- 26 A jinasādhyasthaṃ; T_5 jinam āsādhyaṃ 27 A, T_5 mūṃ 28 A vajra-; T_5 vajraṃ 29 T_5, T_6, T_7 sphālanaṃ 30 A -samudbha-

yojanaśata[1]vistāraṃ[2] prabhayā dīp[3]tavajrayā /
ābhā[4]sayati siddhā[5]tmā sarvā[6]laṅkārabhū[7]ṣitaḥ /
brahmarudrādayo devā na paśyanti kadācana / 4
mañ[8]juvajrāgra[9]samayāntardhāna[10]karī nāma samādhiḥ /
viṇmūtrapañcasamayais tri[11]vajrābhedyasambhavaiḥ /
kṛtvā trilohasahitaṃ mukhe prakṣipya bhā[12]vayet / 5
abhedyaṃ sarvabuddhānāṃ cittaṃ tatra[13] prabhāvayet /
sa bhavet tatkṣaṇād eva[14] mañjuvajrasamaprabhaḥ / 6
svamantreṇa prabhāvitvā cakraṃ sphuliṅgasuprabham /
ālayaṃ sarvabuddhānāṃ dhyātvā buddhasamo bhavet / 7
ṣaṭtriṃśatsumerūṇāṃ yāvantaḥ paramāṇavaḥ[15] /
[16]bhavanti tasyānucarāḥ sarvavajradharopamāḥ / 8
cakrasamayo nāma samādhiḥ /
svamantreṇa mahāvajraṃ dhyātvā maṇḍalamadhyataḥ /
ālayaṃ sarva[17]vajrāṇāṃ citta[18]vajrasamo bhavet / 9
ṣaṭtriṃśatsumerūṇāṃ yāvantaḥ paramāṇavaḥ /
yoṣitas tasya tāvantyo[19] bhaviṣyanti guṇālayāḥ /
traidhātukamahāvajro bhaved rudra[20]namaskṛtaḥ / 10
[21]vajrasamatā nāma samādhiḥ /
padmaṃ svamantravajreṇa dhyātvā aṣṭadalaṃ mahat /
ālayaṃ sarvadharmāṇāṃ cintya[22] dharmasamo bhavet / 11
ṣaṭtriṃśatsumerūṇāṃ yāvantaḥ paramāṇavaḥ /
saṃsthāpayati[23] śuddhātmā buddhapū[24]jāgramaṇḍale / 12
padmasamatā nāma samādhiḥ /
tiṣṭhet trikalpasamayaṃ sevayan[25] pañcajñāninām /
daśadiksarvabuddhānāṃ triguhyaṃ paryu[26]pāsate[27] / 13
svamantraṃ bhāvayet khaḍgaṃ[28] pañcaraśmisamaprabham[29] /

1 A -saṅga- 2 T5 -re 3 C, T7, T9 mañju- 4 B, PU, T6, T7, T9 avabhā- 5 A dīptā-; T, PU śuddhā- 6 A saṅghā- 7 T5 -tam 8 BG, BT -juśrīva-, corrected from T. 9 T5 omits -āgr-. 10 BG, BT -tarddhāna-; B -ttad bodha- 11 B, T6 kha- 12 T5 prabhā- 13 A tataḥ 14 A -dakṣayo devo 15 A, T6 add one verse: yoṣitas tasya tāvantya bhaviṣyanti guṇālayāḥ / traidhātukamahāvajro bhaved rudranamaskṛtaḥ / 16 T5 repeats seven lines from here; T6 omits seven lines from here. 17 A citta- 18 T cintya? bsams na 19 T7, T9 tāvano 20 A, C brahmarudra- 21 T5 omits this line. 22 A, T5 sarva-; T vajra- 23 A, T5 -payet tri- 24 A, T5 -vajrā- 25 T5 -yet 26 BG, BT paryyu-; A pūjyam u- 27 T5 pūjyam upāsayet 28 A bhagaṃ 29 B -samākulam

pāṇau gṛhya viśālākṣo vajra[1]vidyādharo bhavet / 14
traidhātukamahāpūjyo daityabrahmendranamaskṛtaḥ /
trisāhasra[2]mahā[3]śūro[4] bhaved brahmanaro[5]ttamaḥ / 15
yad abhilaṣati[6] cittena kāyavākcittavajriṇaḥ /
dadāti tādṛśīṃ siddhiṃ cittavajraprabhāvitām / 16
sarvakhaḍgottamo nāma samādhiḥ /
oṃkāraguṭikāṃ[7] dhyātvā caṇakāsthipramāṇataḥ /
madhye svadevatābimbaṃ mukhe cintya vibhāvayet[8] / 17
sa bhavet tatkṣaṇād eva bodhisattva[9]samaprabhaḥ /
[10]uditādityasaṅkāśo[11] jāmbūnadasamaprabhaḥ / 18
āḥkāraguṭikāṃ[7] dhyātvā caṇakāsthipramāṇataḥ /
[12]madhye svadevatābimbaṃ mukhe cintya vibhā[13]vayet / 19
sa bhavet tatkṣaṇād eva bodhicitta[14]samaprabhaḥ /
[15]uditādityasaṅkāśo jāmbūnadasamaprabhaḥ / 20
hūṃkāraguṭikāṃ[7] dhyātvā caṇakāsthipramāṇataḥ /
madhye svadevatābimbaṃ mukhe 'cintya vibhāvayet / 21
sa bhavet tatkṣaṇād eva vajrakāyasamaprabhaḥ /
uditādityasaṅkāśo jāmbūnadasamaprabhaḥ / 22
khadhātusvacchamadhyasthaṃ vairocanaṃ prabhāvayet /
haste cakraṃ prabhāvitvā cakravidyādharo bhavet / 23
mahācakrakulaṃ dhyātvā idaṃ cakrā[16]grasādhanam /
kartavyaṃ jñānavajreṇa cakra[17]kāyā[18]grayogataḥ[19] / 24
khadhātuvajramadhyasthaṃ jñānā[20]kṣobhyaṃ vi[21]bhāvayet /
haste vajraṃ prabhāvitvā vajravidyādharo bhavet / 25
mahāvajra[22]kulaṃ dhyātvā idaṃ vajrā[23]grasādhanam /
kartavyaṃ jñānavajreṇa vajrakāyā[18]grayogataḥ / 26
khadhāturatnamadhyasthaṃ ratnavajraṃ prabhāvayet /
haste ratnaṃ prabhāvitvā ratnavidyādharo bhavet / 27

1 B, T, PU, T5, T7, T9 add tri-. 2 A, PU, T5 -sraika- 3 T -sraika- 4 T5 adds sa. 5 T, CH, PU guhyadharo- 6 A -laṣita- 7 T5 -kāraṃ gulikāṃ; T7 gulikāṃ 8 T9 -vanam / 9 A, C, T5 -citta- 10 B omits this line. 11 T9 -śaṃ 12 A, C omit this line. 13 T5 vicintya bhā- 14 B, T, CH, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 -jñāna- 15 B, T9 omit this line; T6 omits seven lines from here. 16 A, T, CH, PU, T5 jñānā- 17 A, T, T6, T7, T9 buddha- 18 T -kāyapra- 19 A -janāt 20 A jñātvā- 21 T6, T9 pra- 22 T9 -cakra- 23 T9 cakrā-

mahāratnakulaṃ dhyātvā idaṃ ratnāgrasādhanam /
kartavyaṃ jñānavajreṇa[1] ratnakāyāgra[2]yogataḥ / 28
khadhātupadma[3]madhyastham amitābhaṃ[4] prabhāvayet /
haste padmaṃ prabhāvitvā padmavidyādharo bhavet / 29
mahāpadmakulaṃ dhyātvā idaṃ padmāgrasādhanam /
kartavyaṃ jñānavajreṇa dharmakāyaprayogataḥ / 30
khadhātusamayamadhyastham amoghāgraṃ[5] pra[6]bhāvayet /
haste khaḍgaṃ pra[7]bhāvitvā khaḍgavidyādharo bhavet / 31
mahāsamayakulaṃ dhyātvā idaṃ samayāgrasādhanam[8] /
kartavyaṃ jñānavajreṇa kāyasamayayogataḥ / 32
triśūlajñānā[9]ṅkuśādayaḥ sādhyā vajraprabhedataḥ[10] /
sidhyanti tasya dhyānena kāyavākcittasādhanai[11]ḥ / 33
ity āha bhagavān mahāsamayasiddhi[12]vajraḥ /
catuṣpathai[13]kavṛkṣe vā ekaliṅge śivālaye /
sādhayet sādhako nityaṃ vajrākarṣaṃ[14] viśeṣa[15]taḥ / 34
triyogamantrapuruṣaṃ dhyātvā triyogavajriṇam /
aṅkuśaṃ kāyavākcittaṃ buddhānāṃ jñānabuddhinām / 35
vāyavyamaṇḍalāgrasthaṃ[16] buddhākarṣaṇam uttamam /
[17]daśadiksamaya[18]sambhūtaṃ vajreṇākṛṣya[19] bhuñjayet[20] / 36
khadhātusamayavajrākarṣaṇam /
vairocanaṃ mahācakraṃ dhyātvāṅkuśaṃ jināḷayam /
vajrapadmādibhiḥ kāryaṃ samayākarṣaṇam uttamam / 37
traidhātukasamayā[21]karṣaṇa[22]m /
sarvākāravaropetaṃ buddhabimba[23]ṃ vibhāvayet /
pāṇau ca[24] kāyavākcittam aṅkuśādīni bhā[25]vayet /
anena khalu yo[26]gena sa bhavet pada[27]karmakṛt / 38
sarvākāravaropetaṃ kāyavajraṃ vibhā[28]vayet /

1 A repeats from v.25 to jñānavajreṇa in this line. 2 see p.39 note 18. 3 C, T_5, T_7, T_9 -dharma- 4 C, T_9 -yuṃ; T, PU -yusaṃ 5 T jñānāmoghaṃ, don yod ye śes 6 T_5 omits pra-. 7 T_6, T_7, T_9 vi- 8 A, C -bhāvanam 9 B -jvālā- 10 PUs -yoga- 11 C, T_7 -bhāva- 12 A, T_5 -siddhisamaya- 13 T_6 -padai- 14 T_5 -jrakeṣāṃ 15 T_9 -rakarṣyati śeṣa- 16 A -madhyasthaṃ; C -grastaṃ 17 T_6 omits four lines from here. 18 A omits -samaya-. 19 A -ṣyopa- 20 B bhuñjate 21 T_7, T_9 -dhātusama- 22 B repeats. 23 T -kāyaṃ 24 T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit. 25 T_9 -ādivibhā- 26 PUs prayo- 27 BG, BT para-, corrected from: T, PU, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 28 T_5 prabhā-

jihvāvajraprayogeṇa dhyātvā vāgvajrasamo bhavet / 39
[1]triguhyasamayapūjāgrīṃ pūjāṃ pūjya[2] prabhāvayet[3] /
idan tat sarvasiddhi[4]nāṃ sāraṃ guhyasamuccayam / 40
ity āha bhagavān mahāguhyasamayaḥ /
mahāmāṃsasamayāgreṇa[5] sādhayet trivajram uttamam /
viṇmūtrasamayāgreṇa[6] bhaved vidyādharaḥ[7] prabhuḥ / 41
hastisamayamāṃsena[8] pañcābhijñatvam āpnuyāt[9] /
aśvasamayamāṃsena antar[10]ddhānādhipo bhavet[11] / 42
śvānasamayamāṃsena sarvasiddhiprasādhanam /
gomāṃsasamayāgreṇa vajrākarṣaṇam uttamam / 43
alābhe sarvamāṃsānāṃ dhyātvā sattvaṃ[12] vikalpayet /
anena vajrayogena sarvabuddhair adhiṣṭhyate[13] / 44
sarvākāravaropetaṃ kāyavākcittavajriṇam[14] /
hṛdaye jñānasamayaṃ mukuṭe vajrāgradhāriṇam / 45
prīṇanaṃ sarvabuddhānām idaṃ samayanayottamam /
kartavyaṃ samayāgreṇa sarvasiddhikaraṃ param / 46
sarvasamayajñānavajrāhāro nāma samādhiḥ /
jihvā[15] samayavajrāgre dhyātvā hūṃkāravajriṇam /
pañcāmṛtaprayogeṇa[16] vajrasattvatvam[17] āpnuyāt[18] / 47
āḥkārauṃ[19]kārasamayam idaṃ vajranayottamam /
anena khalu yogena vajrasattvasamo bhavet / 48
samayavajrāmṛtamālinī[20] nāma samādhiḥ /
trivajrasamayasiddhyarthaṃ[21] bhavet trikāyavajriṇaḥ /
daśadiksarvabuddhānāṃ[22] bhavec cintāmaṇyodadhiḥ / 49
ābhā[23]sayati[24] vajrātmā lokadhātuṃ samantataḥ /

1 T, PU add sarvākāravaropetaṃ buddhakāyaṃ vibhāvayet / hastasthasādhyan dhyātvā vajrasamo bhavet / 2 A pūjyāṃ 3 T, PU, T_5, T_7, T_9 -sādhayet 4 T, PU -buddhā- 5 T_5 -saṃ samayogena; T_9 -yogena 6 A, T_5 -yogena 7 T_5 -varaḥ 8 A -māṃsa- mayāgreṇa; T_5 hastimāṃsam samayāgreṇa 9 A -bhijñāḥ samā-; T_5 -bhijñām ā- 10 BG, BT -senānta-, corrected from: T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 11 A antarvarddhanādhipatibhave-; PU -nasiddhiṃ sādhaye- 12 A, T, T_7, T_9 sarvaṃ; PU piśitaṃ 13 A -ṣṭhite; T_9 -ṣṭhite; 14 T_5 -ṇām / 15 A, C, T_5 jihvāgra- 16 T_5 adds bhakṣayed; T_7, T_9 add bhakṣayati. 17 B, T, CH, PU, T_5 trivajra- tvam av-; T_7, T_9 vajratvam 18 C samo bhavet 19 T_6, T_9 -kārahūṃ- 20 B, T_7, T_9 -lī 21 A, T, CH, PU -ddhāgre; C, T_6, T_7, T_9 -ddhyāi 22 T, PU -sattvānāṃ 23 T_5, T_9 avabhā- 24 T_6, T_7 avabhāsayanti

cakrasamayasiddhāgre[1] buddhakāyasamo bhavet / 50

vicaret samantataḥ siddho gaṅgāvālukasarvataḥ[2][3] /

sarveṣu samayāgreṣu[4] vidyādharaprabhur bhavet / 51

sarvasamayasiddhyagre[5] kāyavajraprabhāvataḥ[6] /

antarddhāneṣu[7] sarveṣu[8] sāhasraikāvabhāsakaḥ /

harate sarvasiddhīnāṃ[9] bhuṃkte kanyāṃ[10] surāgrajāṃ[11] / 52

gaṅgāvālukasamān[12] buddhāṃs trivajrālayasaṃsthitān /

paśyate cakṣurvajreṇa svahastaikaṃ yathāmalam / 53

gaṅgāvālukasamaiḥ kṣetrair ye śabdāḥ samprakīrttitāḥ /

śṛṇoty abhijñāvaśataḥ śrotrastham iva sarvataḥ / 54

gaṅgāvālukasamaiḥ kṣetraiḥ kāyavākcittalakṣaṇam[13] /

sa vetti[14] sarvasattvānāṃ cittākhyaṃ[15] nāṭakodbhavam / 55

gaṅgāvālukasamaiḥ kalpaiḥ saṃsārasthitisambhavam /

pūrvanivāsasamayaṃ[16] dinatrayam iva smaret / 56

gaṅgāvālukasamaiḥ kāryair[17] buddhameghādyalaṅkṛtaiḥ /

gaṅgāvālukasamān kalpān sphared[18] dṛḍhāgravajriṇaḥ[19] / 57

ity āha bhagavān samayābhijñaḥ / vajracakṣur vajraśrotraṃ vajracittaṃ vajravāṇī[20] vajrarddhiś[21] ceti /

buddhābhijñārthasaṃsiddhau[22][23] buddhakāyasamo bhavet / 58

gaṅgāvālukasaṃkhyaiś ca parivāraiḥ parīvṛtaḥ /

vicaret kāyavāgvajro[24] lokadhātuṃ samantataḥ / 59

sevāsamayasaṃyogam upasādhanasambhavam /

sādhanārthasamayaṃ ca mahāsādhanacaturthakam /

vijñāya vajrabhedena tataḥ karmāṇi sādhayet / 60

sevāsamādhisaṃyogaṃ bhāvayed[25] bodhim uttamam /

upasādhanasiddhyagre[26] vajrāyatanavicāraṇam / 61

sādhane codanaṃ proktaṃ mantrādhipatibhāvanam /

---

1 BG, BT -siddhyante, corrected from: A, C, T, PU, T5, T7. 2 A, T5 -li- 3 T9 -samāntataḥ / 4 T7 -rvasama- 5 T -bimbāgre, gzugs mchog 6 T -vanaḥ / 7 C -rdvāre- 8 A omits. 9 B, T, T6, T7, T9 -buddhānāṃ; T5 -siddhim 10 B bhuṃjate ca; PU upabhuṃkte 11 PU -grām 12 T5 -li- 13 PU -ṇaiḥ 14 T5 sarvāni 15 T5 -ākṣanāṃ 16 C -nirāsa- 17 T, PU -kāyair 18 A omits. 19 T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 ṛddhyagra- 20 B, C, T, T6, T7, T9 -nivāsaṃ; BG -pāṇī 21 BG, BT -ṛddhi-; C -ṛṣi- 22 T9 omits -saṃ-. 23 B, C, T6, T7, T9 siddhis tu 24 T, T6, T9 kāyavākcittavajro; PU kāyavākcitto 25 BG, BT -et 26 A, T5 -dhyate

mahāsādhanakāleṣu bimbaṃ svamantravajriṇaḥ / 62

makuṭe[1] 'dhipatiṃ dhyātvā sidhyate[2] jñānavajriṇaḥ / 63

sevājñānāmṛtenaiva[3] kartavyaṃ sarvataḥ sadā /

eṣo hi sarvamantrāṇāṃ sarvamantrārthasādhakaḥ[4] / 64

mahāṭavīpradeśeṣu vijaneṣu mahatsu ca /

girigahvarakuleṣu[5] sadā[6] siddhir avāpyate / 65

ity āha bhagavān mahāsādhanavajraḥ /

atha vajracatuṣkeṇa[7] sevā[8] kāryā[9] dṛḍhavrataiḥ /

trivajrakāyamantreṇa[10] bhāvayan[11] siddhim aśnute / 66

catuḥsandhyaprayogeṇa pañcasthāneṣu buddhimān /

oṃkārajñānavajreṇa[12] dhyātvā sambaram[13] āviśet[14] / 67

dināni saptapakṣaṃ ca māsam apy abdam eva ca[15] /

utpādya vajrasamayaṃ[16] laghu siddhir avāpyate / 68

vistareṇa mayā proktaṃ dinabhedapracodataḥ[17][18] /

pakṣābhyantarataḥ siddir[19] uktā guhyāgrasambhavaiḥ[20] / 69

tatredam upasādhanasambaraviṣayam /

buddhakāyadharaḥ[21] śrīmāṃs[22] trivajrābhedyabhāvitaḥ /

adhiṣṭhānapadaṃ me 'dya karotu[23] kāyavajriṇaḥ / 70

daśadiksaṃsthitā[24] buddhās[25] trivajrābhedyabhāvitāḥ /

adhiṣṭhānapadaṃ me 'dya[26] kurvantu kāyalakṣitam[27] / 71

tatredaṃ sādhanasambaraviṣayam /

dharmo[28] vai[29] vākpathaḥ śrīmāṃs[22] trivajrābhedyabhāvitaḥ /

adhiṣṭhānapadaṃ me 'dya karotu vākyavajriṇaḥ[30] / 72

daśadiksaṃsthitā[31] buddhās trivajrābhedyabhāvitāḥ /

---

1 T9 -ṭam; BG mukṭe 2 T5 -yante 3 A -mutra 4 A, T5 tantratattvārtha-; C, T, PU, T6, T7, T9 mantratattvārtha- 5 T, PU, T5 -tīrakuñjeṣu 6 T7, T9 mahā- 7 A vajracatuṣkoṇe; B vajrācāryeṇa 8 T9 sarvā 9 C, T5 sarvā kāyā 10 B, T6 sametena; C, T, PU, T7, T9 samānena 11 T7, T9 -yet 12 A, T5 omit -jñāna-. 13 A samādhim 14 T, PU ādiśet / 15 T, PU adhyardhamāsam; T5, T6 adhyardham eva ca 16 T5 utpāda-vajrasattva- 17 T5 -bhedaṃ 18 T, PUs prabhedanaiḥ; T9 -pracodanāṃ 19 T5 siddhi-nām 20 T7 -vaḥ 21 This v. appears twice in C; PS v.74 22 BG, BT -ān, corrected from PS. 23 A, T5 kuruvantu 24 T6, T7, T9 repeat this v.; SP v.75 25 BT buddhā, corrected from: BG, PS, T7, T9. 26 T6, T7, T9 tasya, the second time 27 PS, T, CH -vajriṇaḥ-; T6, T7, T9 same, the first time. 28 PS v.80 29 A samādhau; T dharmatā 30 A, PS, T5, T6 vāg- 31 PS v.81; This v. appears twice in T5, T6.

adhiṣṭhānapadaṃ tasya[1] kurvantu vākpathodbhavam[2] / 73

[3]tatredam mahāsādhanasambaraviṣayam /

[4]cittavajradharaḥ śrīmāṃs[5] trivajrābhedyabhāvitaḥ /

adhiṣṭhānapadaṃ me 'dya karotu[6] cittavajriṇaḥ / 74

[7]daśadiksaṃsthitā buddhās[8] trivajrābhedyabhāvitāḥ /

adhiṣṭhānapadaṃ me 'dya[9] kurvantu cittasambhavāḥ[10] / 75

buddho vā vajradharmo vā vajrasattvo[11] 'pi vā yadi /

atikramed yadi mohātmā sphuṭeyur nātra saṃśayaḥ / 76

iti śrī[12]sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye[13] guhyasamāje mahāguhyatantrarāje[14] samayasādhanāgranirdeśapaṭalo dvādaśo 'dhyāyaḥ[16] /

CHAPTER XIII

atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā jñānavajrāgracāriṇaḥ[17][18] sarvasattvārthasambhūtā[19] bodhisattvāś[20] ca dhīmantaḥ[21] praṇipatya mahāśāstāraṃ muniṃ sattvārthavajriṇaṃ[22] pūjāsamayatattvajñaṃ[23] vajraghoṣam udīrayan /

1 T, T5, T6 "me 'dya" the first time. 2 PS, T vāgvajriṇaḥ; T5, T6 same, the first time; T9 vākpathottamaḥ 3 B omits this line. 4 PS. v.86 5 BG, BT -ān, corrected from PS. 6 BG, BT kurvantu, corrected from: PS, T5, T6. 7 PS v.87; This v. appears twice in T5, T6. 8 BG, BT -āḥ 9 T5, T6 "tasya" the second time. 10 A, T, PU, PS vajriṇaḥ; T5, T6 same, the second time; C repeats v.73 after this line. 11 T vajrasattvo vā dharmasattvo; T5 bodhisattvo 12 T5 omits iti śrī-; T6, T9 omit śrī-. 13 T5, T6, T7, T9 -ttarahasyād 14 T, T5, T6, T7, T9 omit. 15 T5 yogasamaya-; T6 sarvavajrayogasama-; T7 vajrayānasama-; T9 vajrayogasama- 16 T5 nāma dvādaśā; T6 omits; T7 nāma dvādaśaḥ; T9 -deśo dvādaśaḥ paṭalaḥ / 17 T5 -gatajñā- 18 T, PU, T5, T6 -dhāriṇaḥ 19 B, C, T7, T9 -sambhogāḥ; T5 -sambhūtvāḥ 20 BT -satvā, corrected from BG. 21 A vāmataḥ 22 T, PU sarvā- 23 T7 pūjyaṃ; A sarvārtha-

aho buddhanayaṃ[1] divyam aho bodhinayottamam /

aho dharmanayaṃ śāntam aho mantranayaṃ[2] dṛḍham / 1

anutpanneṣu dharmeṣu svabhāvātiśayeṣu ca /

nirvikalpeṣu dharmeṣu[3] jñānotpādaḥ pragīyate / 2

bhāṣasva bhagavan ramyaṃ sarvamantrasamuccayam[4] /

vajrajāpaṃ mahājñānaṃ[5] trikāyābhedyamaṇḍalam / 3

prāpyante buddhajñānāni trivajrābhedyabhāvanaiḥ /

japan[6] vajraprayogeṇa[7] sarvabuddhair[8] adhiṣṭhyate / 4

kulānāṃ sarvamantrāṇāṃ[9] kāyavākcittalakṣaṇam /

mantrajāpaṃ[10] praghoṣātha[11] śṛṇvantu jñānasāgarāḥ[12] / 5

buddhāś ca tryadhvasambhūtāḥ kāyavākcittavajriṇaḥ /

samprāptā jñānam atulaṃ vajramantraprabhāvanaiḥ[10] / 6

atha vajradharaḥ śāstā khavajrajñānasambhavaḥ /

kartā sraṣṭā varāgrāgryo vajrajāpam[13] udāharat[14] / 7

sarvamantrārtha[9][15]jāpeṣu trivajrābhedyalakṣaṇam /

tribhede[16] vajraparyanto[17] nyāso 'yaṃ trivajram ucyate / 8

ity āha ca /

trividhaṃ sphuraṇaṃ[18] kāryaṃ kāyavākcittasannidhau[19] /

anena jāpavajreṇa trivajracittasamo[20] bhavet / 9

buddhānāṃ[21] kāyavākcittaṃ dhyātvā pūjāgrakalpanam /

kartavyaṃ[22] jñānavajreṇa trivajracittasamo bhavet / 10

buddhānāṃ kāyavākcittaṃ dhyātvā pūjāgrakalpanam[23] /

kartavyaṃ[22] jñānavajreṇa[24] idaṃ bodhisamāvaham[25][26] / 11

atha vā sphuraṇaṃ kāryaṃ tribhedena prati prati /

1 C, T7, T9 dharma- 2 T5 -traṃ 3 A, B, T, PU, T5, T6 bhūteṣu 4 BG, BT -dharma-, corrected from: A, B, T, PU, CH, T5, T6, T7, T9. 5 T6 omits mahā-. 6 T5 jāpam 7 T, PU jāpavajra- 8 PUs -vajrair 9 BT -maṃtrā-, corrected from: BG, T5, T6, T7, T9 10 BT maṃtra-, corrected from: BG, T5, T6, T7, T9. 11 T, PU, T6, T7 praghoṣādya 12 BG, BT vajrajāpam udāharan, corrected from: A, T, PU, CH, T5, T6, T7, T9. 13 T9 -kāyam 14 C -dīrayet; T6, T7 -ran 15 T5 -āva- 16 A -dya-; T7 -da-; T, PU -do 17 T5 -yantaṃ 18 T5 sphāraṇaṃ 19 A samvidhau 20 BG, BT omit tri-, supplied from: T, CH, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9. 21 BG, BT omit v.10; supplied from: C, T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9. 22 BT kartta-, corrected from BG. 23 BG, BT -pra-, corrected from: A, T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9. 24 T7, T9 jāpa- 25 T, PUt bodhyuttamā- 26 A, B trivajracittasamo bhavet

kāyavākcittanairātmyaṃ jñānacittena saṃspharet[1] / 12

[2]uccārayan[3] sphared[4] vajraṃ samāptau saṃhāram ādiśet /

idan tat sarvabuddhānāṃ jñānonmīlitacakṣuṣām[5] / 13

kāyavajrābhisambodhiṃ bhāvābhāva[6]vicāraṇam /

buddhakāya iti proktaḥ kāyajāpaḥ sa ucyate / 14

vākya[7]samaya[8]sambodhiḥ śabdāśabdavicāraṇam /

vāgvajra iti prokto[9] vāgjāpaḥ sa ucyate / 15

cittasamayasambodhiḥ sthitivajravicāraṇam /

vajracittam[10] iti proktaṃ cittajāpaḥ sa ucyate / 16

[11]arthānugamajāpena niḥsvabhāvena cāruṇā /

vicāraṇaṃ tryadhvabuddhebhyo ratnajāpaḥ[12] sa ucyate / 17

spharaṇaṃ[13] kāyameghena buddhakṣetrāt samantataḥ /

gamanāgamanavajrārtham[14] amoghajāpaḥ sa ucyate / 18

śṛṇoti mantrākṣarapadaṃ svavajrair ghuṣṭamaṇḍalam[15] /

krodhasamayajñānena krodhajāpaḥ sa[16] ucyate / 19

[17]kāmārthaṃ vihvalībhūtān sarvatrāṇahitaiṣiṇaḥ[18] /

sattvān[20] mohapade[21] sthāpya mohajāpa iti smṛtaḥ / 20

rāgavajrodbhavaṃ vācaṃ kāyavākcittasaṃsthitām /

sattvān[22] rāgapade[23] sthāpya rāgajāpa iti smṛtaḥ / 21

dveṣavajrodbhavaṃ[24] cittaṃ kāyavākcittasaṃsthitam /

sattvān[25] dveṣālaye sthāpya dveṣajāpaḥ sa ucyate / 22

trivajrasamayaṃ[26] tattvaṃ madhyamaṃ[27] samayavajriṇam /

tad eva sarvavajrāṇaṃ[28] jāpo napuṃsaka[29] ucyate / 23

vajrādhipatayaḥ sarve rāgatattvārthacintakāḥ[30] /[31]

1 B -sma- 2 PS v. 203 3 PS, T, PU uccārya sam- 4 T_5 sphāred 5 PS japoktaṃ paramārthataḥ 6 T_5 omits -bhāva-. 7 A, PU, T_5 omit -ya-. 8 A, PU, T_5 -yābhi- 9 PU -taṃ 10 PU cittavajram 11 PK I, v. 25, BG, BT, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 athā-, corrected from: PK, T, CH, PU. 12 T_6 vajra- 13 T_5 sphāraṇaṃ 14 T_5 -āgro 15 PU utsṛṣṭa-; T_5 svavajro laghu- 16 T_6 -dhasamaya 17 This line is incomplete in A. 18 T, PUs -sattva- 19 PUs -takāmaḥ; T_7 -ṣin 20 BT satvān, corrected from BG; C, T_7, T_9 sarvān 21 C -daṃ 22 BT satvān, corrected from BG; C, PUs, T_7, T_9 sarvān 23 C, T, CH, PU rāgodadhi-; T_6, T_7, T_9 rāgodadhipade 24 PU -dgataṃ; T_6 vajrāhavapadaṃ 25 T_7, T_9 sarvān 26 T_5, T_6, T_9 -ya- 27 T_5 -ma- 28 C, T, CH, PU, T_6, T_9 samaya- 29 PU adds iti. 30 BT, T_6, T_7 -tatvā-, corrected from BG. 31 C, T, PUt, T_6, T_7, T_9 -bhāvakāḥ; PUs -sādhakāḥ

kurvanti rāgajāṃ bodhiṃ sarvasattva[1]hitaiṣiṇīm / 24

locanādyā[2] mahāvidyā nityaṃ kāmārthatatparāḥ[3] /

sidhyanti kāmabhogais tu[4] sevyamānair yathecchataḥ / 25

mohasamayasambhūtā[5] vidyārājāno vajriṇaḥ /

napuṃsakapade siddhyā[6] dadanti siddhim uttamām / 26

krodhā dveṣālaye jātā nityaṃ māraṇatatparāḥ[7] /

sidhyanti māraṇārthena sevyamānair yathecchataḥ[8] / 27

ity āha bhagavān mahāpuruṣasamayaḥ /

hṛdi[9] madhyagataṃ cakraṃ bhāvayej[10] jñānacakrinaḥ[11] /

svacchamaṇḍalamadhyasthaṃ cakramantrārtha[12]bhāvanā / 28

hṛdi madhyagataṃ[13] vajraṃ[14] bhāvayej[10] jñānavajriṇaḥ[15] /

vajramaṇḍalamadhyasthaṃ vajramantrārtha[16]bhāvanā / 29

hṛdi madhyagataṃ ratnaṃ bhāvayed[17] ratnajñāninaḥ[18] /

ratnamaṇḍalamadhyasthaṃ ratnamantrārtha[19]bhāvanā / 30

hṛdi madhyagataṃ padmaṃ bhāvayet padmajñāninaḥ[18] /

dharmamaṇḍalamadhyasthaṃ padmamantrārtha[19]bhāvanā / 31

hṛdi madhyagataṃ khaḍgaṃ bhāvayet khaḍgajñāninaḥ[18] /

samayamaṇḍalamadhyasthaṃ khaḍgamantrārtha[19]bhāvanā / 32

sarvamaṇḍalapārśveṣu sarva[20]buddhān niveśayet /

pañcaraśmi[21]prabhedena[22] sphārayan[23] bodhim āpnute[24] / 33

sphuraṇaṃ[25] sarvamantrāṇāṃ[19] dvidhā[26]bhedena kīrtitam /

trikāya[27]vajrabhedena saṃhāraspharaṇaṃ bhavet[28] / 34

kāyasvabhāvaṃ[29] kāyena[30] cittaṃ cittasvabhāvataḥ /

vācaṃ vācasvabhāvena pūjya pūjām avāpnuyāt / 35

1 BT -satva-, corrected from BG; T_9 -siddhi- 2 PU -dayo 3 T_5 -paraḥ 4 C, T_7, T_9 kāmabhogena; PU kāmopabhogaiḥ 5 A, T_5 -suvratā 6 BG, BT siddhyāḥ; PU siddhāḥ; T_7, T_9 siddhā 7 A has "krodhāt dveṣālaye jātā nityaṃ sidhyanti māraṇāḥ". 8 This line is incomplete in A; T, PU, CH sādhakā agradharmiṇaḥ; T_5 sādhakasyāgradharmiṇaḥ 9 PU hṛdaye 10 BG, BT -et 11 BG, BT -vajriṇām, corrected from: T, CH, PU; C, T_9 -cakriṇām; T_5 -vajrinaḥ 12 T, PU, T_5 madhyacakrārtha-; T_6 cakrasattvārtha- 13 B vajra- 14 B cakraṃ 15 T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 -rināṃ 16 BT, T_9 -maṃtrā-; T_6 -sattvā- 17 BT -et 18 T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 -ninām 19 BT -maṃtrā-, corrected from: BG, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 20 T, CH, PU paṃca- 21 BT paṃca-, corrected from T_6. 22 C -pradeśena 23 A, C -yet; T_6, T_9 -yed; PU spharan; T_5 suvarayed 24 T_5 bodhir avāpyate; T_6 bodhin avāpyate; T_7, T_9 āpnuyāt 25 PU spharaṇaṃ; T_5 sphāraṇaṃ 26 PU dvividha- 27 PU kāyādi- 28 PU nyaset 29 T_6 kāyaṃ 30 PU -bhāve

mahāmaṇḍalacakreṇa pañcavajra[1]vibhāvanā /
madhye tv adhipatiṃ dhyātvā svabimbaṃ trikāyavajriṇam / 36
bimbaṃ svamantra[2]vajrasya maṇḍalānāṃ catuṣṭayam[3] /
caturvarṇena saṃkalpya[4] hṛdi[5] mantrārthabhāvanā[6] / 37
vajracatuṣṭayaṃ karma[7] karoti dhyānavajriṇaḥ[8] /
eṣo hi sarvamantrāṇāṃ[6] rahasyaṃ paramaśāśvatam[9] / 38
śāntike[10] locanākāraṃ pauṣṭike padmavajriṇam /
vaśye vairocanapadaṃ[11] vajrakrodho 'bhicārake / 39
idaṃ[12] tat sarvamantrāṇāṃ[13] guhyaṃ trikāyasambhavam /
nirmitaṃ jñānavajreṇa[14] kriyānāṭakalakṣitam[15] / 40
abhaktivādinaḥ sattvā[16] nindakācāryavajriṇe /
anyeṣām[17] api duṣṭānām idaṃ kāryaṃ pracodanam / 41
ity āha bhagavān mahājñānacakravajraḥ /
tridhātukasthitān sarvān[18] buddhakāye[19] vibhāvayet /
samputodghāṭitān[20] kṛtvā tataḥ karmaprasādhanam[21] / 42
khadhātumadhyagataṃ[22] vajraṃ pañcaśūlaṃ[23] caturmukham /
sarvākāravaro[24]petaṃ vajrasattvaṃ[25] vibhāvayet / 43
tryadhvasamayasambhūtaṃ buddhacakraṃ vibhāvayet /
dakṣapāṇāv[26] idaṃ kāryaṃ buddhacakraṃ mahābalam / 44
sattvān[27] daśadiksambhūtān[28] buddhakāyaprabhedataḥ /
saṃhṛtya piṇḍayogena svakāye[29] tān praveśayet / 45
sphuraṇan[30] tu punaḥ kāryaṃ buddhānāṃ jñānavajriṇām[31] /
kruddhān krodhākulān[32] dhyātvā vikaṭotkaṭabhīṣaṇān / 46
nānāpraharaṇahastāgrān māraṇārthāgryacintakān /

1 BT, T_6, T_7, T_9 paṃca-, corrected from: BG, T_5. 2 BG -maṃtra-, corrected from: T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 3 A, B, T_5, T_6, T_7 -ye 4 T_5 kalpānāṃ 5 T_6, T_9 hṛdaye 6 BT -maṃtrā-, correctted from: BG, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 7 A, T_5 -yam idaṃ 8 T_5 -vajriṇām 9 T_5 padma- 10 T_5 sādhike 11 PU padmavajriṇaṃ 12 BG idan 13 BT -maṃtrāṇām, corrected from BG; T, PU -vajrāṇām 14 T, PU sarvamantrāṇāṃ 15 T_9 -siṇā 16 BT satvā, corrected from BG. 17 T_5 ane- 18 T, CH, PU sattvān 19 B sa buddhān; T_6, T_9 -kāyaṃ 20 A, T_5 sampūrṇaṃ ghoṭitaṃ; C, T_7, T_9 sampuṭoddotikāṃ; T, PU ripūnāṃ ghāṭitān 21 T, PU -samārabhet 22 BG, BT -gaṃ 23 BT, T_9 paṃca-, corrected from: BG, T_6, T_7. 24 T_5 -dharo- 25 BT -satvaṃ, corrected from BG. 26 PU, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 dakṣiṇa- 27 BT -satvān, corrected from BG. 28 T_6 -tā 29 T_9 omits sva-. 30 PU spharaṇan; T_5 sphāraṇan 31 T, PU, T_7 -cakriṇām 32 BT -kūlā-

ghātayanto mahāduṣṭān vajrasattvam[1] api svayam / 47
buddhās trikāyavaradās tri[2]vajrālayamaṇḍale[3] /
dadāti siddhiṃ mohātmā mriyate nātra saṃśayaḥ / 48
dināni saptedaṃ kāryaṃ buddhasyāpi na sidhyati / 49
vajrasamayājñā[4]cakro nāma samādhiḥ /
khadhātumadhyagataṃ[5] cakraṃ vajrajvālāvibhūṣitam /
sarvākāravaropetaṃ vairocanaṃ prabhāvayet / 50
tryadhvasamayasambhūtān[6] vajrasattvān[6] mahāyaśān[6] /
vajraṃ sphuliṅgagahanaṃ pāṇau tasya vibhāvayet / 51
sattvān daśadiksambhūtān[7] vajrakāyaprabhedataḥ /
saṃhṛtya raśmiyogena[8] svakāye tān praveśayet / 52
sphuraṇaṃ[9] sarvavajrāṇāṃ kāryaṃ jñānāgrabuddhinā[10] /
śṛṇvantu sarvabuddhātmā kāyavākcittayoginaḥ[11] / 53
ahaṃ vajradharaḥ śrīmān ājñācakraprabhedataḥ[12] /
vajreṇādīptavapuṣā sphārayāmi[13] trikāyajān / 54
laṃghayed yadi samayaṃ viśīryate[14] na[15] saṃśayaḥ / 55
cakrasamayājñāvajro[16] nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ[17] cinted buddhamaṇḍalavajriṇam /
yamāntakaṃ mahā[18]cakraṃ khavajrā[19]khyaṃ prakalpayet / 56
buddhāṃś ca tryadhvasambhūtān[20] praviṣṭāṃs trikāyamaṇḍale /
punaḥ samphārayed[21] buddhān yamāntakākārasannibhān / 57
sattvāṃś ca[22] tryadhvasambhūtān[23] ripūṇāṃ duṣṭacetasām /
ghātitān[24] bhāvayet kruddha idaṃ vajrājñāmaṇḍalam / 58
sarvasamayasambhavayamāntakasamānya[25]trikāyājñāvajro[26] nāma samādhiḥ /
kāyavākcittavajrais tu svamantrārthaguṇena vā /

1 BT -satvam, corrected from BG. 2 BG, BT -dāḥ tri-; T_6, T_7, T_9 -daṃs tri- 3 T_5, T_7, T_9 -laḥ 4 T -jñājñā- 5 BG, BT -gaṃ, corrected from: T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 6 T, PU -an 7 A -diśi- 8 T -nayena 9 PU, T_6 spharaṇaṃ; T_5 sphāraṇaṃ 10 A, C, T, PU, T_6 -bandhunā 11 A, T_5 -yogataḥ 12 T, PU -yogataḥ; T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 yojakaḥ 13 T, PU, T_5 sphāla- 14 T_9 śirya- 15 T_5, T_7, T_9 nātra 16 T, PU, T_5 -yajñānavajro 17 BG, BT -gaṃ, corrected from: PU, T_5, T_6. 18 PUs samaya- 19 T, PU svavajrā- 20 PUs bodhisattvāṃś ca; PUt, T_6 tryadhvān sattvāṃś ca 21 PU, T_5 tu sphā- 22 T_6 sattvāṃ 23 B -sattvāṃś ca 24 PU ghātakānāṃ 25 A, B, T, CH, T_5 omit -samānya-; PU samānāṃ 26 T, PU, CH -kāyajñānavajro

atha vauṣṇīṣasamaye[1] ājñācakrapravarttanam[2] / 59

rakṣārthaṃ sarvamantrāṇāṃ kāryaṃ jñānāgravajriṇām /

idaṃ tat[3] sarvabuddhānāṃ[4] bodhirakṣārtham ucyate / 60

ity āha bhagavān bodhicittaḥ[5] /

khavajramadhyagataṃ[6] dharmaṃ vairocanāgrasambhavam[7] /

dhyātvā trikāyavajrāgram[8] āsanan tu prakalpayet / 61

khadhātuṃ[9] sarvabuddhais tu paripūrṇaṃ vibhāvayet /

mantrākṣarapadaṃ[10] jñānaṃ[11] cittākāraṃ prakalpayet[12] / 62

punas tu saṃsphared[13] buddhān cittavajraprabhāvitān[14] /

cittavajram iti kṛtvā trikāye[15] tān praveśayet / 63

ity āha bhagavān khavajrasamayaḥ[16] /

vajramantraratnapradyotakaro[17] nāma[18] samādhiḥ /

sarvākāravaropetaṃ[19] vajrasattvaṃ vibhāvayet[20] /

buddhāṃs tu kramaśaḥ sthāpya jalasyopari caṃkramet[21] / 64

samayodakaprayogeṇa[22] mūrdhni pādavibhāvanam / 65

ity āha bhagavān svabhāvaśuddhaḥ /

vajrodadhipadākrānto nāma samādhiḥ /

māhendramaṇḍalaṃ dhyātvā madhye krodhakulaṃ[23] nyaset /

karmavajrapadākrāntaṃ mūrdhni tasya vibhāvayet[24] / 66

ity āha ca /

sarvatīrthapravādistambhanavajro[25] nāma samādhiḥ /

krodhākāraṃ trivajrāgrān pītakiñjalkasannibhān[26] /

girirāja iva sarvān dhyātvā mūrdhni prabhāvayet / 67

buddhasainyam[27] api stambhe[28] mriyate nātra saṃśayaḥ / 68

---

1 BG, BT vā pauṣya, corrected from: T, PU; A -tpīṣa-; B -pīṣa-; C -plīṣa? 2 A, T5, T6, T7, T9 -prayojanam; PU ājñācakraṃ prayojayet 3 T6 taṃ 4 T, CH, PU -vajrāṇāṃ 5 T vajrabodhisattvaḥ 6 BG, BT -gaṃ, corrected from: PU, T5, T6, T7, T9. 7 T, CH, PU -canakāyāgra- 8 A, T5 trikāyaṃ; C trivajrāgraṃ; T, PU, CH trikāyasamayaṃ 9 PU ākāśadhātuṃ 10 T, CH, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 svamantrā- 11 T5 -raṃ 12 T, CH, PU -bhāvayet 13 BG -et; PU saṃhared 14 T, PU -mātre 15 C -vinā 16 T omits -samaya-. 17 T9 omits -mantra-. 18 PUs ratnamantrapradyotanakaro 19 T5 -dharo- 20 T, T5, T6, T7, T9 pra- 21 C kalpayet 22 T, CH, PU -yapādapra-; T5, T6, T7, T9 -yodapra- 23 B -dhā- 24 T7, T9 pra- 25 B, C -paravā-; T7, T9 -parapravā- BG, BT -kiṃja- 27 B -saṃgha- 28 A, B, C, T6, T7, T9 traste; T, PU stambhayet

ity āha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittasambhavaḥ /

sarvasainyastambhano nāma samādhiḥ /

ripusantrāsanasamaye idaṃ dhyānaṃ prakalpayet /

atikramed yadi buddhaḥ sphuṭate nātra saṃśayaḥ[1] / 69

ity āha bhagavān trivajrasamayaḥ /

hūṃkārakīlakaṃ dhyātvā pañcaśūlapramāṇataḥ[2] /

vajrakīlaṃ kṛtaṃ tena hṛdaye tad vibhāvayet[3] / 70

buddhasainyam api kruddhaṃ nāśaṃ gacchen na[4] saṃśayaḥ / 71

ripumohāpaho[5] nāma samādhiḥ /

nagare vā 'tha[6] vā grāme viṣaye vā prayojayet /

anena nityaṃ bhavec chāntiḥ[7] sarvarogavivarjitā[8] / 72

antarikṣagataṃ vajraṃ pañcaśūlaṃ prabhāvayet /

kalpoddāham iva dhyātvā punaḥ saṃhāram ādiśet / 73

sphuraṇaṃ[9] ca punaḥ kāryaṃ[10] ratnacintāmaṇiprabhaiḥ[11] /

bhāvayed[12] dharmameghān[13] vai abhiṣekaṃ samādiśet / 74

anena dhyānavajreṇa duṣpūro 'pi prapūryate[14] /

sa bhavec[12] cintāmaṇiḥ śrīmān dānavajraprasādhakaḥ[15] / 75

buddhameghair mahādharmair vajrasattvaiś ca tat sphuret[16] /

trikalpāsaṃkhyeyasthānaṃ sarvabuddhair adhiṣṭhyate / 76

idaṃ tat sarvabuddhānāṃ kāyaguhyam anāvilam / 77

sarvasattvarogāpanayanavajrasambhavo[17] nāma samādhiḥ /

dhyānavajreṇa[18] samādānaṃ yatra sthāne[19] samācaret[20] /

anena dhyānayogena tiṣṭhan buddhair adhiṣṭhyate / 78

dhvajāmṛtamahārājaṃ[21] vajrakīlaṃ[22] prabhāvayet /

nikhaned daśadikcakraṃ[23] sphuliṅgajvālasannibham[24][25] / 79

ity āha ca /

---

1 PU sandehaḥ 2 T5 -laṃ 3 PU samprakalpayet; T5, T7, T9 prabhāvayet 4 PU nāśayed nātra 5 BG, BT -mahāpahāro, corrected from: B, C, CH, PU, T5. 6 BG, BT 'py atha, corrected from: T5, T6, T7, T9. 7 BT -vet śān-, corrected from: BG, T7, T9. 8 T9 -tāḥ 9 PU sphara-; T5 sphāra- 10 T6 -yaḥ 11 PU prabhā- 12 BT -et 13 A, B -saṃghān 14 C, T6, T7 -rayet. 15 T, PU -bhāvakaḥ 16 PU spharet; T5 sphāret 17 T, PU omit -sattva-. 18 T, PU -jena 19 T9 -neṣu 20 T, PU -rabhet 21 T, CH, PU vajrā- 22 T5 -kīlayaṃ 23 T, CH, PU maṇḍalāgraṃ 24 T5 sphā- 25 BT -liṃga-

jagad vijayaśāntivajro[1] nāma samādhiḥ /
khadhātumadhyagataṃ[2] cintec chāntimaṇḍalam[3] uttamam /
bimbaṃ vairocanaṃ dhyātvā hṛdaye[4] 'tha pravinyaset[5] / 80
khadhātuṃ locanāgraiś ca[6] paripūrṇaṃ vibhāvayet / 81
saṃhṛtya raśmipiṇḍena ārambhasya nipātayet[7] /
romakūpāgravivare[8] buddhameghān sphared[9] vratī[10] / 82
abhiṣekaṃ tadā tasya buddhameghā dadanti hi /
anena vajrasamayaḥ śrīmān[11] bhavati tatkṣaṇāt[12] / 83
buddhasamayamegha[13]vyūho nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ[14] cinten[15] māhendramaṇḍalaṃ śubham /
bimbaṃ dharmadharaṃ[16] dhyātvā hṛdaye vā[17] 'tha vinyaset[18] / 84
khadhātubhavanaṃ[19] ramyaṃ pāṇḍarākhyaiḥ prapūrayet /
[20]saṃhared[9] raśmipiṇḍena[21] ratnacintāmaṇiprabham[22] / 85
kāyavākcittanilaye 'rthine[23] tac ca[24] nivedayet[25] /
romakūpāgravivare ratnameghān sphared[26] vratī / 86
bhāvayed[27] dharmameghān vai abhiṣekaṃ samādiśet /
anena dhyānavajreṇa duṣpūro 'pi prapūryate[28] / 87
sa bhavec[29] cintāmaṇiḥ śrīmān dānavajraprasādhakaḥ[30][31] / 88
dharmasamayamegha[32]vyūho nāma samādhiḥ /
khadhātumadhyagataṃ[14] cinted[9] vajracandrārdhamaṇḍalam[33] /
bimbaṃ khavajradharmāgram arthino[34] hṛdi vinyaset[35] / 89

1 T,CH,PU vinaya- 2 BG, BT -gaṃ, corrected from: T_5,T_6,T_7,T_9; PUs -vajramadhyagataṃ 3 BT -et śānti-, corrected from: BG,T_6,T_7; PU -ta- 4 T,CH svahṛdaye 5 T,PU,T_5 'rthinaṃ nyaset; T_6,T_7,T_9 vinyaset 6 A,B -s tu 7 BG,BT -tane, corrected from: A,C,T_5,T_6,T_7,T_9; T,PU āturasya pātayitvā 8 BG, BT -rair, corrected from v.86. 9 BT -et 10 C,T_6,T_7,T_9 budhaḥ 11 T_5 antaro; T_6 adds antaro. 12 T,PU -ty āturaḥ kṣa- 13 C omits -megha-. 14 BG,BT -gaṃ, corrected from: T_5,T_6,T_7,T_9. 15 BT -et; T,PU dhyāyād 16 BG,BT -paraṃ, corrected from: A,T,CH,PU,T_5. 17 T_7,T_9 omit. 18 PU,T,T_5,T_6 'rthinaṃ nyaset 19 A,B -ne; T_9 -vinayaṃ 20 B,C,T_9 repeat two lines from here. 21 PUs,T_6,T_9 -maṇḍalena 22 T_5,T_6,T_7,T_9 -dān 23 C_1,-nedaṃ; C_2,A,T_9 -naṃ tu; T 'rthini; PU 'rthinā 24 T_6 -nedaṃ 25 T,PU,T_5, T_6,T_7 -pāta- 26 T_9 vinipātayet; BT,T_5 -et 27 BT -et, corrected from: BG,T_6,T_7. 28 B pūrayet 29 BT -et, corrected from: BG,T_6,T_9; PU hi 30 C,T_5 -jrārtha- 31 T,PU -bhāsa- 32 T_5 -meghasamaya- 33 BG,BT -ārtha-, corrected from: T,PU,T_6, T_7,T_9; C -rka- 34 PU,T_5,T_7 -naṃ; T_9 -taṃ 35 A,PU,T_5,T_6,T_7,T_9 hṛdaye ny-

buddhaiś ca bodhisattvaiś ca paripūrṇaṃ khamaṇḍalam /
pañcaraśmiprayogeṇa tejas tatra nipātayet[1] / 90
sa bhavet[2] tatkṣaṇād eva sarvabuddhamanojñakaḥ[3][4] /
mañjuśrītulyasaṅkāśaḥ sa bhavet parakarmakṛt[5] / 91
dadāti[6] ca prahṛṣṭātmā[7] abhiṣekaṃ mahotsukaḥ[8] /
vaśam ānayati janān[9] sarvān[10] darśanenaiva coditān[11] / 92
ratnasamayamegha[12]vyūho nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajraṃ rākṣasaiḥ krūraiś caṇḍaiḥ[13] krodhasudāruṇaiḥ[14][15][16] /
śṛgālair vividhaiḥ kākair gṛdhraiḥ śvānaiḥ[16] prabhāvayet / 93
āgneyamaṇḍalasthaṃ tu[17] bhāvayed[18] ripavaḥ sadā[19] /
apakārī sarvabuddhānāṃ dhyātvā yogaṃ prayojayet[20] / 94
antramajjārudhirādyaṃ sarvākṛṣṭaṃ prabhāvayet /
nānāpraharaṇadharair ākrānto[21] mriyate ripuḥ / 95
buddho vajradharo vāpi yady anena prabhāvyate /
pakṣābhyantarapūrṇena[22] mriyate nātra saṃśayaḥ / 96
vajrameghasamaya[23]vyūho nāma samādhiḥ /
trimukhaṃ vairocanaṃ cintec charatkāṇḍasamaprabham[24] /
sitakṛṣṇamahāraktaṃ jaṭāmukuṭamaṇḍitam / 97
trimukhaṃ vajriṇaṃ cintet kṛṣṇaraktasitānanam[25] /
jaṭāmukuṭadharaṃ dīptaṃ lokadhātusamākulam / 98
trimukhaṃ rāgiṇaṃ cinted raktakṛṣṇasitānanam /
jaṭāmukuṭasambhogaṃ bhāvayan sidhyate dhruvam / 99
[26]cakraṃ vajraṃ mahāpadmaṃ savya[27]pāṇau vibhāvayet /
ṣaḍbhujān bhāvayed[18] vajrān nānāpraharaṇadharān śubhān / 100
locanāṃ trimukhāṃ cintet sarvasattvahitaiṣiṇīṃ /
sitakṛṣṇamahāraktāṃ cārurūpāṃ vibhāvayet[28] / 101

1 T_5 pra- 2 PU -vati 3 T_5 omits -buddha-. 4 PU tathāgatamanojñaḥ 5 A,T, PU,T_5,T_6,T_7,T_9 -da- 6 T_5,T_6,T_7,T_9 -danti 7 T_5 -tmānaḥ 8 T,PU -otsavaṃ; T_5,T_7,T_9 -kāḥ 9 T_5 ānayej jagat-; T_6,T_7,T_9 jagat 10 A,C jagat sarvaṃ 11 A,C, PU,T_5,T_9 -taḥ 12 T_5 -meghasamaya- 13 PU,T_6,T_7,T_9 praca- 14 T_5 -daḥ 15 PU,T_7,T_9 omit -su-. 16 T_5 -ṇaḥ 17 A -laṃs tatra 18 BT -et 19 PU -puśaṅkuṃ 20 T_5 omits pra-. 21 A,B,T_6,T_7,T_9 add prabhāvayet; T_5 antarbhāvayet 22 PU -raṃ 23 T_9 omits -samaya-. 24 BT -et śa-, corrected from: BG,T_5,T_7,T_9. 5 T -sitaraktā- 26 C omits v.100. 27 A,T,T_5 dakṣiṇa- 28 T_9 pra-

khavajranetrīṃ mahārājñīṃ trimukhāṃ bhāvayet[1] sadā /
kṛṣṇaraktasitākārāṃ cārurūpāṃ vibhāvayet / 102
[2]vāgvajrīṃ [3]ca mahā[4]rājñīṃ trimukhāṃ bhāvayet sadā[5] /
raktasitakṛṣṇā[6]kārāṃ cāruvarṇāṃ vibhāvayet / 103
vajrotpaladharāṃ vidyāṃ trimukhāṃ kāntisuprabhām /
pītakṛṣṇasitākārāṃ bhāvayañ[7] jñānam āpnuyāt / 104
yamāntakaṃ mahākrodhaṃ trimukhaṃ kruddhasu[8]prabham /
bhayasyāpi bhayaṃ tīkṣṇaṃ kṛṣṇavarṇaṃ vibhāvayet / 105
aparājitaṃ mahākrodham aṭṭāṭṭahāsanādinam /
trimukhaṃ sphuliṅgagahanaṃ vispha[9]rantaṃ vicintayet / 106
hayagrīvaṃ mahākrodhaṃ kalpoddāham ivodbhavam /
trimukhaṃ duṣṭapadākrāntaṃ bhāvayed[10] yogataḥ sadā / 107
vajrāmṛtaṃ mahākrodhaṃ sphuliṅgākulacetasam /
dīptavajranibhaṃ krūraṃ bhayasyāpi bhayapradam[11] / 108
ṭakkirājaṃ[12] mahākrodhaṃ trimukhaṃ tri[13]bhayapradam /
caturbhujaṃ bhayasyāgraṃ ṭakkirājaṃ prabhāvayet / 109
mahābalaṃ mahāvajraṃ[14] trailokyāndhakārahāriṇam[15] /
nāśakaṃ sarvaduṣṭānāṃ trimukhaṃ bhāvayet sadā[16] / 110
nīladaṇḍaṃ[17] mahākrodhaṃ[18] trailokyasya bhayapradam[19] /
trimukhaṃ tri[20]vajrasambhūtaṃ tīkṣṇajvālaṃ prabhāvayet / 111
vajrācalaṃ mahākrodhaṃ kekaraṃ vajrasambhavam /
khaḍgapāśadharaṃ saumyaṃ trimukhaṃ bhāvayed[10] vratī / 112
ekākṣaraṃ[21] mahoṣṇīṣaṃ vispha[22]rantaṃ samantataḥ /
trimukhaṃ vajriṇaṃ[23] dīptaṃ bhāvayed[10] dhyānamaṇḍale[24] / 113
sumbhaṃ jñānāgradharaṃ krūraṃ bhayodadhisamaprabham /

1 T vimalāṃ 2 A and C repeat this v. 3 A,T,PU,T5 -jranetrīṃ 4 T6 mantra- 5 T sidhyate śīghraṃ, myur du ḥgrub 6 T,CH -kṛṣṇasitā- 7 BG,BT -yan 8 A -kula-; T5 kula- 9 T5 -sphā- 10 BT -et 11 B bhayaṃ karam 12 T kāmajñānaṃ? ḥdod paḥi ye śes 13 T omits tri-. 14 T9 -krodhaṃ 15 BG,BT -kyārthārthadhāriṇam, corrected from: T, mun sel ba; A -kyadhātuhāriṇam; C,T6,T7,T9 -kyārthāntahāriṇam; T5 traidhātudhāriṇam 16 In B,C,T7,T9 the descriptions of vajrāmṛta and ṭakkirāja follow this line. 17 A adds ca; T5,T9 caṇḍaṃ 18 C,T7,T9 -kāyaṃ 19 C,T7,T9 bhayaṃ karam; T5 -padam 20 T,T5 omit tri-. 21 B -ntaraṃ 22 T5 -sphā- 23 C cakriṇaṃ 24 T suprabham

trimukhaṃ jvālārcivapuṣaṃ bhāvayed[1] dhyānasuprabham[2] / 114
tejorāśijayoṣṇīṣaṃ ye cānye mantravajriṇaḥ[3] /
ebhiḥ samayasambhogair bhāvanīyāḥ prati prati / 115
amitāni samādhīni mantrāṇāṃ samudāhṛtāḥ[4] /
ekaikasya tu krodhasya kha ūrdhvaṃ[5] tu viśiṣyate / 116
khadhātumadhyagataṃ[6] cintet śvacchamaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ pra[7]bhā[8]vitvā vairocanaṃ prabhāvayet / 117
svacchaṃ candranibhaṃ śāntaṃ nānāraśmisamaprabham /
ādarśam iva sambhūtaṃ traidhātukasya maṇḍalam[9] /
sarvālaṅkāraracitaṃ dhyātvā bodhiṃ sa paśyati / 118
anena buddhamāhātmyaṃ sarvalo[10]kavaśaṅkaram /
prāpyate janmanīhaiva dhyānavajraprabhāvanaiḥ / 119
vairocanasamayasambhavacāruvajro nāma samādhiḥ[11] /
khadhātumadhyagataṃ[6] cinted[1] vajramaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ pra[12]bhāvitvā vajrasattvaṃ vi[13]bhāvayet / 120
svacchakāyanibhaṃ kruddhaṃ nānājvālabhayapradam[14] /
sarvākāravaropetaṃ sarvālaṅkārabhūṣitam /
dhyātvā jñānapadaṃ śāntaṃ laghu vajratvam[15] āpnuyāt / 121
anena vajramāhātmyaṃ sarvasattvavaśaṅkaram /
prāpyate janmanīhaiva dhyānavajraprayogataḥ[16] / 122
sarvavajrasamayasambhavacāruvajro nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ[6] cinted dharmamaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā dharmasattvaṃ[17] vicin[18]tayet / 123
svacchakāyadharaṃ saumyaṃ sarvālaṅkārabhūṣitam /
raśmimeghamahācakraṃ[19] visphurantaṃ prabhāvayet / 124
anena dharmamahātmyaṃ trikāyābhedyasambhavam /
prāpyate janmanīhaiva jñānodadhivibhūṣaṇam / 125

1 BT -et 2 T -maṇḍalam 3 T,PU,T5,T6 -cakriṇaḥ 4 B,T6 -dīrayet 5 BG, BT bahutve, corrected from: T,PU,T5,T6,T7,T9. 6 BG, BT -gaṃ, corrected from: T5, T6,T7,T9. 7 T5 vi- 8 T6 prahā- 9 T -syālaṃkṛtam? rgyan gyur pa 10 A,T5 -sattva- 11 A,T5 omit -samaya-. 12 BG pri-; T5 vi- 13 T5 pra- 14 BG,T -samaprabham, mñam paḥi ḥod 15 A -sattva- 16 A,C,T,T5,T6,T7,T9 -pracoditaḥ 17 A,T5 -tattvaṃ 18 T,T6,T9 vibhāva- 19 A,BG,T5 -vajraṃ

dharmasattvasamayasambhavacāruvajro nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ cintec cakramaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā locanāgrīṃ vibhāvayet / 126
cāruvaktrāṃ viśālākṣīṃ nānābharaṇabhūṣitām /
sarvalakṣaṇasampūrṇāṃ trikāyāgradhāriṇīm / 127
pāṇau prabhāvayec cakraṃ traidhātukavaśaṅkaram /
sarvasiddhikaraṃ jñānaṃ cakraṃ cintāmaṇipradam / 128
locanāsamayājñānahastāgravatī nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ cintec candramaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā khavajrāgrīṃ prabhāvayet / 129
cāruvaktrāṃ viśālākṣīṃ nīlotpalasamaprabhām /
sarvalakṣaṇasampūrṇāṃ khamāyāgrīṃ vibhāvayet / 130
pāṇau nīlotpalaṃ cakraṃ traidhātukanamaskṛtam /
buddhabodhikaraṃ divyaṃ rahasyaṃ siddhivajriṇām / 131
khabhānuraśmimeghavajrāhlādanavatī nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ cinted dharmamaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā dharmavajrīṃ prabhāvayet / 132
cāruvaktrāṃ viśālākṣīṃ padmarāgendrasannibhām /
māyājālāgrasambhūtāṃ rāgaraktavarapriyām / 133
sarvalakṣaṇasampūrṇāṃ sarvālaṅkārabhūṣitām /
pāṇau raktotpalaṃ divyaṃ sarvabuddhaprabhāvitam /
dharmajñānākaraṃ divyaṃ guhyaṃ samayavajriṇām / 134
dharmasamayatattvābhisambodhidarśanavajro nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ cintet siddhimaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā tārāgrīṃ tu prabhāvayet / 135
cāruvaktrāṃ viśālākṣīṃ nānābharaṇabhūṣitām /

1 BT -satva-; A, T5 -vajra- 2 T omits -cāru-. 3 T5 -dhātu- 4 BG, BT -gaṃ, corrected from: T5, T6, T7, T9. 5 BT -et 6 A, T, CH, PU candra- 7 A, T5, T7 trimāyāgra-; C, T9 triyānāgra-; T strīṃ māyāgra-, bud med sgyu maḥi mchog 8 B, C, T7, T9 add /buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā khavajrāgrīṃ prabhāvayet/. 9 PU5 -śu- 10 T, CH, PU5 -bham 11 T, T5 omit jñāna-. 12 C, T, PUt, T7 vajra- 13 T5 vi- 14 T, PU -samayā- 15 C, T raktaṃ 16 PU -cakri- 17 T, PU -mātāratna-; T6, T9 -mātā- 18 T, PU, T6 -lakṣyāgra- 19 T, PU, T6 -dha- 20 T, T6 -ladharaṃ 21 BT -tatvā- 22 B -lak ṇa- 23 T5 repeats v. 136-138.

pītavarṇanibhāṃ dhyātvā strīśāṭhyamadanotsukām / 136
pāṇau prabhāvayed vyaktam utpalaṃ pītasannibham /
vajrasamādhisambhūtaṃ sarvasattvanamaskṛtam / 137
samayatārāgravatī nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ cintet sūryamaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā yamāntakāgraṃ vibhāvayet / 138
sphuliṅgagahanaṃ dīptaṃ saṃkruddhaṃ bhayamaṇḍalam /
raktākṣaṃ daṃṣṭrāvikaṭaṃ khaḍgapāṇiṃ vibhāvayet / 139
mukuṭe vairocanapadaṃ dhyātvā tuṣyanti vajriṇaḥ /
eṣo hi sarvakrodhānāṃ samayo jñānavajriṇām / 140
yamāntakasphuraṇāvabhāsavyūho nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ cintet sūryamaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā 'parājitākhyaṃ prabhāvayet / 141
sphuliṅgagahanaṃ dīptaṃ sarpamaṇḍitamekhalam /
vikarālaṃ vikaṭavaktraṃ sitavarṇaṃ prabhāvayet / 142
mukuṭe 'kṣobhyasamayaṃ dhyātvā tuṣyanti vajriṇaḥ /
eṣo hi sarvakrodhānāṃ samayo jñānavajriṇām / 143
aparājitavajravyūho nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ cintet sūryamaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā hayagrīvaṃ prabhāvayet / 144
sphuliṅgagahanaṃ kruddhaṃ visphurantaṃ samantataḥ /
sarvaduṣṭapadākrāntaṃ raktavarṇaṃ vibhāvayet / 145
mukuṭe 'mitasambuddhaṃ dhyātvā tuṣyanti vajriṇaḥ /
eṣo hi sarvakrodhānāṃ samayo jñānavajriṇām / 146
hayagrīvotpattisambhavavyūho nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ cintet sūryamaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā vajrāmṛtaṃ prabhāvayet / 147

1 A, T5 trisādhya- 2 BG, BT -et 3 BG, BT -gaṃ, corrected from: T5, T6, T7, T9. 4 T6, T9 pra- 5 BG, BT bhava-, corrected from: T, PU, T9; A, T5 sūrya- 6 A, T6 cakrākṣaṃ 7 T, PU -sthitaṃ 8 PU -sphara-; T5 -sphāra- 9 A -sana- 10 A, T5 sūrya- 11 C -vajraṃ 12 B omits -vajra-. 13 B, C, T6, T7, T9 -vajraṃ 14 A, CH dīptaṃ 15 T5 -sphāra- 16 A, T5 -bimbaṃ 17 C, T6 vajradhāriṇām; B, T7, T9 vajracāriṇām 18 A, T5 -tpādana- 19 T5, T6 vi-

sphuliṅgagahanaṃ dīptaṃ vajrameghasamākulam /
kruddhaṃ[1] saroṣaṇaṃ kṛṣṇaṃ tīkṣṇadaṃṣṭraṃ prabhāvayet / 148
mukuṭe 'kṣobhyasamayaṃ dhyātvā tuṣyanti[2] krodhadhṛk /
eṣo hi sarvakrodhānāṃ samayo duratikramaḥ / 149

amṛtasamayasambhavavajro[3] nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ[4] cintet sūryamaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā[5] ṭakkisattvaṃ[6] prabhāvayet / 150
krūraṃ vikṛtakeśāgraṃ[7] bhayasyāpi bhayaṅkaraṃ[8] /
sarvālaṅkārasampūrṇaṃ bhāvayed[9] vajrasuprabhaṃ[10] / 151
mukuṭe 'kṣobhyasamayaṃ dhyātvā tuṣṭipravardhanaṃ[11] /
eṣo hi sarvakrodhānāṃ samayo duratikramaḥ / 152

dhyānavajrasambodhiratir[12] nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ[4] cintet sūryamaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā mahābalaṃ prabhāvayet / 153
sphuliṅgagahanaṃ dīptaṃ trivajrālayamaṇḍalam /
krūraṃ pāśadharaṃ[13] kruddhaṃ bhāvayed[9] balavajriṇam / 154
mukuṭe 'kṣobhyasamayaṃ dhyātvā tuṣṭipravardhanam /
eṣo hi sarvakrodhānāṃ samayo duratikramaḥ / 155

tribalavajro[14][15] nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ[4] cintet sūryamaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā nīlavajraṃ prabhāvayet / 156
kṛṣṇarūpadharaṃ[16] tīkṣṇaṃ kṛṣṇodadhivivardhanam /
sphuliṅgagahanaṃ dīptaṃ bhāvayed[9] daṇḍavajriṇam / 157
mukuṭe 'kṣobhyasamayaṃ dhyātvā tuṣṭipravardhanam[17] /
eṣo hi sarvakrodhānāṃ samayo duratikramaḥ / 158

vajradaṇḍasamayāgravatī nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ[4] cintet sūryamaṇḍalam uttamam /

1 T9 buddhaṃ 2 BG,BT -yati, corrected from: T5,T6,T9. 3 T9 omits -samaya-. 4 BG,BT -gaṃ, corrected from: T5,T6,T7,T9. 5 BG,BT vi-, corrected from: T5,T7,T9. 6 BT -satvaṃ, corrected from: BG,T6; T -rājaṃ 7 A deho-; T khro bo ḥjigs paḥi cha lugs gtum 8 T7,T9 -pradam 9 BT -et 10 A,T5 vajram uttamam 11 C,T6,T7,T9 -mardanam 12 CH -adhipatir? 主 13 B pāpa- 14 T9 omits -bala- 15 A,CH,T5 trivajramahābalo 16 Here T has a line corresponding to the former part of v.151. 17 C, T7,T9 puṣṭi-

buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā acalāgraṃ vibhāvayet[1] / 159
kekaraṃ vikṛtaṃ kruddhaṃ pāśakhaḍgadharākulaṃ[2] /
sphuliṅgagahanaṃ dīptaṃ bhāvayed acalavajriṇam / 160
mukuṭe 'kṣobhyasamayaṃ dhyātvā tuṣṭipravardhanaṃ[3] /
eṣo hi sarvakrodhānāṃ samayo duratikramaḥ / 161

khavajradhātusamayapadākrānto[4] nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ[5] cintet sūryamaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā[6] vidyācakraṃ vibhāvayet[7] / 162
sarvalakṣaṇasampūrṇaṃ cakrajvālāparivṛtam[8] /
uṣṇīṣacakrasamayaṃ visphurantaṃ prabhāvayet / 163
mukuṭe 'kṣobhyasamayaṃ dhyātvā tuṣṭipravardhanam /
eṣo hi sarvakrodhānāṃ samayo duratikramaḥ / 164

uṣṇīṣavidyācalacakro[9][10] nāma samādhiḥ /
khavajramadhyagataṃ[11][5] cintet sūryamaṇḍalam uttamam /
buddhabimbaṃ prabhāvitvā[12] vajrasumbhaṃ prabhāvayet / 165
tīkṣṇajvālārcirvapuṣaṃ sphurantaṃ[13] meghavajriṇam /
vajrahastaṃ mahājvālaṃ bhāvayan[14] siddhim āpnuyāt[15] / 166
mukuṭe 'kṣobhyasamayaṃ dhyātvā tuṣṭipravardhanam /
eṣo hi sarvakrodhānāṃ samayo duratikramaḥ / 167

vajrasamayasumbhavajro[16][17] nāma samādhiḥ /
nirodhakrodhacakreṇa[18] buddhacakraniṣeviṇā[19] /
samādhivajrajñānāni sidhyante vajramaṇḍalāt / 168

iti[20] śrī[21]sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye[22] guhyasamāje mahāguhyatantrarāje[23] samayavyūhatattvārthabhāvanāsambodhipaṭalas[24][25][26] trayodaśo 'dhyāyaḥ[27] /

1 T6,T7,T9 pra- 2 A -dharāṃ kuśam 3 T9 puṣṭi- 4 C omits -dhātu-. 5 BG, BT -gaṃ, corrected from: T5,T6,T7,T9. 6 T5 vi- 7 T5,T6,T7,T9 pra- 8 B vajra- 9 A,T,T5 add -samaya-; T6,T7 add -cakra-. 10 A,T5 -dhara- 11 A,PU,T5 -dhātu- 12 BG,BT vi-, corrected from: T6,T7,T9. 13 T5 visphu- 14 T5 prabhāvayet 15 T7,T9 avāp- 16 BG śumbha, corrected from BT. 17 PU śumbhaprabhāvano; T9 samayasambhavo 18 PUs -vajreṇa 19 A -vaṇam 20 T,T5,T6 omit. 21 T,T5, T6,T7,T9 omit śrī-. 22 T,T5,T6,T7,T9 -rahasyād 23 T5,T6,T7,T9 omit. 24 T6,T7,T9 add sarvavajra-. 25 T,T5 vajra- 26 BT -tatvā- 27 T5 -yodaśaḥ; T6,T7 -yodaśamaḥ; T9 -trayodaśa paṭalaḥ /

CHAPTER XIV

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatasamayādhipatir mahāvajradharaḥ śānti[1]samayāgraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemāṃ sarvatathāgata[2]bhāryāṃ sva[3]kāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[4] /

/ oṃ ru ru sphuru[5] jvala tiṣṭha siddhalo[6]cane sarvārthasādhani svāhā /

athāsyāṃ gītamātrāyāṃ sarvasampanmanīṣiṇaḥ /
tuṣṭā harṣaṃ samāpede[7] buddhavajram anusmaran[8] / 1
buddhānāṃ śāntijananī sarvakarmaprasādha[9]nī /
mṛtasañjī[10]vanī proktā vajrasamayacodanī / 2

ity āha[11] ca /

atha bhagavāṃs trikāyasamayakrodhavajro[12] bhāvābhāvasamayavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemāṃ sarvavajradharāgramahiṣīṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

/ oṃ śaṅkare śāntikare ghuṭṭa ghuṭṭa ghuṭṭani[13] ghātaya ghātaya[14] ghuṭṭani[13] svāhā[15] /

athāsyāṃ gītamātrāyāṃ trivajrābhedyavajriṇaḥ /
utphulla[16]cārunayanā vajracittaṃ anusmaran / 3
rakṣāvajraprayogeṣu nityaṃ karmaprasādhanī /
mahāvajrabhayārtānāṃ nityaṃ balakarī smṛtā / 4

atha bhagavān mahārāga[17]samayāvalokanaṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemāṃ dharma-kāyā[18]grabhāryāṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[19] /

/ oṃ kaṭe vikaṭe[20] kaṭaṅkaṭe karoṭavīrye[21] svāhā /

athāsyāṃ gītamātrāyāṃ vajradharmāgracā[22]riṇaḥ /
tuṣṭā dhyānaṃ samāpede[23] vajradharmam anusmaran / 5
dharmapuṣṭiṃ balaṃ nityaṃ mahākośa[24]vatī sadā /
karoti jāpamātreṇa vāgvajrasya vaco[25] yathā[26] / 6

atha bhagavān samanta[27]sambhava[28]vajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemāṃ samaya-

1 C, T_7 śāstā- 2 T_9 omits sarvatathāgata-. 3 BG, BT omit sva-, supplied from: T, T_6, T_7, T_9. 4 T_5, T_6 -rayet; T_7, T_9 -rayat 5 T_5 sphāru 6 C, T_9 -ro- 7 PU samtuṣṭā harṣā āpade; T_5, T_6 āpade 8 PU -rantaḥ 9 BG -dhi- 10 BT -saṃjī- 11 T, PU add mahāvajradharaḥ /. 12 BG, BT -raḥ 13 T, CH, T_9 -ṭṭini; T_5 buddhini 14 B omits. 15 A gives "ghuṭṭa ghuṭṭani svāhā" only. 16 T_5 -pūrṇa- 17 A -ja- 18 T, PU samayakāyā- 19 PU, T_6 -rayet; C, T_7, T_9 -rayat 20 A, C, T, CH, PU, T_5, T_9 add nikaṭe. 21 T omits. 22 A, T, CH, T_5 -dhā- 23 T_5 -āpade 24 T_5, T_9 -dha- 25 PU vacanaṃ 26 A -dharo yathā; T_5 -vajradharo yaḥ 27 T samaya- 28 PU -samaya-

sattvā[1]grabhāryāṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[2] /

/ oṃ tāre tuttāre ture svāhā /

athāsyāṃ gītamātrāyāṃ sarvabuddhā mahātmajāḥ /
harṣitā jñānam āpede vajrakāyam anusmaran / 7
buddhavajramahāsainyaṃ sattva[3]dhātuṃ samantataḥ /
karoti dāsavat sarvaṃ niśceṣṭaṃ vaśakṛt kṣanāt / 8

ity āha[4] ca /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajras tathāgato vimalaraśmimegha-vyūhavajra[5]ṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemaṃ vajra[6]yamāntakamahā[7]krodhaṃ svakāya-vākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[8] /

/ namaḥ samantakāyavākcittavajrāṇām / oṃ kha kha khāhi khāhi[9] sarvaduṣṭa[10]damaka asimūṣa[11]lapara śupāśahasta caturmukha caturbhuja ṣaṭcaraṇa āgacchāgaccha[12] sarvaduṣ-ṭaprāṇahā[13]riṇe mahāvighnāntaka[14] vikṛtānana[15] sarvabhūtabhayaṅkara aṭṭāṭṭahāsanādine vyāghracarmanivasane[16] kuru kuru sarvakarmāṇi chinda chinda sarvamantrān bhinda bhinda paramudrāṇā[17]karṣaya ākarṣaya sarvabhūtān nirmatha nirmatha sarvaduṣṭān praveśaya praveśaya maṇḍalamadhye vaiva svatajīvitāntakara kuru kuru mama kāryaṃ[18] daha daha paca paca mā vilamba vilamba samayam anusmara hūṃ hūṃ phaṭ phaṭ sphoṭaya sphoṭaya sarvāśāparipūraka sarvān nāśaya ripūn kara kara[19] he he[20] bhagavan kiṃ cirāyasi mama sarvārthān sādhaya sādhaya[21] svāhā /

athāsmin bhāṣitamātre sarve buddhā mahāyaśāḥ /
bhītāḥ saṃtrastamanaso vajracittam anusmaran / 9
kapālaṃ nirvraṇaṃ prāpya cārurūpaṃ manīṣiṇam /
pādākrāntagataṃ kṛtvā mantram enam[22] anusmaran[23] / 10
locanāṃ māmakīṃ cāpi mahāvajrakuloccayām /
dvi[24]trīn vārān samuccārya dhruvam ākṛṣyate kṣaṇāt / 11

ity āha ca[25] bhagavān bodhi[26]cittavajraḥ /

1 BT -tvā-, corrected from: BG, T_5; C -tattvā-. 2 PU -rayet; T_6, T_7, T_9 -rayat 3 BT satva-, corrected from BG. 4 PU, T add bhagavān. 5 B, T_5 omit -vajra-; A omits -vyūha-. 6 T mahāvajra- 7 B, T, T_6, T_7, T_9 -vajra- 8 A, B, PU, T_5 -rayet; T_6, T_7, T_9 -rayat 9 T khākhāhi 10 A, T, CH, T_5 add -sattva-. 11 BG -muṣa-; T_5, T_6, T_9 -mukha- 12 A gaccha gaccha; T_5 gaccha 13 T, T_5 -praṇāpahā- 14 A, PU, T_5 vighnaghātaka 15 T -ne 16 C -niveśane; T_6 -naṃ 17 A -mantrā-; PU -mudrām ā-. 18 B kāyaṃ 19 A adds sarvāśāparipūraka. 20 T_5 adds sarvāśaparipūraka he he 21 T_5, T_6 omit. 22 T_6 etad 23 C, T, PU, T_7, T_9 smaret 24 T, CH, PU, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit dvi-. 25 T_5 omits. 26 B, C, T, CH, PU, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit bodhi-.

atha bhagavān vairocanavajras[1] tathāgataḥ samayaraśmighanāgraṃ[2] nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemam amṛtasamayavajrakrodhaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[3] /

/ namaḥ samantakāyavākcittavajrāṇām / namo vajrakrodhāya mahādaṃṣṭrotkaṭa-bhairavāya asimusalaparaśupāśagṛhītahastāya[4] oṃ amṛtakuṇḍali kha kha khāhi khāhi tiṣṭha tiṣṭha bandha bandha hana hana daha daha[5] garja garja visphoṭaya visphoṭaya sarvavighnavināyakān mahāgaṇapatijīvitāntakarāya[6] svāhā[7] /

athāsmin bhāṣitamātre sarve buddhā mahāyaśāḥ /
mūrcchitā bhayam āpede vajrakāyam[8] anusmaran[9] / 12
sarvamantraprayogeṣu vajroccāṭanakarmaṇi[10] /
uccāṭayati[11] vidhinā buddhasainyam api svayam / 13

atha bhagavān ratnaketus[12] tathāgato buddharaśmivajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemaṃ vajrāparājitamahākrodhaṃ[13] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[3] /

/ namaḥ samantakāyavākcittavajrāṇām / oṃ hūṃ jinariṭi[14] he hūṃ hūṃ phaṭ phaṭ[15] svāhā /

athāsmin gītamātre[16] tu sarve buddhā mahāyaśāḥ[17] /
bhītāḥ santrastamanaso bodhicittam anusmaran / 14
rākṣasavyāḍakrūreṣu[18] mahābhayasamākule /
karoti vidhivat karma vajracittam anusmaran[19] / 15

atha bhagavān amitāyus tathāgato 'mitasambhavavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemaṃ padmasambhavavajrakrodhaṃ[20] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[3] /

/ namaḥ samantakāyavākcittavajrāṇām / oṃ hūṃ hūṃ hūṃ tarula virula sarva-viṣaghātaka jvalitavisphuliṅgāṭṭāṭṭahāsa kesarisaṭāṭopaṭaṅkāravajrakhuranirghātana-calitavasudhātala niśvāsamārutotkṣiptadharaṇīdhara bhīṣaṇāṭṭāṭṭahāsa aparimitabala-parākrama āryagaṇabhītabhūtagaṇādhyuṣita buddha buddha hayagrīva khāda khāda paramantrān chinda chinda siddhiṃ me diśa āveśaya sarvajvarapipāsādīn sarvagraheṣv

1 T, PU omit -vajra-. 2 A, T5 -gaha- 3 PU, T5 -rayet; T6, T7, T9 -rayat 4 C, T9 -pāśaparaśu-; A -parśu- 5 T5 -pāśahastā- 6 T5 adds paca paca. 7 B -kāya 8 A -ma- 9 T5 -yānu- 10 T -māṇi 11 PU, T5 -yet 12 T6 adds -vajra-. 13 B, C, T6, T7, T9 omit -mahā-. 14 C -ritiha; A, T5 -riṭiṭādā; T, CH, PUt -riṭiṭṭa; PUs -riṭiṭa 15 B omits. 16 A, T5 bhāṣita- 17 A, T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 -tmajāḥ 18 BG -la- 19 C, T5, T6, T7, T9 prayuñjanāt; A prapūjanāt; PUs prasṛjyate 20 A, T5 -vaṃ nāma mahā- 21 PU -mahā- 22 T5 -saṇāṇo- 23 C, T7 -sura-; T5 -khara- 24 C, B omit -calita-. 25 T5 -cā- 26 C -tī-; T5, T6 omit -t-. 27 T adds pindha pindha paramudrān. 28 A repeats. 29 A, B, T, CH, T5, T6 -piśācā-

apratihato bhava vajradaṃṣṭra kiṃ cirāyasi imaṃ[1] sarvaduṣṭagrahaṃ[2] duṣṭasaṅghaṃ[3] vā dhuna dhuna vidhuna vidhuna[4] matha matha maṭa maṭa ghātaya ghātaya[5] bandha[6] bandha buddhadharmasaṅghānujñātakarma kuru śīghram / hayagrīvāya phaṭ[7] vajra-gātrāya[8] phaṭ vajranetrāya phaṭ vajradaṃṣṭrāya phaṭ vajrakhurāya[9] phaṭ vajrakhura-nirghātanāya[10] phaṭ paramantravināśāya phaṭ[11] trailokyabhayaṅkarāya phaṭ sarvakarmeṣv apratihatāya phaṭ vajrakulasantrāsanāya phaṭ hūṃ hūṃ hūṃ phaṭ phaṭ phaṭ svāhā /

athāsmin viniḥsṛtamātre[12] dharmavajrā mahāgrajāḥ /
bhītāḥ sammūrccham āpede jñānarājam anusmaran / 16
khadhātuṃ viṣasampūrṇaṃ vajrahālāhalaprabhaṃ[13] /
karoti nirviṣaṃ sarvaṃ[14] krodharājapracodanaiḥ / 17

ity āha ca[15] /

atha bhagavān amoghasiddhis tathāgato 'moghasamayasambhavaketuvajraṃ[16] nāma[17] samādhiṃ samāpadyemaṃ nīlavajradaṇḍakrodharājaṃ[18] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[19] /

/ namaḥ samantakāyavākcittavajrāṇām / oṃ ehy ehi bhagavan nīlavajradaṇḍa turu turu hulu hulu hāhā[20] gulu gulu gulāpaya gulāpaya krama krama bhagavan vāyuvegena bhūtān śīghraṃ daha daha dara dara vaha vaha[21] paca paca matha matha pātaya pātaya[22] maṭṭa maṭṭa maṭṭāpaya maṭṭāpaya[23] sarvakarmāṇi chinda chinda[24] bhakṣa bhakṣa[25] medamāṃsarudhiramatsyamedamajjāpriya[26] ehy ehi bhagavan sarvavighnāni[27] sarva-mantrāṇi sarvamūlakarmāṇi[28] sarvamūlagrahān hana hana[29] bhañja bhañja marda marda idaṃ me kāryaṃ sādhaya hūṃ nīlāya nīlavajradaṇḍāya[30] turu turu vighnavināyaka-nāśakāya[31] huru huru dīptacaṇḍāya sarvaśatrūṇāṃ hṛdayāni pīḍaya chinda chinda

1 T idaṃ 2 A, B, T, T5, T6 omit sarva-. 3 A, T, CH, T5, T6 -sarpaṃ 4 T, CH, T5, T6 omit vidhuna vidhuna. 5 T, CH, T5 pātaya pātaya 6 T, CH add mada mada. 7 C, T5 add vajrāya phaṭ. 8 T, CH, T7, T9 vajrāya 9 A -sva-; T, CH, T7, T9 vajrāya 10 A -śara- 11 T adds sarva-. 12 A, T5, T6 niścārita-; T bhāṣita- 13 PU -hālaviṣam 14 B, C, T7, T9 samādhividhibhedena 15 T5 iti 16 BG, BT -taḥ amo- 17 B, C, T6, T7, T9 omit -samaya-; PUs omits 'moghasamaya- 18 C omits -vajra-. 19 PU, T5 rayet; T6, T7, T9 -rayat 20 B, C laghu laghu 21 A "tāṭa tāṭa cala cala daha daha" instead of "vaha vaha"; T5 "para para kāṭa kāṭa cala cala daha daha" instead of "dara dara vaha vaha". 22 A, T5 ghāṭaya ghāṭaya 23 T, T5 moṭāpaya moṭāpaya 24 T chindha chindha 25 B, C, T, T6 bhakṣaya bhakṣaya 26 T asti medamasya rudhiramajjameda paśamajjarudhira priya; T5 maidamasya marjjamansparudhiramarjjapriya; T6, T7 majān ṛddinipriya 27 B, C omit sarvavighnāni; T, T5, T6, T7 adds sarvavidyāni. 28 T adds kritrimaṇiśādini. 29 C bhara; B hara 30 C, T7, T9 ajra-. 31 A -vināyakaṃ nāsakāya; T nāśaya nāśaya

vidyānāñ[1] chedaka hūṃ[2] vidyānāṃ śiṣṭān[3] smara smara[4] samayaṃ vajradharavacanaṃ karmāṇi nikṛntaya hūṃ hūṃ hana hana[5] daha daha kuru kuru[6] turu turu huru huru[7] phaṭ phaṭ hūṃ hūṃ hūṃ bhakṣāpaya[8] kṛtāntāya devarṣi[9]vidrāpakāya[10] hana hana[11] vajradaṇḍāya[12] svāhā /

athāsmin bhāṣitamātre sarvaduṣṭāgrasambhavāḥ /
bhītāḥ santrastamanaso[13] vajrasattvam anusmaran / 18
japenāṣṭaśatenāyaṃ krodharājo mahāyaśaḥ /
ghātakaḥ sarvaduṣṭānāṃ vidhicakra[14]prayojanaiḥ / 19

ity āha ca /

atha bhagavān akṣobhyavajras[15] tathāgataḥ samantameghaśriyaṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemaṃ mahābalavajraṃ[16] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[17] /

/ namaḥ samantakāyavākcittavajrāṇām / oṃ hūṃ hūṃ hūṃ[18] phaṭ phaṭ phaṭ[18] oṃ ugraśūlapāṇi hūṃ hūṃ hūṃ[20] phaṭ phaṭ phaṭ[20] oṃ[21] jyotir nirṇāda hūṃ hūṃ hūṃ[22] oṃ[21] phaṭ phaṭ phaṭ[23] oṃ[24] mahābalāya svāhā /

athāsmin bhāṣitamātre sarve nāgā mahābalāḥ[25] /
bhītāḥ santrastamanasas[26] trikāyavajram anusmaran / 20
jāpamātraprayogeṇa sarvakarmāṇi sādhayet /
anāvṛṣṭisamaye ca pātayed vārimaṇḍalam / 21

atha bhagavān samantanirghāta[27]vajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemaṃ sarvatathāgataṭakkirājamahākrodhaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[17] /

/ namaḥ samantakāyavākcittavajrāṇām / oṃ ṭakki hūṃ jaḥ /

athāsmin bhāṣitamātre[29] sarvabuddhā mahātmajāḥ /
bhītāḥ samayam āpede trivajrakāyam anusmaran / 22
liṅgaṃ dakṣiṇapādena[30] vajrasattva[31]prayogataḥ /
trivajramantracakreṇa[32] sarvasattvā[33]karṣaṇaṃ bhavet / 23

1 BG, BT -nāṃ 2 A, T_5 add mahākrodhakaṃ hūṃ. 3 T_5 śiṣṭakam 4 T_5, T_6, T_7 omit. 5 C hara hara 6 A huru huru. 7 A, C omit; T_7 adds hūn hūn. 8 T, CH, T_5 omit ; T_7 -ṣajñāya 9 BG, BT -varṣi- 10 T_5 -rāya 11 C hara hara 12 C, T, T_7, T_9 -ṇḍiṇe 13 T_7, T_9 sarvaduṣṭa- 14 A, T_5 -vajra- ; T vidhinayavat codanaiḥ ? cho gaḥi tshul bshin bskul ba wis; PU -nā kramacoda- 15 T, PU, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit -vajra-. 16 T_5 omit -vajra-. 17 PU, T_5 -rayet; T_6, T_7, T_9 -rayat 18 Twice in T_6. 19 BG ūgra- 20 T_5 omits; Twice in T_7. 21 T, CH omit. 22 Twice in C, T_6. 23 C omits; Twice in A, T_5. 24 Thrice in A, T_5; A, C add phaṭ phaṭ phaṭ; T_5 adds phaṭ. 25 T_5 omits mahā-. 26 BG, BT -saḥ 27 T, PUs -ghoṣa- 28 T adds -mahā-. 29 T_7, T_9 pragīta- 30 C adds krāntvā; T_5, T_6 -ṇāpādena 31 B, C -yoga-; T_6 omits -sattva-; T_7, T_9 krodhavajra- 32 T -japena 33 A, T, T_5, T_6 -mantrā-.

atha bhagavān jñānamālāmbuvajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemam acalava[1]caṇḍasamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[1] /

/ namaḥ samantakāyavākcittavajrāṇām / oṃ acalakāraṇa hūṃ hūṃ[2] moṭṭa moṭṭa[3] saṭṭa saṭṭa ha ha moha moha saha saha[4] hana hana[5] daha daha taṭṭa taṭṭa[6] tiṣṭha tiṣṭha[7] āviśa āviśa mahāmattapālaka[8] dhuna dhuna tiṇi tiṇi kiṇi kiṇi[9] khāda khāda[10] vighnān māraya māraya[11] duṣṭān bhakṣa bhakṣa sarvān[12] kuru kuru kiri kiri mahāviṣamavajra sphoṭaya sphoṭaya hūṃ hūṃ hūṃ nṛbalitaraṅganartaka[13][14] āṃ āṃ[15] hāṃ hāṃ[16] acalaceta[17] sphoṭaya sphoṭaya oṃ[18] asamantika trāṭ mahābala sātaya samayaṃ[19] maṃ trāṃ[20] hāṃ māṃ śudhyatu vajrī[21] tuṣyatu[22] vajrī namo 'stvapratibalebhyaḥ[23] jvālaya trāṭ[24] asaha namaḥ svāhā /

athāsmin bhāsitamātre[25] sarve devāḥ sakiṅkarāḥ /
mūrcchitās trastamanaso mantrakāyam[26] anusmaran / 24
anena krodhamantreṇa mahādevādayaḥ surāḥ /
bhītāḥ sampuṭakāyena ākṛṣyanti[27] mahardhikāḥ / 25

atha bhagavān samayavijṛmbhitavajraṃ[28] nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemaṃ sarvavajradharasamayaṃ sumbhamahākrodhaṃ[29] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[1] /

/ oṃ namaḥ samantakāyavākcittavajrāṇām[30] / oṃ[31] sumbhanisumbha[32] hūṃ gṛṇha gṛṇha hūṃ[33] gṛṇhāpaya gṛṇhāpaya hūṃ ānaya ho bhagavan vidyārāja hūṃ phaṭ /

athāsmin bhāṣitamātre sarvakanyā mahardhikāḥ /
muktakeśā vivastrāṅgā[34] vajrasattvam anusmaran / 26
vajrasattvapadākrāntaṃ[35] sarvatāthāgatādhipam /
vajrāṅkuśapāśena vajrakanyā[36]karṣaṇaṃ param[37] / 27

atha bhagavān mahāsamayatattvotpattivajraṃ[38] nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ

1 PU, T_5 -yet; T_6, T_7, T_9 -yan 2 Thrice in B; T_5 acalakāṇamba acalakāṇamba; T caṇḍa naṭṭa naṭṭa maṭṭa maṭṭa 3 A, T_5 omit. 4 A sada; C, T_7, T_9 add hasa hasa; T saṭṭa saṭṭa taṭha taṭha 5 C hara hara 6 T_7 omits taṭṭa taṭṭa; T moha moha mohakara 7 T hasa hasa vajrahasakuru marata raṭa marda raṭa gañjja gañjja hana hana bhandha bhandha tiṣṭha tiṣṭha 8 A, T mantrabālaka; C maṭṭapālaka; T_5 -bālaka 9 T, T_5 omit kiṇi kiṇi. 10 C omits khāda khāda. 11 T_5 māra māra 12 C, T_7, T_9 -ttvān 13 BG, BT -raṃga-; A -gā- 14 BT -rtta-, corrected from: BG. 15 C, T_6 ā ā; T oṃ oṃ oṃ 16 Thrice in B, T. 17 C adds khāda khāda. 18 A, T_5 hūṃ 19 A omits; T_5 parā- 20 A "paramantrāṇi samayamantrān oṃ oṃ" instead of "maṃ trāṃ"; T adds oṃ oṃ oṃ. 21 A, T_5, T_6 lokaṃ 22 T_5, T_7 -yantu; T_9 śudhyantu 23 T_5, T_6 -hata- 24 T_5 bhāṭā 25 T_7, T_9 gīta- 26 A, T, CH, PUt, T_5 vajra-; T_6 sattva- 27 T_5 -yati 28 C -ska- 29 B -sambhava- 30 T_5 omits oṃ namaḥ samanta-. 31 T, CH, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit oṃ namaḥ……vajrāṇāṃ / 32 C -bhe 33 C, T_6 omit. 34 A, C, T, T_6, T_9 -tmā; T_5 -trāmo 35 T_5 -pradā-; T_6 mahā- 36 T_5 sarva- 37 T_5 buddham 38 PU adds -vajra-.

mahāsamayavajraguhyavāksamayatattvapadaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[3] /

buddhavajratrikāyeṣu vajrasattvavibhāvanā /
pāśavajrāṅkuśadharair buddhākarṣaṇam uttamam / 28
buddhavākkāyayogena mahācakraprayogataḥ /
vajrasattvo mahārājo dhruvam ākṛṣyate sadā / 29
cakrapadmamahāvajrais trivajrābhedyabhāvanaiḥ /
vajrāṅkuśaprabhedena sarvamantrākarṣaṇaṃ dhruvam / 30
svamantrapuruṣaṃ dhyātvā sarvavajramayaṃ śivam /
kanyāṃ tu mānuṣīṃ śreṣṭhāṃ hṛdvajrāṅkuśayogataḥ /
vātamaṇḍalasaṃyoge dhruvam ākṛṣyate sadā / 31
vairocanamahābimbaṃ bhāvayec candramaṇḍalam /
śacīṃ tatra sthitāṃ cinted vajrāmṛtaprayogataḥ /
pañcāśavārān uccārya dhruvam ākṛṣyate sadā / 32
vajrāṅkuśamahābimbaṃ tīkṣṇajvālāsamaprabham /
vajramaṇḍalakaṃ dhyātvā khakanyākarṣaṇam uttamam / 33
svakrodhavajrasamayaṃ vajrapātālavāsinam /
śūlavajrāṅkuśapāśair daityakanyākarṣaṇam uttamam / 34
gaurikāṃ khaṭikāṃ vāpi vajrāṅkuśaprayogataḥ /
candroparāgasamaye mukhe prakṣipya sādhayet / 35
brahmendrarudradevānāṃ yasya nāma samālikhet /
āgacchanti bhayatrastā vākyavajravaco yathā / 36
sarvākāravaropetaṃ mañjuvajraṃ vibhāvayet / 37
yamāntakaṃ mahākrodhaṃ vajrāṅkuśaṃ vicintayet /
kalpoddāhamahācakraṃ dhyātvā yakṣīṃs tu sādhayet / 38
ity āha ca /

1 T,CH,PU,T5,T6,T7,T9 add -tri-. 2 T5 -kya- 3 PU,T5 -rayet; T6,T7,T9 -rayat 4 A,T5 -jre 5 CH -vajra- 6 BG,BT -raiḥ 7 A,T5 param 8 B,T7 sattva- 9 T5 omits -vajra-. 10 A,T5 -liyogena; T,PU -gād 11 BT -et 12 PU -rayan 13 T9 omits kha-. 14 A,C -poṭala- 15 A,PUt -padair; T5 -ṇā parā; T7 -paṇair 16 A param 17 A omits; C khatikāṃ 18 T5 -hmādi- 19 A,T5 nāmaṃ yasya 20 A,T,T5 likhet svayam 21 BT -sra-, corrected from BG. 22 BG,BT -tāḥ 23 T5,T7,T9 vāg- 24 PU -canaṃ tathā 25 T5 -da- 26 PU -śriyaṃ vibhāvya 27 PU -bhāva- 28 A,T6 bhuñjayet; T7 ca tu jayet

mudrābhedena sarveṣāṃ mantrabhedena sarvathā /
ākarṣaṇapadaṃ proktaṃ na cen nāśam avāpnuyāt / 39
vajrasattvo mahārājaś codanīyo muhur muhuḥ /
sa eva sarvamantrāṇāṃ rājā paramaśāśvataḥ / 40

atha bhagavān samantavijṛmbhitajñānavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemāṃ vajraikajaṭāṃ nāma mahāsarpāparājitavāgvajrāgrīṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

/ oṃ śūlini svāhā /

athāsyāṃ bhāṣitamātrāyāṃ nāgakanyā mahardhikāḥ /
dahyamāna vivastrāṅgā buddhabodhim anusmaran / 41
anayā mantravidyayā sarve ākṛṣyanti pannagāḥ /
nāgakanyāṃ viśālākṣīṃ samākṛṣyopabhuñjayet / 42

atha bhagavān gaganasamayasambhavavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemāṃ mahādharmasamayavajrabhṛkuṭīṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

/ oṃ bhayanāśani trāsani trāsaya bhṛkuṭī taṭi vetaṭi vetaṭi vairaṭi vairaṭi śvete śvetajaṭini svāhā /

athāsyāṃ gītamātrāyāṃ sarvavidyādharātmajāḥ /
kampitā bhayam āpede jñānarājam anusmaran / 43
vidyādharamahākanyāṃ calatkanakakuṇḍalām /
āhṛṣya samayādyena anayā mantravidyayā / 44
nirodhavajrarājena niṣpannenāgracāruṇā /
trivajrajñānasambhūtāḥ kṣaṇāt kṛṣyanti sarvataḥ / 45
atha vā sarvakrodhānāṃ lakṣajāpena mantriṇaḥ /
sarvakarmakarāḥ proktā vijaneṣu mahatsu ca / 46
ācāryanindanaparā mahāyānāgranindakāḥ /
māraṇīyāḥ prayatnena atha vā sthānacālanam /

1 T,PU -prayogaḥ 2 T5 omits. 3 T5 -sattvamahāsattvamahārājā- 4 PU -tā 5 T,PU add gagaṇa-. 6 C -ska- 7 PU -samayāpa- 8 T-samayavāg-; B,C,T7,T9 -samayarājavāg- 9 PU,T5 -rayet; T6,T7,T9 -rayat 10 A,T5 add hūṃ. 11 B,C,T6,T7,T9 viniḥsṛta- 12 A,PU,T5,T6,T7,T9 -tmā- 13 T6,T7,T9 omit sam-. 14 B -jate 15 C,T7 nagara- 16 A omits -vajra-. 17 A,T add trāse. 18 Twice in A. 19 T adds vairaṭa. 20 A,T,T5 omit. 21 B,T5,T6 omit. 22 T5 asyāṃ 23 T,CH -vajram 24 T,PU -greṇa 25 A -jāpena 26 BT -paṇṇe-, corrected from BG. 27 A -raṇā 28 T5 -ṇād ākṛṣ- 29 BG,BT -āḥ, corrected from T6. 30 T5 adds ca. 31 B,T9 -cāriṇam

anena bodhiṃ paramāṃ mantrasiddhiñ ca prāpnuyāt[1] / 47

ity āha ca /

daśadiksarvabuddhānāṃ kāyavākcittaghātanam[2] /

bhāvanīyaṃ vidhānena[3] ripūṇāṃ duṣṭacetasām / 48

rudhirārdraṃ salilārdraṃ viṇmūtrārdraṃ vāpi kārayet[4] /

prāvṛtya[5] liṅgaṃ cākramya[6] krodharājaṃ prayojayet /

śatāṣṭena tu[7] pūrṇena dhruvaṃ buddho 'pi śīryate[8] / 49

ity āha ca /

salilārdragataṃ vastraṃ kṛtvā krodhāgrabandhanāt /

liṅgaṃ[9] pādena cākramya dhruvaṃ buddho 'pi naśyati / 50

viṇmūtrārdragataṃ vastraṃ pūtigandhajugupsitam /

prāvṛtya mantram āvarttec[10] chuṣyate[11] mriyate kṣaṇāt / 51

bhasmodakārdragataṃ[12] vastraṃ[13] prāvṛtya krodhasaṅkulam /

śatāṣṭavārān[14] uccārya vajrasattvo 'pi śīryate[15] / 52

ity āha ca /

[16]salilārdragataṃ vastraṃ prāvṛtya[17] kruddhacetasā[18] / [19]

nagno muktaśikho bhūtvā vikaṭotkaṭasambhramaḥ[20] /

liṅgaṃ pādena cākramya khadhātum api nāśayet / 53

ity āha ca /

mātṛgṛhe śmaśāne[21] śūnyaveśmani[22] catuṣpathe[23] /

ekaliṅgaikavṛkṣe vā abhicāraṃ samārabhet / 54

mānuṣāsthimayaṃ kīlam[24] aṣṭāṅgulapramāṇataḥ /

śatāṣṭavārān uccārya[25] aridvāreṣu gopayet / 55

buddhas trikāyavarado jñānājñānavivarjitaḥ /

pakṣābhyantarapūrṇena bhraśyate[26] mriyate 'pi vā / 56

kapālaṃ paripūrṇaṃ vā prāpya vijño[27] viśeṣataḥ /

---

1 T_9 -ddhinam āpnu- 2 T_9 -kam 3 C vicāreṇa 4 T, PU vastram 5 A, T_5 parā- 6 T_6, T_9 ā- 7 A, T_5 -ṣṭapari-; T parijapet; PU aṣṭaśataṃ 8 BG, BT śiryyate 9 A vāma-; T_5 adds vāma-. 10 B ādhatte; T_5 ākṛtya 11 BG, BT -rttet śu, corrected from T_7. 12 PUs uṣṇo- 13 T_9 vajraṃ 14 T_6 omits uc-. 15 BG, BT śīryyate; T_5 śāyate 16 T omits this line. 17 T_6 omits. 18 C, T_9 krura- 19 A, C -saḥ 20 PU -rāntaḥ 21 A, T_5, T_9 add vā. 22 PU -yāgāre 23 T_6 -yathe 24 BG, BT -laṃ 25 BT -āryya, corrected from BG; T_5, T_6 abhimantrya 26 C bhratsyate 27 B, C, T_7, T_9 vidhijño

likhen mantrapadaṃ tatra jāpayā[1] vajrabhāṣayā /

aridvāre 'thavā grāme gopyoccāṭayate[2] dhruvam / 57

tālapatre 'tha vānyatra krodhamantraṃ samālikhet[3] /

arigṛhe[4] 'tha vā dvāre gopya naśyati[5] śuṣyati / 58

ity āha bhagavān mahāsamayaketuvajraḥ[6] /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittanibandhanavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ sarvatraidhātukakāyavākcittakīlanavajraṃ[7] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[8] /

/ oṃ gha gha ghātaya ghātaya[9] sarvaduṣṭān phaṭ[10] kīlaya kīlaya sarvapāpān phaṭ[11] hūṃ hūṃ hūṃ[12] vajra kīlaya[13] vajradhara ājñāpayati kāyavākcittavajraṃ[14] kīlaya hūṃ[15] phaṭ[16] /

athāsmin bhāṣitamātre sarve[17] vajrā mahardhikāḥ /

mūrcchitā bhayam āpannāḥ khavajracittam anusmaran / 59

mānuṣāsthimayaṃ kīlam atha vā khadirāgrajam[18] /

ayomayakṛtaṃ kīlaṃ trivajrakāyanāśanam[19] / 60

vajrasattvaṃ samādhāya sphuliṅgākulasuprabham /

trivajrakāyaparyantaṃ[20] bimbaṃ dhyātvā prayojayet / 61

vairocanamahāmudrām atha vā rāgavajriṇaḥ[21] /

yamāntakamahāmudrāṃ[22] dhyātvā trivajrakīlanam[23] / 62

kuṇḍalāmṛtavajreṇa[24] duṣṭakrūranikṛntanam[25] /

kartavyaṃ vajrayogena buddhasyāpi mahātmanaḥ / 63

hṛdayaṃ yāvat pādāntaṃ vajrakīlavibhāvanam /

ūrdhvan tad eva samayam[26] idaṃ kīlavijṛmbhitam / 64

dhyānavajraprayogeṇa dhruvaṃ buddho 'pi kīlyate[27] /

vajrasattvo mahārājā kīlayan[28] mriyate laghu / 65

atha bhagavān mahāvairocanaḥ kāyavijṛmbhitavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ[29]

---

1 A, T japatvā ; PU, T_5 japan vā 2 A, T_5 -ṭanaṃ; C -ṭayet 3 PU -khya 4 C, T_7, T_9 -dvāre 5 B, T_7, T_9 tasya vi-; C te tasya vi- 6 C, T, CH, PU, T_7, T_9 -he- 7 A, T_5 -kīlanamantran nāma; T -kīlanamantravajraṃ 8 PU, T_5 -rayet; T_6, T_7, T_9 -rayat 9 Once in B. 10 T_9 omits; Twice in CH. 11 Twice in T. 12 Twice in PU, T_6. 13 PS, T, T_5, T_7 vajrakīla 14 PS sarvavighnānāṃ kāyavākcittaṃ va- 15 Thrice in T. 16 Twice in T, CH. 17 T_5 bhāṣita sarva- 18 C, T_7, T_9 rāgavajriṇaḥ; T_5 -rājāgram; C, T_7, T_9 omit a long portion of four lines from here. 19 T_5, T_6 -vinā- 20 T_5 -kāyavajra- 21 T_5 atha vāg- 22 C, T_7, T_9 mahāntaka- 23 C, T_7, T_9 -ka- 24 C, T_7, T_9 -kīlena 25 T_9 -vi- 26 A -yena 27 T_5 labhyate 28 PU -yet 29 T_5 -enaṃ

svakāyasamayākṣepavajrakīlanamantraṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

/ oṃ chinda chinda bhinda bhinda hana hana daha daha dīptavajracakra kṣuṃ phaṭ /

anyonyaveṣṭanākāram aṅguṣṭhapadamīlanam /

vairocanapadākrāntaṃ vajrakīlanipātanam / 66

hatamātre mahāsattve trikāyavajrasambhavaḥ /

uttiṣṭhet samayāgreṇa na cen nāśapadaṃ bhajet / 67

atha bhagavān lokeśvaro vāgvijṛmbhitaṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ vāksamayākṣepakīlanamantraṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

/ oṃ hrīḥ bhūrbhuvaḥ /

vikasitajñānapadye vajrāṅgulinivesanam /

vākyavajrapadākrāntaṃ vajrakīlanipātanam / 68

hatamātre mahāvajre trikāyālayasambhavaḥ /

uttiṣṭhed hatamātreṇa na cen nāśapadaṃ bhajet / 69

atha bhagavān mahāvajradharaḥ cittavijṛmbhitavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ cittasamayākṣepakīlanamantraṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

/ oṃ vajrarāja hūṃ /

pañcaśūlaniveśena sphuliṅgākulasādhanam /

cittavajrapadākrāntaṃ vajrakīlanipātanam / 70

hatamātre mahāvajre trivajrālayasambhavaḥ /

uttiṣṭhed hatamātreṇa na cen nāśapadaṃ bhajet / 71

samyagvidhānamārgeṇa kāyavākcittayogataḥ /

khadhātuvajraparyantaṃ kīlayen nātra saṃśayaḥ / 72

ity āha bhagavān mahākīlavajraḥ /

atha buddhās trikāyāgrāḥ sattvadhātuhitaiṣiṇaḥ /

tuṣṭāḥ prāmodyasamprāptā idaṃ ghoṣam akārayan / 73

---

1 T5,T6 omit sva-. 2 B,C,T6,T7,T9 omit -mantraṃ; PU -lamantraṃ 3 PU,T5 -rayet; T6,T7,T9 -rayat 4 A,C,T,CH,T5,T6,T7,T9 omit bhinda bhinda. 5 A,T,CH,T9 hūṃ 6 PU -ṣṭhate 7 A -yo- 8 C,T,PU,T5,T6,T7,T9 -vet 9 A,T,CH,T6,T7 add -vajra-. 10 T5 omits sva-. 11 A omits -jñāna-. 12 C,T5 -ñja- 13 A,B,C,T,PU,T5,T6,T7,T9 rāga- 14 T,PU,T5,T6,T7,T9 -mala- 15 BG,BT -et; PU -ṣṭhate 16 T,PU samayāgreṇa 17 T,T5,T6,T7,T9 -vet 18 C,T6,T7 parikī- 19 A,C,T,PU,T5,T7,T9 -nivandhena 20 A,C,T,CH,PU,T5,T6,T7,T9 -bhāvanam 21 A,T,CH,PU,T5 -āmala- 22 BT -ṣṭet; BG -ṣṭhet; PU,T6 -ṣṭhate 23 T,PU samayāgreṇa 24 PU omits v.72. 25 B,C -cāra- 26 T -mātre- 27 T5,T6 -vajrakīlayaḥ 28 BG,BT -tāḥ, corrected from: T5,T6,T7. 29 PU,T5,T6 -rṣuḥ; T9 -yet

aho guhyapadaṃ śreṣṭham aho sārasamuccayam /

aho dharmapadaṃ śāntam aho vajravidāraṇam / 74

kīlanaṃ sarvabuddhānāṃ bodhisattvā mahāyaśāḥ /

kāyavākcittavajrāṇāṃ kīlanaṃ samudāhṛtam / 75

idaṃ tat sarvamantrāṇāṃ kīlanaṃ tattvasambhavam /

kāyavākcittavaradaṃ mantratattvasamuccayam / iti / 76

iti śrīsarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye guhyasamāje mahāguhyatantrarāje kāyavākcittādbhutamantrākarṣaṇavijṛmbhitarājo nāma samādhipaṭalaś caturdaśo 'dhyāyaḥ /

CHAPTER XV

atha vajradharo rājā sarvākāśamahākṣaraḥ /

sarvābhiṣekasarvajño vāgvajraṃ samudīrayat / 1

dvādaśābdikāṃ kanyāṃ tāṃ caṇḍālasya mahātmanaḥ /

sādhayet sādhako nityaṃ vijaneṣu viśeṣataḥ / 2

viṇmūtrasamayādyena caturasraṃ vidhānataḥ /

maṇḍalaṃ kārayet tatra vajramaṇḍalasādhanaiḥ / 3

sarvalakṣaṇasaṃśuddhāṃ cāruvaktrāṃ suśobhanām /

sarvālaṅkārasampūrṇām aṅke sthāpya vibhāvayet / 4

pañcamaṇḍalacakreṇa buddhabimbavibhāvanam /

bhāvayet pūjāpadaṃ ramyaṃ rahasyaṃ mantravajriṇām / 5

vairocanamahābimbaṃ kāyavākcittavajriṇam /

dhyānamantraprayogeṇa bhaved buddhasamaprabhaḥ / 6

nīlotpaladalākārāṃ rajakasya mahātmanaḥ /

kanyāṃ tu sādhayen nityaṃ vajrasattvaprayogataḥ / 7

tad eva vidhisaṃyogaṃ kṛtvā karma samārabhet /

---

1 B mahā- 2 T5 -ttvān 3 T5 -śān 4 C,T9 sattva- 5 T,T5,T6,T7 omit. 6 T5,T6,T7,T9 omit śrī-. 7 T,T5,T6,T7,T9 -rahasyād 8 T,T5,T6,T7,T9 omit. 9 T omits samādhi-. 10 T9 omits. 11 T,T5,T7 -daśaḥ; T6 -daśamaḥ; T9 -daśaḥ paṭalaḥ 12 A -śo 13 T5,T6 omit sam-. 14 A,T7 -rayan 15 A,T5,T6,T7,T9 omits. 16 T5 tad 17 A,T5 vajrakulavibhāvanaiḥ; T,T6 -bhāvanaiḥ; PU -bhāvanāni 18 PUs samsthā- 19 C,T6 -nā- 20 T,PU -cakri- 21 T5 -vajra-

eṣo hi sarvamantrāṇāṃ samayo duratikramaḥ / 8
sa bhavet tatkṣaṇād eva vajrasattvasamaprabhaḥ /
sarvadharmadharo[1] rājā kāmamokṣaprasādhakaḥ / 9
cāruvaktrāṃ viśālākṣīṃ naṭakanyāṃ suśobhanām /
sādhayet sādhako nityaṃ vajradharmavibhāvanaiḥ / 10
sa bhaved[2] vajradharmātmā daśabhūmipratiṣṭhitaḥ[3] /
vāksamayadharo rājā sarvāgraḥ parameśvaraḥ / 11
brahmakṣatriyavaiśyānāṃ kanyāṃ śūdrakulodbhavām /
sādhayed[4] vajradharmātmā idaṃ guhyasamāvaham / 12
astamite[5] tu vajrārke sādhanaṃ tu samārabhet[6] /
aruṇodgamavelāyāṃ sidhyate bhāvanottamaiḥ / 13
sarvālaṅkārasampūrṇāṃ gandhapuṣpavibhūṣitām /
dhyātvā tu vajrasattvāgryāṃ[7] laghu siddhim avāpnuyāt / 14
sa bhavet trikāyavarado buddhalakṣaṇalakṣitaḥ /
yojanaśatavistāram avabhāsaṃ karoty asau / 15
dvayendriyaprayogeṇa sarvayogān samārabhet /
eṣo hi sarvasiddhīnāṃ samayo duratikramaḥ / 16
viṇmūtrasamayaṃ bhakṣed[8] yadīcchet siddhivajriṇaḥ[9] /
eṣo hi sarvasiddhīnāṃ[10] samayo duratikramaḥ / 17
viṇmūtrasamayādyena dvayendriyaprayogataḥ /
sidhyate 'nuttaraṃ tattvaṃ buddhabodhipadaṃ śivam / 18

ity āha bhagavān kāmamokṣasamayavajraḥ /

atha bhagavān mahāsamayavajrakrodhaṃ[11] nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ sarvatathāgatavajrasantrāsanakrodhaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[12] /

/ oṃ hrīḥ ṣṭrīḥ vikṛtānana sarvaśatrūn[13] nāśaya stambhaya hūṃ hūṃ[14] phaṭ phaṭ[15] svāhā /

viṣarudhirasaṃyuktaṃ[16] lavaṇaṃ rājikān tathā /
kaṇṭakāgnau juhet[17] kruddhaḥ kanyānāmapadaiḥ saha / 19
madhyāhne ardharātre vā idaṃ śasyati sarvathā /

1 B,C,T6,T7,T9 -samo 2 BT -vet 3 PUs -mīśvaraḥ; T5 -tā 4 BT -et 5 PU -ṃgate 6 T6 -caret 7 A -grī; C -gryo; PU -grām 8 BG,BT -et 9 T,PU siddhiṃ 10 A -ddhā- 11 T5 omits -samaya-. 12 T5,T6 -rayet; T7,T9 -rayan 13 T6 -sattvān 14 Thrice in B. 15 Once in T5. 16 PU samastaṃ. 17 PU -hyāt; T5,T6 -hyet

trikoṇe tu juhet prājño 'ṣṭasahasraṃ[1] vidhānataḥ / 20
dinatrayam[2] idaṃ kāryaṃ kanyānāṃ phalahetutaḥ[3] /
stambhanaṃ bhavet tena trikalpāsaṃkhyam api sadā / 21
buddho dharmadharo[4] vāpi vajrasattvo 'pi vā yadi /
atikramed yadi mohātmā tad antaṃ tasya jīvitam / 22
caturdaśyāṃ tathāṣṭamyāṃ[5] gṛhyāṅgāraṃ[6] śmaśānataḥ /
abhimantrya vidhānena dāsakaḥ[7] sa bhavet sadā / 23
rekhāṃ dadāti[8] dhyātvā tu[9] mantrajño yasya kasyacit /
śatroḥ pratikṛtiṃ kṛtvā mriyate nātra saṃśayaḥ / 24
mudgaraṃ dhyānayogena pātayan patitaṃ[10] dhruvam /
hūṃkāraṃ jvālasaṃyuktaṃ dīptavajraṃ prabhāvayet[11] / 25
nāśakaḥ sarvaduṣṭānāṃ vajrapāṇikulaḥ smṛtaḥ /
khaṭikāṅgārādibhir lekhya puruṣaṃ vā 'tha vā striyam /
kuṭhāraṃ pāṇau vibhāvitvā[12] grīvāṃ chinnāṃ vibhāvayet / 26
buddhās trivajraratnāgrāḥ[13] sarvasattvahitaiṣiṇaḥ /
anena kanyate vāpi mriyate nātra saṃśayaḥ / 27
karmavajramahādīptaṃ sphuliṅgagahanākulam /
madhye vajraṃ vibhāvitvā[14] vāristambhanam uttamam / 28
maṇḍale likhyamāne[15] tu vātādyaṃ[16] yadi jāyate /
daṃṣṭrāmudrāṃ tato baddhvā duṣṭasattvam[17] anusmaret / 29
buddhaiś ca bodhisattvaiś ca nirmitaṃ[18] vāpi yad bhavet /
śīryate dṛṣṭamātreṇa na cen nāśaṃ samāpnuyāt / 30
buddhāś ca bodhisattvāś ca ye cānye duṣṭajantavaḥ /
trāsitās tena mantreṇa mriyante nātra saṃśayaḥ / 31

tatredaṃ sarvatathāgatamantrarahasya[19][20] hṛdayam[21] /

jñānasattvaprayogeṇa madhye bimbaṃ prabhāvayet[22] /
catuḥsthāneṣu mantrajño yoṣitaṃ sthāpayet sadā / 32
sarvālaṅkārasampūrṇāṃ[23] sarvalakṣaṇalakṣitām /

1 A,T5 'tha- 2 PU divasa- 3 A,T5 -nā ; T don gyi phyir 4 A,T5 raja- 5 T7,T9 athā- 6 T5 athāpuṇyāṃ 7 T,PU -ya- 8 T,PU,T5 -dyāt 9 T5 dhyānena 10 T,PU evaṃ kṛte patati; A omits; T5 pātayet tan 11 T5 vi- 12 T5 pra- 13 T -kāya- 14 T6,T7,T9 pra- 15 A -tre 16 T6 ghātā- 17 C,T,T6,T7 -śatrum 18 T5 nimittaṃ 19 T,PU omit -tathāgata-. 20 T9 omits -mantra-. 21 A,T6,T7 add phaṭ. 22 T5 vi- 23 B -saṃyuktāṃ

padmaṃ prasāritaṃ kṛtvā idaṃ mantraṃ vibhāvayet / 33

/ hūṃ /

pañcaraśmiprabhaṃ dīptaṃ bhāvayed[1] yogavajriṇam[2] /

kāyavākcittavajreṣu pātayan[4] bodhim[3] āpnuyāt[5] / 34

sa bhavet tatkṣaṇād eva vairocanasamaprabhaḥ[6] /

vajrasattvo mahārājaḥ sambuddhakāyavajradhṛk[7] / 35

sarvasattvotpādanakaro[8] nāma[9] samādhiḥ /

yoṣitaṃ prāpya[10] vidhinā cāruvaktrāṃ hitaiṣiṇīm /

pracchanne prārabhet pūjāṃ guhyāguhyaṃ[11] vibhakṣayet[12] / 36

sa bhavet tatkṣaṇād eva mañjuśrītulyatejasaḥ[13] /

antarddhānādhipaḥ[14] śrīmān jāmbūnadasamaprabhaḥ / 37

bhakṣyaṃ vā atha vā viṣṭhaṃ māṃsaṃ vāpi praveśayet /

abhimantrya[15] vidhānena bhakṣyaṃ buddhair[16] na dṛśyate / 38

ity āha[17] ca /

viṣṭhaṃ[18] saṃgṛhya vidhinā[19] śarāvasampuṭe nyaset /

śatāṣṭavārān[20] sañcodya buddhasūryair[21] na dṛśyate / 39

śvānamāṃsaṃ hayamāṃsaṃ mahāmāṃsaṃ vidhānataḥ /

gṛhya sampuṭayogena bhakṣayaṃs tair na dṛśyate / 40

viṣṭhena[22] saha saṃyuktāṃ gulikāṃ trilohaveṣṭitām /

dvayendriyaprayogeṇa sarvabuddhair na dṛśyate / 41

mahāmāṃsena[23] saṃyuktāṃ[24] gulikāṃ trilohaveṣṭitām /

dvayendriyaprayogeṇa sarvabuddhair na dṛśyate / 42

śvānamāṃsena[25] saṃyuktāṃ gulikāṃ trilohaveṣṭitām /

dvayendriyaprayogeṇa sarvabuddhair na dṛśyate / 43

gomāṃsena[26] ca saṃyuktāṃ gulikāṃ trilohaveṣṭitām /

dvayendriyaprayogeṇa sarvabuddhair na dṛśyate / 44

1 BG,BT -et 2 A,T5 vajrayoginaḥ; T6 -ṇaḥ 3 T,T6,T7,T9 add sva-. 4 T5 prāptaye thāvā 5 PU avāp- 6 A,T5 mañjuśrītulyatejasā 7 T,CH,PU,T5 buddhas tri-; T6 buddha- 8 A,CH,T5 vajra- 9 A,C,CH,PU,T7,T9 -vajro; T5 vajrasattvo vajrātmādanavajro 10 T5 omits. 11 C,T7 -hyaṃ 12 T,PU,T6 -hyaṃ gṛhya 13 C,PU,T5,T6 -sā 14 PU,T9 -naṃ patiḥ 15 A omits six lines from here. 16 T budhair, mkhas rnams kyis 17 T adds bhagavān mahāvajradharaḥ ; PU adds mahāvajradharaḥ. 18 T7,T9 -thāṃ 19 C viṣṭhāṃ gṛhe vidhānena 20 BT -rāvā- 21 BT -ryyair 22 B viśvena 23 B omits v.42 and v.43. 24 T śvāna- 25 T,T6 mahā-; PU go- 26 PU śvāna-

prāṇakair viṣṭhasambhūtair gulikāṃ kārayed[1] vratī /

dvayendriyaprayogeṇa sarvabuddhair na dṛśyate / 45

karpūracandanair yuktāṃ gulikāṃ trilohaveṣṭitām /

dvayendriyaprayogeṇa sarvabuddhair na dṛśyate / 46

rocanāgurusaṃyuktāṃ gulikāṃ trilohaveṣṭitām /

dvayendriyaprayogeṇa bhaved vajramahābalaḥ[2] / 47

karpūrakuṅkumair yuktāṃ gulikāṃ trilohaveṣṭitām /

dvayendriyaprayogeṇa sarvabuddhair na dṛśyate / 48

ity āha ca /

adhiṣṭhāya mahāmudrāṃ yasya kasyāpi[3] vajriṇaḥ /

sa bhavet tādṛśaḥ śrīmān mahābalaparākramaḥ / 49

yojanakoṭiśampūrṇam[4] ūrdhvaṃ[5] vajragatir bhavet /

trisāhasragatiḥ śrīmān bhaved[6] buddhasamaprabhaḥ / 50

kāmadhātusthitāṃ kanyāṃ surabhogāṃ kulavratām[7] /

rūpadhātusthitāñ cāpi kāmayeta[8] mahābalaḥ / 51

ity āha bhagavān samayāntarddhānamahāvajraḥ /

atha buddhāḥ prahṛṣṭātmā 'bhrāntacittā[9] manīṣiṇaḥ /

vismayotphullanayanā idaṃ ghoṣam udīrayan[10] / 52

aho suvismayam idam aho[11] guhyamahākṣaram[12] /

aho[13] svabhāvasaṃśuddham[14] aho dharmaṃ sunirmalam / iti / 53

atha vajradharaḥ śāstā sraṣṭā kartā[15] mahākṣaraḥ[16] /

śuddhavajro[17] mahādharmo[18] vajraghoṣam akārayat[19] / 54

sarvavajraprayogeṇa[20] toṣaṇaṃ buddhavajriṇām[21] /

buddhabodhiprabhedena toṣaṇaṃ vajracāriṇām[22] / 55

vajralocanabimbādyair[23] uṣṇīṣārādhanaṃ[24] smṛtam /

krodhānām api tac[25] chreṣṭhaṃ buddhavajraprabhāvanam / 56

1 BT -et 2 C,T7,T9 sarvabuddhair na dṛśyate 3 A,T,T6,T7,T9 kasyacit 4 B -śata- 5 BG ūddhrvaṃ; BT ūrddhvaṃ 6 BT -et; T7,T9 omit. 7 A,T5 -putrām; PU -prabhām 8 A,T5 -yati 9 T,PU,T5,T6,T7,T9 bhrān- 10 T5 -yet 11 A omits three lines from here; T6 omits. 12 T,CH,PU,T5 -padā- 13 T omits two lines from here. 14 PU -śuddhatvaṃ 15 BG,BT karttā 16 PUt dharmā- 17 T,PU buddha- 18 T9 -dharma- 19 PU,T5,T6,T7,T9 -kārṣit 20 A,T,CH,PU sattva- 21 T,T6 vajradhāri- 22 T,PU buddhavajri- ; T5 -dhāri- 23 B vajrātmācara- 24 BG,BT -yaiḥ 25 T5 yac

vidyārājāgradharmāṇāṃ ratnaketuvibhāvanam /
vidyārājñīprayogeṣu amitāyur vibhāvanam / 57
sarvakarmikamantrāṇām amoghajñānabhāvanam /
sarveṣām eva mantrāṇāṃ vajrasattvavibhāvanam / 58

ity āha ca /

yakṣiṇīmantratantrāṇāṃ yamāntakasya[1] kalpanam /
sarveṣāṃ yogamantrāṇāṃ sastambhaṃ vipracodanam[2] / 59

ity āha ca bhagavān mahāsamayavajraḥ[3] /

anena dhyānavajreṇa[4] mantrārādhanamaṇḍalam /
sādhakānāṃ hitaṃ proktaṃ mahāsamayasādhanam / 60
atha vajradharaḥ śāstā sarvadharmeśvaraḥ prabhuḥ /
kāyavākcittasaṃśuddho jñānavajram udīrayat[5] / 61
parvatāgreṣu ramyeṣu vijaneṣu vaneṣu ca /
dhyānavajraṃ prakurvīta japamantraprayogataḥ / 62
vajrasattvādayaḥ sarve mantradhyānapracoditāḥ /
kurvanti citrakarmāṇi vākyavajravaco[6] yathā[7] / 63
vajradharmamahābimbaṃ padmarāgasamaprabham /
kāyavākcittamahāvajraṃ[8] tatsthāne[9] kulakalpanam /
āveśanavidhiṃ sarvaṃ[10] kārayan sidhyati[11] dhruvam[12] / 64
stobhastambhaṃ[13] mahābimbam[14] āryabhaumaṃ[15] caturthakam /
kartavyaṃ[16] siddhivajreṇa evaṃ sidhyati śāśvatam / 65
dvādaśavārṣikāṃ[17] kanyāṃ puruṣaṃ[18] dvādaśābdikam /
sarvalakṣaṇasampūrṇaṃ gṛhyāveśaṃ[19] prakalpayet / 66
vidhānāni tu sarvāṇi kṛtvā karmaprasādhanam /
anyathā hāsyam āpnoti traidhātukeṣu jantuṣu / 67

tatremāni hṛdayamantrākṣarapadāni /

/ hūṃ haḥ āḥ aiḥ[20] /

1 T₉ -syaiva 2 A,T,PU,T₅ śastaṃ mūrdhni pra- 3 B,C,T,T₅,T₆,T₇,T₉ omit -vajra-. 4 T -cakre- 5 T₉ -yet 6 A,T,PU,T₅,T₆,T₇,T₉ vākkarma- 7 PU -thāvat / 8 T,PUs -vajraṃ tu ; T₆ -cittavajrāṇām; A,T₅ -vajreṣu 9 A,T,CH, PU,T₅,T₆,T₇ tri- 10 PU -dhīn sarvān 11 BG,BT siddhya- 12 PU,T₅,T₆,T₇,T₉ -te 13 A stotraṃ 14 A,B,T,PU,T₅,T₆,T₇,T₉ -divyaṃ 15 PU -pathaṃ 16 BT kartta- 17 A,C,T₅,T₆,T₉ -śābdikāṃ 18 T,PU kumāraṃ 19 B,C,T₇,T₉ -hyātha sam- 20 T,PU jaiḥ; T₅ saiḥ

khadhātum api niścesṭaṃ[1] sarvakalpavivarjitam[2] /
āveśayati vidhinā vajrasattvam api svayam / 68
hūṃkāre vajrasattvātmā haḥkāre kāyavajriṇaḥ /
āḥkāre dharmadharo rājā idaṃ guhyapadaṃ dṛḍham / 69
aiḥkāraṃ[3] stobhanaṃ[4] proktaṃ bhramaṇaṃ kampanaṃ smṛtam /
eṣo hi sarvastobhānāṃ[5] rahasyo 'yaṃ pragīyate / 70

ity āha ca /

hastamātraṃ dvihastaṃ vā yāvad dhastāṣṭapañcakam /
uttiṣṭhanti bhayatrastā vajrarājapracoditāḥ / 71
tathaiva sarvaṃ yathāpūrvam idaṃ guhyasamāvaham[6] / iti / 72
atha vajradharo rājā sarvatathāgatādhipaḥ /
trikāyapadasaṃśuddhaṃ[7] idaṃ ghoṣam udīrayat[8] / 73
anekāgragatenāpi idaṃ kāryaṃ dṛḍhavrataiḥ /
kartavyaṃ vānyayogena[9] sarvaduṣṭavidāraṇam / 74
śatroḥ[10] pratikṛtiṃ kṛtvā citāṅgāratuṣādibhiḥ /
nagno muktaśikho bhūtvā trailokyam api nāśayet / 75
śatroḥ pratikṛtiṃ kṛtvā[11] śmaśānacitibhasmanā /
sahasrāṣṭaśatenāpi mriyate nātra saṃśayaḥ / 76
gomāṃsahayamāṃsena śvānamāṃsena citriṇā /
trikoṇamaṇḍale kāryaṃ[12] dhruvaṃ vajro[13] 'pi naśyati / 77
mahāmāṃsena sarveṣāṃ nāśanaṃ vajrajaṃ smṛtam /
eṣo hi sarvakrūrāṇāṃ nāśako[14] dāruṇaḥ smṛtaḥ / 78
śatroḥ[15] pratikṛtiṃ kṛtvā viṇmūtreṇāgradharmiṇā[16] /
kaṇṭakāgnau juhet kruddho dhruvaṃ buddho 'pi naśyati / 79

ity āha ca /

śatroḥ pratikṛtiṃ kṛtvā nadīsrotobhayor[17] api /
tilamātram api sarvāṅgaṃ kaṇṭakair viṣasambhavaiḥ /
pūrayec[18] codanapadair[19] dhruvaṃ buddho 'pi naśyati / 80

1 T niścintaṃ? sems med cin 2 T₅ -karma- 3 T,PU jaiḥ; T₅ saiḥ 4 T₅ -re 5 A,T₅ -trā- 6 T₆ vajra- 7 BG,BT -ghoṣa-, corrected from: A,T,CH,PU,T₅,T₆,T₇,T₉. 8 T,PU vacanam abravīt 9 A,T,PU,T₅ nā- 10 T₉ omits from v.75 to v.79. 11 A omits six lines from here. 12 BT kāryyaṃ 13 T₅ buddho 14 C trā- 15 PU -raṃ 16 T,PU -ṇām 17 BG,BT -toga-, corrected from: T,T₅,T₆,T₇,T₉. 18 PU -yan 19 A -parair

ity āha ca /

rājikāṃ lavaṇaṃ tailaṃ viṣaṃ dhattūrakaṃ[1] tathā /
māraṇaṃ sarvabuddhānām idaṃ śreṣṭhatamaṃ smṛtam / 81
aṅgārārdragataṃ vastraṃ prāvṛtya krodhacetasā[2] /
liṅgaṃ pādena cākramya rākṣasair gṛhyate dhruvam / 82
pratikṛtim[3] asthicūrṇena[4] viṣeṇa rudhireṇa ca /
kṛtvā tu gṛhyate śīghraṃ vajrasattvo 'pi dāruṇaḥ / 83
liṅgarājikasaṃyuktaṃ viṇmūtreṇāpi pūritam /
pādākrāntagataṃ[5] kṛtvā mahāmeghena[6] gṛhyate / 84

ty āha ca /

tatredaṃ sarvatathāgata[7]vajramahākrodhasama[8]ya[9]hṛdayam /

/ namaḥ samantakāyavākcittavajrāṇām / oṃ hūlū hūlū[10] tiṣṭha tiṣṭha bandha bandha hana hana daha daha[11] garja garja[12] visphoṭaya visphoṭaya sarvavighnavināyakān mahāgaṇapatijīvitāntakarāya hūṃ phaṭ /

homaṃ vā 'py atha vā[13] dhyānaṃ kāyavākcittabhedanam[14] /
kartavyaṃ nānyacittena idaṃ māraṇam uttamam / 85
vajrasattvaṃ mahākrūraṃ vikaṭotkaṭabhīṣaṇam /
kuṭhāramudgarahastaṃ dhyātvā dhyānaṃ prakalpayet[15] / 86

tatredaṃ mahākrūra[16]krodhasamayam /

khadhātuṃ[17] paripūrṇaṃ tu sarvabuddhaiḥ prabhāvayet /
ghātitaṃ tena duṣṭena[18] dhyātvā mriyeta[19] tatkṣaṇāt / 87
buddhaiś ca bodhisattvaiś ca paripūrṇaṃ vibhāvayet /
ghātitaṃ sarvaduṣṭena[20] mriyate vajradharaḥ svayam / 88
cintayet purato mantrī ripuṃ buddhāpakāriṇam /
bhītaṃ bhayākulaṃ cinted[21] mriyate nātra saṃśayaḥ / 89
rākṣasair vividhaiḥ krūraiḥ pracaṇḍaiḥ krodhadāruṇaiḥ /
trāsitaṃ bhāvayet tena[22] mriyate vajradharaḥ svayam / 90
ulūkaiḥ kākagṛdhraiś ca śṛṅgālair[23] dīrghatuṇḍakaiḥ /

1 A, T_5, T_9 dhūrttarakaṃ 2 PU -cittaḥ; T_5, T_6 -saḥ 3 PU pratimām 4 T_7, T_9 omit asthi-. 5 T, PU -denākramya 6 T, PU, T_5 -dāhena 7 T_9- taḥ 8 PU -vajrakrodhasama- 9 T_6 yaṃ 10 T, CH, T_5 hulu hulu 11 T, CH add paca paca. 12 CH adds tarja tarja. 13 T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 'tha vā 14 A, T_5, T_7, T_9 -bhindanam 15 T_9 -panam 16 PUs omits -krūra-; T_9 -raṃ 17 BG śva- 18 A pu- 19 T_9 -yati 20 A, T, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 duṣṭasattvena 21 BG, BT -et 22 B, C tān 23 BG, BT śṛgā-

bhakṣitaṃ bhāvayaṃs tena[1] dhruvaṃ buddho 'pi naśyati / 91
kṛṣṇasarpaṃ mahākrūraṃ bhayasyāpi bhayapradam[2] /
dhyātvā[3] viṣāgrasamayaṃ lalāṭe taṃ[4] viśiṣyate /
bhakṣitaṃ tena sarpeṇa dhruvaṃ buddho[5] 'pi naśyati / 92
daśadiksarvasattvānām īteś[6] copadravasya[7] vā[8] /
nipātanaṃ[9] ripave śreṣṭham idaṃ[10] codanam uttamam / 93
mudgareṇa pracaṇḍena urasi tāḍayed[11] vratī /
naśyati[12] jīvitāc chakrar[13] vajradharmavaco yathā / 94
sphālanaṃ kuṭṭanaṃ cintet kuṭhārādyād dhi[14] vajriṇaḥ /
mriyate trikāyavarado vajrasattvo 'pi dāruṇaḥ / 95
rakṣādyāni[15] tu mantrāṇi devatāni ca[16] kīlayet /
eṣo hi māraṇāgrāgraḥ samayo duratikramaḥ / 96
skandhavajreṇa yāvantaḥ sattvās tiṣṭhanti maṇḍale /
dyotanātmagatāṃ[17] cinted evaṃ tuṣyanti nānyathā / 97
buddho vajradharaḥ śāstā vajradharmo 'pi cakriṇaḥ[18] /
mriyate vyāḍayogena[19] cittavajravaco[20] yathā / 98

ity āha bhagavān mahākrūra[21]samayavajrakrodhaḥ /

atha vajradharo rājā sarvākāśo[22] mahāmuniḥ /
sarvābhiṣekasambuddho jñānavajram udīrayat[23] / 99
aho svabhāvasaṃśuddhaṃ vajrayānam anuttamam[24] /
anutpanneṣu dharmeṣu utpattiḥ kathitā jinaiḥ[25] / 100

tatredaṃ kṣudra[26]karma[27]rahasyam /

khaṭikāṅgāreṇa[28] likhet sarpaṃ[29] vikṛtaṃ tu bhayapradam[30] /
kṛṣṇajvālākulaṃ kruddhaṃ dvijihvaṃ daṃṣṭram ālinam[31] / 101

tatredaṃ krūranāgacodana[32]hṛdayam[33] /

1 A, T_5 -yet tais tu 2 PU -jananam 3 PU -yāt 4 A, C, T, PU, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 ṭedaṃ 5 T sādhyo 6 C mīnai- 7 T_5 -dravān 8 C, T, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 add bhayaṃ. 9 C adds bhayaṃ before. 10 C, T_7, T_9 omit. 11 BT -et 12 T_5 bhasyate ; T_6, T_7 -te 13 BG -kraḥ; BT -tāt śakraḥ; PU, CH atruḥ; T chatroḥ 14 PU -dinā; T_9 -hi 15 A, T_5 -dyādīni 16 A, T, PU, T_5 -tādīni 17 A, T, PU ghā- 18 A, T_5 vā yadi; T, PU vajriṇaḥ 19 A, B, T, T_5, T_6 dhyāna- 20 A, T_5 -dharo 21 B omits mahākrūra-; T_9 vajrakrūra- 22 C -kāra- 23 PU, T_6, T_7 -yan; T_9 -yet 24 T_6 -ram 25 PUs tathāgataiḥ; T_5 -naḥ 26 A adds -vajra-. 27 T, PU, T_5, T_6 add -vajra-. 28 BT -kāḍgā-, corrected from BG. 29 B, T_9 sarva- 30 PU -yaṅkaram; T_5 -padam 31 PU -rāmālākulam 32 PU -nā- 33 T_5 -dayām

/ khaṃ /

vaktramadhyagataṃ cinted[1] viṣaṃ[2] hālāhalaprabham[3] / 102

tatredaṃ sarvaviṣākarṣaṇahṛdayam[4] /

/ hrīḥ /

traidhātukasthitaṃ sarvaṃ viṣaṃ vividhasambhavam[5] /

hṛtaṃ tu bhāvayet tena patamānaṃ vicintayet / 103

sa bhavet tatkṣaṇād eva viṣodadhisudāruṇaḥ /

spṛṣṭamātre[6] jagat sarvaṃ nāśayen nātra saṃśayaḥ / 104

ity āha ca /

maṇḍūkavṛścikādīni sarpāṇi vividhāni ca /

kartavyāni[7] vidhānena yogotpattikalakṣaṇaiḥ[8] / 105

tatredaṃ sarvaviṣamahāsaṃkramaṇahṛdayam[9] /

/ oṃ /

duṣṭavajraviṣādīni[10] ye cānye viṣadāruṇāḥ /

ākṛṣya[11] jñānacakreṇa[12] preraṇaṃ khavajramaṇḍale[13] / 106

ity āha bhagavān mahāviṣasamayavajraḥ /

tatredaṃ viṣacikitsanavajrahṛdayam[14] /

/ hūṃ /

hṛdaye taṃ[15] mahāvajraṃ sitavarṇaṃ vicintayet[16] /

raśmimeghaṃ mahādīptaṃ candrāṃśum iva nirmalam[17] / 107

catuḥsthānaprayogeṇa saṃharan tatra[18] tiṣṭhate[19] /

dvitrivārān[20] prabhāvitvā chedayantaṃ[21] vicintayet /

khadhātuṃ[22] viṣasampūrṇaṃ[23] nirviṣaṃ kurute kṣaṇāt[24] / 108

ity āha ca /

tatredaṃ sarvaviṣākarṣaṇahṛdayam[25] /

/ āḥ /

1 A, T5 cakra- 2 BT -et 3 T5 phalāphala- 4 T, PU -vat ; T, PU, T5 add a line : dahantam agnivarṇaṃ (sreg pa me yi kha dog daṅ) bhāvayec cālate dhruvaṃ (bsgoms na ḥgul bal gdon mi za) 5 PU -kṛṣṭa- 6 T5, T6 vidhidhaṃ 7 T6 vṛṣṭa- 8 BT kartta- 9 BG, BT yāgo-, corrected from: T5, T6, T7, T9. 10 B -pakṣika- 11 T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 dṛṣṭi- 12 C, T6, T7 -ṣyanti 13 A, T5 -vajreṇa 14 C, T, T7, T9 add -samaya-; T6 samaya- 15 A, T5 -tsā nāma; PU -tsā 16 T5, T7, T9 -yedaṃ 17 T5 vibhāva- 18 PU -śubhavat 19 B, T, T6, T7, T9 śītalam 20 T6, T7, T9 tu 21 B, CH, T5, T6, T7 tiṣṭhati kṣaṇāt 22 PU dvis trir vā- 23 T chardayantam, skyugs pa 24 T5, T6 -tum api 25 A, B, T7, T9 tum api sam- 26 T, PU, T5 -vopaviṣā- 27 PU -ṣāpakarṣa-

gaṇḍapiṭakalūtāś[1] ca ye cānye vyādhayaḥ smṛtāḥ /

naśyanti[2] dhyānamātreṇa vajrapāṇivaco yathā / 109

aṣṭapatraṃ mahāpadmaṃ[3] śaśāṅkam iva nirmalam /

tatra madhyagataṃ cintet pañcaraśmiprapūritam / 110

saṃharet[4] kṛṣṇasamayaṃ codane[5] sitasannibham /

idaṃ dhyānapadaṃ guhyaṃ rahasyaṃ jñānanirmalam / iti / 111

tatremāni bāhyādhyātmikavyādhicikitsāvajrahṛdayamantrākṣarapadāni /

/ jinajik / ārolik / vajradhṛk /

yad evākṣarapadam iṣṭaṃ bhaved bhaktiguṇāvaham /

bhāvayet tādṛśaṃ vyādhiṃ[6] viśvavajrapracodanaiḥ[7] / 112

vānarākārasamayam atha vā śvānasambhavam /

svakāyavākcittapade[8] niścarantaṃ[9] vicintayet[10] / 113

cakraṃ vā 'py[11] atha vā vajraṃ dhyātvā vajrapade sthitaḥ[12] /

kāyavākcittasamayaṃ cūrṇitaṃ[13] tena bhāvayet / 114

tataḥ[14] prabhṛti sambuddhā bodhisattvā mahāyaśāḥ /

adhiṣṭhānapadaṃ ramyaṃ dadanti hṛṣṭacakṣuṣaḥ / 115

ity āha ca /

svakāyacittavajreṣu[15] buddhameghān vicintayet /

vajrarāgamahāmeghaṃ[16] bhāvayed vyādhimokṣaṇam[17] / iti / 116

daśadiksarvabuddhānāṃ vajrasattvasudhīmatām[18] / [19]

kruddho[20] bhāvayatas[21] tasya māraṇaṃ pāramārthikam[22] / 117

anena dhyānamātreṇa[23] karmajaṃ vāpi yat smṛtam /

śatāṣṭajapayogena[24] saptadinair[25] vinaśyati / 118

atha vā svamantrarājena vajradhyānavidhiḥ smṛtaḥ /

eṣo hi sarvavyādhīnāṃ samayo duratikramaḥ / 119

atha vajradharo rājā jñānāṅkuśamahādyutiḥ /

kāmamokṣamahāvajra idaṃ vacanam abravīt / 120

1 A, T5 -piṭakair nṛṇāṃ; T6, T7, T9 -kalūtānāṃ 2 A, T5 bhaviṣya- 3 BG omits -pa-. 4 B saṃhārakaṃ; T7 -hāret 5 A, T5 -naiḥ ; C -re 6 A, B bimbaṃ 7 T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 -bimbaṃ vyādhi- 8 A, T5 -dena; PU -dair; T -dād 9 A, T5 -lanti 10 PU -kalpayet 11 T5, T6, T7, T9 omit -py a-. 12 PU -tam 13 A varṇitaṃ 14 T5 tatra 15 T, CH, T7 add -vāk-. 16 A, T5, T6 -jaṃ 17 T7, T9 add iti. 18 T, PU bodhi- 19 A, T5 -sattvā dhīmatāḥ ; PU -sattvā dhīmatāś ca 20 B, T, T7, T9 -ddhān 21 T9 bhāvayet 22 T9 para- 23 A, B, T5 -mārgeṇa ; T, PU, CH -yogena 24 PU, T6 -jāpa- 25 A, C, T5, T6, T7, T9 dinaiḥ saptaiḥ ; PU -vasair

svapnopameṣu dharmeṣu anutpādasvabhāviṣu /
svabhā[1]vaśuddhatattveṣu bhrāntivajraḥ pragīyate / 121
paśyanti sādhakā nityaṃ japadhyānārthatatparāḥ /
buddhāṃś ca bodhisattvāṃś ca dvidhābhedena darśanam / 122

/ tatredaṃ mahāsvapnasamayapadam /

bodhi[2]jñānāgrasamprāptaṃ paśyati[3] jñāna[4]suprabham /
buddhasambhogakāyaṃ vā[5] ātmānaṃ laghu paśyati / 123
traidhātukamahā[6]sattvaiḥ pūjyamānaṃ sa[7] paśyati / 124
buddhaiś ca bodhisattvaiś ca pañcakāmaguṇair api[8] /
pūjitaṃ paśyate bimba[9]ṃ mahājñānasamaprabham / 125
vajrasattvaṃ mahābimbaṃ vajradharmaṃ mahāyaśa[10]m /
svabimba[11]ṃ paśyate svapne guhyavajramahāyaśā[12]ḥ / 126
praṇamanti mahābuddhā bodhisattvāś ca vajri[13]ṇaḥ /
drakṣyata[14] īdṛśaṃ svapnaṃ kāyavākcittasiddhida[15]m / 127
sarvālaṅkārasampūrṇāṃ surakanyāṃ manoramām /
dārakaṃ[16] dārikāṃ paśyan sa siddhim adhigacchati / 128
daśadiksarvabuddhānāṃ kṣetrasthaṃ paśyati dhruvam /
dadanti[17] hṛṣṭacittātmā dharmagañ[18]jaṃ manoramam / 129
dharmacakragataṃ kāyaṃ sarvabuddhaiḥ parivṛtam /
paśyate yogasamaye[19] dhyānavajrapratiṣṭhitaḥ / 130
ārāmodyānavividhān surakanyādyalaṅkṛtān /
paśyate[20] dhyānasamaye[21] sarvabuddhair adhiṣṭhitān / 131
buddhaiś ca bodhisattvaiś ca abhiṣiktaṃ[22] sa paśyati /
vidyādharamahārājaiḥ pūjyamānaṃ sa paśyati / 132

[23]ity āha ca /

vividhān vajrasambhūtān svapnān paśyati nirmalān /

1 BG sbhā- 2 A prajñā- 3 BT -te, corrected from BG; T6,T7,T9 -yante 4 C, T,CH,PU,T6,T7,T9 buddha- 5 A,T9 -kāryaṃ ca 6 T5 omits -mahā-. 7 T5 omits. 8 A,C,T,T5,T6,T7,T9 dhruvam 9 C viśvaṃ ; T,PUs svabimbaṃ 10 BG, BT -śayam, corrected from: A,T,CH,PU,T5,T6,T7,T9. 11 BG -bisba- 12 T -śam 13 A cakri- 14 BG,BT -te ; PU -yanta 15 PU -dān 16 T5 dārikānāṃ; T6,T7,T9 -kān 17 PU -dati 18 B -rāja- 19 T,PU -yo 20 BG,BT -ti, corrected from: T6,T7,T9; T5 na paśyante 21 PU,T -yaḥ 22 A -ṣekaṃ 23 T5 omits four lines from here.

sidhyate 'nuttaraṃ tasya[1] kāyavākcittavajrajam / 133
caṇḍālaśvānayogādīn paśyati yadi vajradhī[2]ḥ /
sidhyate cittanilayaṃ vajrasattvasya[3] dhī[4]mataḥ / 134

tatredaṃ svapnavicāraṇasamayahṛdayam /

svacittaṃ cittanidhyaptau sarvadharmāḥ pratiṣṭhitāḥ /
khavajrasthā hy amī dharmā[5] na dharmā na ca dharmatā / 135

atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā āścaryaprāptā adbhutaprāptā[6]ḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittasa[7]ṃśaya[8]c chettāraṃ vajrasattvaṃ papracchu[9]ḥ /

kim idaṃ bhagavan[10] /

niḥsvabhāve[11]ṣu dharmeṣu dharmatattvam udāhṛtam /
aho vismaya[12]sambhūtam ākāśākāśa[13]bhāvanam / iti / 136

atha bhagavā[14]n kāyavākcittavajrapā[15]ṇis[16] tathāgata[17]ḥ sarvatathāgatān evam āha / bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā ākāśaṃ na kenacid dharmeṇa saṃyuktaṃ nāpy asaṃyuktaṃ na cākāśasyaivaṃ bhavati sarvagato[18] 'yaṃ[19] sarvatrānudarśī[20] ca / evam eva bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ sarvadharmā[21]ḥ svapnāḥ svapnasamayasambhūtāś cānugantavyāḥ / tad yathāpi nāma bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā ākāśam anirūpyam anidarśanam apratipādyam[22] / evam eva bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ sarvadharmā anugantavyāḥ /

tad yathāpi nāma bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā[23]ḥ sarvadharmakāyavākcittavajrapadasamayaṃ sarvatrānugatam ekasvabhāvaṃ yad uta cittasvabhāvam / yaś ca[24] kāyavākcittadhātur ākāśadhātuś cādvayam etad advaidhīkāram[25] /

tad yathāpi nāma bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā ākāśadhātusthitāḥ sarvadharmā[26]ḥ sa cā[27]kāśadhātur na kāmadhātusthito[28] na rūpadhātusthito[28] nārūpadhātusthito[28]taḥ[29] / yaś ca dharmadhātu[30]s traidhātuke na sthitas[31] tasyotpādo nāsti yasyotpādo nāsti[32] nāsau kenacid[33] dharmeṇa sambhāvyate / tasmāt tarhi bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā niḥsvabhāvāḥ sarvadharmā iti /

tad yathāpi nāma bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā bodhicittaṃ sarvatathāgatajñānotpādana-

1 T,PU tena 2 A,PUs -dhṛk 3 A,C -sattvo 'sya 4 A,T5 vā- 5 T,PU cittā- 6 A omits. 7 A,T add -samaya-. 8 T6 -samaya- 9 PU pṛṣṭavantaḥ 10 T5 -vantaḥ 11 A omits. 12 PU āścarya- 13 T9 omits -ākāś-. 14 T9 omits. 15 T adds sarvatathāgata-. 16 T5 omits -pāṇi-. 17 A omits. 18 A,T5 tathāgata- 19 T,PUt -dharmagato 20 PUs,T5,T6,T7,T9 'haṃ 21 B,T,T6,T7,T9 omit. 22 A,T5 omit. 23 C omits from here to "sarvatathāgatāḥ" below. 24 T5 adds cittasvabhāvayaṃ sva-. 25 BG -kara- 26 B,C,T,CH,PU,T6,T7,T9 -sattvāḥ 27 T6 sarvā- 28 T5,T9 rūpya- 29 C,T5 omit. 30 A,T,CH,PU,T5,T6,T9 omit -dhātu-. 31 BG,BT -aḥ 32 T9 omits yasyotpādo nāsti. 33 BG,BT -cit

vajrapadakaram[1] / tac ca[2] bodhicittaṃ na kāyasthitaṃ na vāksthitaṃ na cittasthitam / yaś ca dharmas traidhātuke na sthitas[3] tasyotpādo nāsti / idaṃ sarvatathāgatajñānotpādanavajrapadam /

na ca bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ svapnasyaivaṃ bhavaty[4] ahaṃ traidhātuke svapnapadaṃ darśayeyam[5] / na ca puruṣasyaivaṃ bhavaty[4] ahaṃ svapnaṃ paśyeyam iti / sā ca traidhātukakriyā svapnopamā svapnasadṛśī svapnasambhūtā / evam eva bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā yāvanto daśadiksarvalokadhātuṣu[6] buddhāś ca bodhisattvāś ca yāvantaḥ sarvasattvāḥ sarve te svapnanairātmyapadenānugantavyāḥ /

tad yathāpi nāma bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ cintāmaṇi ratnaṃ sarvaratnapradhānaṃ sarvaguṇopetam / ye ca sattvāḥ prārthayanti suvarṇaṃ vā ratnaṃ vā raupyaṃ vā tat sarvaṃ cintāmātreṇaiva[7] sampādayanti[8] / tac ca ratnādyaṃ[9] na cittasthitaṃ[10] na cintāmaṇisthitam / evam eva bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ sarvadharmā anugantavyāḥ /

atha[11] bhagavantaḥ[12] sarvatathāgatāḥ praharṣotphullalocanāḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajraṃ tathāgatam evam āhuḥ / āścaryaṃ bhagavan yatra hi nāma ākāśadhātusaṁnavasareṣu[13] sarvadharmeṣu[14] buddhadharmāḥ[15] samavasaraṇaṃ gacchanti /

atha te sarvabuddhabodhisattvā[16] bhagavanto[17] vajrapāṇes tathāgatasya pādayoḥ praṇipatyaivam āhuḥ / yad[19] bhagavatā sarvamantravajrasiddhisamuccayaṃ[20] bhāṣitaṃ tāni ca sarvamantravajrasamuccayasiddhīni[21] kutra sthitāni[22] /

atha vajrapāṇis teṣāṃ[23] tathāgatānāṃ bodhisattvānāṃ ca[24] sādhukāraṃ datvā[25] tān sarvatathāgatān evam āha / na ca[26] bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ sarvamantrasiddhīni[27] sarvamantrakāyavākcittavajrasthitāni[28] / tat kasya hetoḥ / paramārthataḥ[29] kāyavākcittamantrasiddhīnām asambhavāt / kin tu bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ sarvamantrasiddhīni[30] sarvabuddhadharmāṇi svakāyavākcittavajrasthitāni[31] / tac ca kāyavākcittaṃ[32] na kāmadhātusthitaṃ na rūpadhātusthitaṃ[33] nārūpadhātusthitam[34] / na cittaṃ kāyasthitaṃ na kāyaś

1 PU, T -ākāram 2 T9 cittaṃ 3 BG, BT -taḥ 4 BG, BT -ti 5 PU -yāmi; T5 sandarśayaṃ 6 PU omits -sarva-. 7 A, B cintita- 8 B -vaṃ; T7, T9 -ṇa 9 T6 omits from "adyaṃ" to "sarvatathāgatakāyavākcitta-". 10 B, C, T, CH, T5, T7, T9 add buddhadharmā-. 11 A adds te. 12 T5 omits. 13 C, PU, T7, T9 omit -dhātu-. 14 A, PU, T5, T7 -raṇe- 15 B, C, T7 add buddhadharmeṣu. 16 PU -dhā bodhi- 17 T -vato 18 T7, T9 omit pra-. 19 BT yat 20 C, T9 omit -vajra-. 21 PUs, T9 omit -vajra-. 22 A, T, T5 add kva sambhūtāni. 23 T, T6, T7 add sarva-. 24 T7, T9 omit. 25 BG dattvā 26 T5 omits. 27 T, CH, PU add -vajrasamuccaya-. 28 T, PU omit -vajra-. 29 B, C, T, T6, T7, T9 omit from "paramārthataḥ" to "siddhīnām asambhavāt" / 30 T omits -mantra-. 31 T9 omits -vajra-. 32 A, T, T5, T6, T7 add -vajra-. 33 B, T7 rūpya- 34 B, T6, T7, T9 -pya-

cittasthitaḥ na vāk cittasthitā na cittaṃ vāksthitam / tat kasya hetoḥ / ākāśavat svabhāvaśuddhatvāt /

atha te sarvatathāgatāḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajraṃ tathāgatam[1] evam āhuḥ / sarvatathāgatadharmā[2] bhagavan kutra sthitāḥ kva vā sambhūtāḥ / vajrasattva[3] āha[4] / svakāyavākcittasaṃsthitāḥ[5] svakāyavākcittasambhūtāḥ[6] / bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā āhuḥ / svakāyavākcittavajraṃ[7] kutra[8] sthitam[9] / ākāśasthitam[10] / ākāśaṃ kutra sthitam / na kvacit /

atha te sarvabuddhabodhisattvā[11] āścaryaprāptā[12] adbhutaprāptāḥ[13] svacittadharmatāvihāraṃ dhyāyaṃs tūṣṇīṃ[14] sthitā 'bhūvann iti[15] /

iti[16] śrī[17]sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye[18] guhyasamāje mahāguhyatantrarāje[19] sarvacittasamayasāravajrasambhūtir[20] nāma[21] paṭalaḥ pañcadaśo 'dhyāyaḥ[22] /

CHAPTER XVI

atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ punaḥ samājam āgamya bhagavantaṃ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajraṃ tathāgataṃ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrapadair adhyeṣya sarvatathāgataratnavajrapūjāvyūhaiḥ[23] pūjayāmāsuḥ / atha bhagavān vajrapāṇis tathāgataḥ sarvavajramaṇḍalasiddhisamayarājavyūhaṃ[24] nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ vajrakāyamaṇḍalaṃ sarvabuddhānāṃ[25] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[26] /

athātaḥ sampravakṣyāmi kāyamaṇḍalam uttamam /
cittavajrapratīkāśaṃ[27] sarvamaṇḍalam[28] uttamam[29] / 1
ṣoḍaśahastaṃ prakurvīta caturasraṃ suśobhanam /
maṇḍalaṃ sarvabuddhānāṃ kāyavajrapratiṣṭhitam / 2
tasyābhyantaratas[30] cakram ālikhed vidhivajrayā[31] / 3

1 T omits. 2 CH omits -dharmā. 3 T, PU, T5 -dhara 4 T5 prāha 5 T7 -vajra- 6 T7, T9 add -vajra-. 7 T9 -cittam 8 T, CH, PU cittaṃ 9 T9 omits vajraṃ kutra. 10 A, T5, T9 omit. 11 PU omits sarva-. 12 BT -yya- 13 BT -bhūta- 14 C vyāpannaṃ; PU dhyāyantaḥ 15 BG, BT abhūvann iti; T6 'bhāvet 16 T, T5 omit. 17 T, T5, T6, T7, T9 omit śrī. 18 T, T5, T6, T7, T9 -syād 19 T, T5, T6, T7, T9 omit. 20 T -sattva- 21 T7 -sārasamaya- 22 T5, T7 -daśaḥ; T6 -daśamaḥ; T9 pañcadaśaḥ paṭalaḥ / 23 T6 omits -vajra-. 24 A, T, CH, PU, T5, T6 -siṃha-; B -siddha- 25 C, T7, T9 -tathāgatā- 26 A, T5, T6, T7, T9 udājahāra 27 T6 omits this line. 28 T -maṇḍala- 29 C, T7 -ttva- 30 A -raṃ 31 B, C, T9 vidhinā

mudrāvajrapadaṃ kuryān mantrāṇāṃ guhyam uttamam /
madhye vairocanapadam akṣobhyādīn samālikhet[1] / 4
kāyavākcittavajrāgrīn[2] sarvakoṇe[3] niveśayet /
krodhān samālikhed[4] dvāri[5] mahābalaparākramān[6] / 5
pūjāṃ kurvīta mantrajño guhyavajraprabhāvitām /
eṣo hi sarvakrodhānāṃ[7] samayo duratikramaḥ / 6
avaśyam eva dātavyaṃ viṇmūtrādyaṃ viśeṣataḥ /
eṣo hi sarvamantrāṇāṃ[8] samayaḥ kāyavajriṇāṃ[9] / 7

/ sarvatathāgatakāyamaṇḍalam /

atha bhagavān vajrapāṇis tathāgataḥ sarvavāgvajrasamayameghavyūhaṃ[10] nāma samādhiṃ[11] samāpadyedaṃ[12] vāgvajramaṇḍalaṃ[13] svakāyavākcittavajrebhya udājahāra /

athātaḥ sampravakṣyāmi vāṅmaṇḍalam uttamam /
cittavajrapratīkāśaṃ[14] sarvamaṇḍalam uttamam / 8
viṃśatihastaṃ prakurvīta caturasraṃ vidhānataḥ /
catuṣkoṇaṃ[15] caturdvāraṃ sūtrayed[16] vajrabhāvanaiḥ / 9
svavāṅmaṇḍalapadaṃ[17] vākyavajraguṇāvahaṃ[18] /
vajradharmamahārājaṃ vidveṣam[19] avatārayet / 10
tasya madhye mahācakram ālikhet parimaṇḍalam /
sarvamudrāṃ samāsena ālikhed vidhitatparaḥ / 11
amitāyur mahāmudrāṃ tasya madhye niveśayet /
tad eva vajrapadaṃ ramyaṃ sarveṣāṃ parikalpayet / 12
parisphuṭaṃ vidhānena kṛtvā maṇḍalam uttamam /
guhyapūjāṃ tataḥ kuryād[20] evaṃ tuṣyanti vajriṇaḥ / 13
viṇmūtraśukrasamayaiḥ pūjya siddhir avāpyate /
eṣo hi sarvabuddhānāṃ samayo duratikramaḥ / 14

/ sarvatathāgatavāṅmaṇḍalam /

atha bhagavān vajrapāṇis tathāgataḥ samantameghavyūhaṃ[21] nāma samādhiṃ[22] samā-

1 T5 -yādiś ca li-; T6 -yādiś ca samāli- 2 A, T5 -vajraśrī- 3 A, T5 -ṇeṣu 4 T5, T6 -dhāś ca li-; T7, T9 -dhāś ca samāli- 5 BT -khet 6 PU -reṣu 7 A, T5, T6, T7 -cakrā-; PU -mantrā- 8 A, T5 -dharmā- 9 T5, T6, T7, T9 add iti. 10 T5 samaya- 11 T5 omits -megha-. 12 T5 -emaṃ 13 T5 omits vāg-. 14 T -maṇḍala- 15 T6 -ṇaś 16 BT -et 17 B, C, T, T7, T9 -kāya- 18 T5, T7, T9 vāg- 19 T, CH, T5, T6 vidye-, rig paḥi dbaṅ po 20 BT -yyād; B kṛtvā; T5 kāyād 21 B, T6, T7 samasta- 22 CH -vajraṃ; T -vajravyūhaṃ

padyedaṃ paramaguhyamaṇḍalarahasyaṃ[1] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[2] /

yasya vajradharāgrasya madhye bimbaṃ samālikhet /
bhaven[3] maṇḍalapadaṃ tasya kāyavākcittaguhyajam[4] / 15

iti[5] sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrajñānarahasyo 'yaṃ[6] paramaguhyaḥ /

atha bhagavān vajrapāṇis tathāgataḥ sarvamaṇḍalacakrasambhavaṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ sarvamaṇḍalakāyavākcittaguhyajaṃ[7] svakāyavākcittavajrebhya udājahāra / tato[8] maṇḍalamantraḥ[9] / mantrākṣarahṛdayasūtrākṣarapadāni[10] / hūṃ oṃ āḥ /

pātanaṃ vajrasūtrasya rajasyāpi nipātanam /
na kāryaṃ[11] mantrasattvena kārayan[12] bodhidurlabhaḥ[13] / 16
tasmāt samayavidhānajño 'vatārya[14] mantradevatān[15] /
adhiṣṭhānapadaṃ dhyātvā maṇḍalānāṃ vikalpanam[16] / 17
vairocanamahārājaṃ locanāṃ cāvatārayet /
kāyamaṇḍalapadaṃ ramyaṃ kāyavajraguṇāvaham / 18
vajradharmamahārājaṃ sadharmaṃ[17] cāvatārayet /
idaṃ tat[18] sarvamantrāṇāṃ[19] rahasyaṃ paramaśāśvatam[20] / 19
vajrasattvamahārājaṃ[21] māmakīṃ cāvatārayet /
idaṃ tat sarvamantrāṇāṃ[22] rahasyaṃ paramādbhutam / 20
evaṃ kṛtena sānnidhyaṃ svayam eva manīṣiṇaḥ /
āgatya[23] guhyaparamaṃ[24] likhanti hariṣāṇvitāḥ[25] / 21

ity āha ca /

kartavyaṃ mantrasiddhe ca[26] vajraguhyaṃ mahādbhutam[27] /
ākṛṣya krodharājena sarvabuddhāṃs tu pūjayet[28] / 22
trikālasamaye[29] pūjā[30] trivajrāmalavajriṇaḥ[31] /
kartavyaṃ trivajrayogena mantrasiddhipravartanam[32] / iti[33] / 23

ity āha ca /

1 T9 -laṃ 2 T5 -rayet 3 A, B, C, T6 bhavan; T9 bhava- 4 T5 -vajram 5 T5, T6 omit; T7, T9 add sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrarahasyād guhyasamāje. 6 B, C, R -syād guhyasamāje 7 T, PU -hyaṃ 8 T, PU add vajra-. 9 T6, T7, T9 -traṃ 10 C omits -hṛdayasūtrākṣara-. 11 BT -ryya- 12 T5, T9 -yet 13 BG, BT -lla- 14 BG, BT -ryya; A, C, T6, T7, T9 -vasārya; T5 -vabhārya 15 B, T6, T7, T9 samayadeva-; C sameteva 16 PU -cara- 17 T, CH, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 sva- 18 T5 tu 19 C -buddhā- 20 C -mādbhu- 21 C omits v. 20. 22 B, T6, T7, T9 -buddhā- 23 PU, T5 āgamya 24 PU paramaguhyaṃ 25 A, R, T, PU, T5 harṣā-; T7, T9 haviṣā- 26 A, C, R, T, PUs, T5, T6 -siddhena 27 PUs atyad- 28 PU -yat 29 B -kāya-; R -ṣkāla-; PU -ṣkālaṃ 30 T, PU samaya- 31 T5, T6 -āṃ 32 T rdo rje gsum daṅ gnas dag la 33 T5, T6, T7, T9 omit.

sarveṣām eva mantrāṇāṃ baliṃ dadyān mahādbhutam /
viṇmūtramāṃsatailaṃ ca pañcamaṃ cittasambhavam / 24
śukreṇa sarvamantrāṇāṃ prāṇanaṃ[1] samudāhṛtam /
eṣo hi samayaśreṣṭho[2] buddhabodhiprapūrakaḥ / 25
sūtrasya pātanam idaṃ svayam eva samācaret[3] /
vairocanaṃ prabhāvitvā vajrasattvaṃ vibhāvayet[4] / 26
atha vā 'mṛtavajrākhyaṃ śiṣyaṃ[5] vajramahādyutim /
vibhāvayet karmapadaṃ sarvabuddhaniṣevitam / 27
pañcabuddhamahārājaṃ[6] sūtraṃ[6] vajragataṃ nyaset /
eṣo hi sarvabuddhānāṃ rahasyaṃ paramādbhutam / 28
pañcaviṃśatibhedena rajasyāpi[7] nipātanam /
idaṃ tat sarvavajrāṇāṃ[8] rahasyaṃ bodhim uttamam / 29
sarveṣām eva mantrāṇāṃ vajrahūṃkārabhāvanā /
kāyavākcittasamayaṃ[9][10] pañcasthāneṣu bhāvayet / 30
evaṃ kṛtena sānnidhyaṃ trivajrābhedyavajrajāḥ[11] /
kurvanti bhayasaṃtrastā vajrasattvasya dhīmataḥ / 31
nyāsaṃ kalaśavajrāṇāṃ mantratantrānvitaiḥ[12][13] smṛtam /
vajrasattvaṃ samādhisthaṃ kalpayed[14] dṛḍhabuddhimān / 32
homaṃ kurvīta mantrajñaḥ sarvasiddhiphalārthinaḥ[15] /
viṇmūtramāṃsatailādyair āhutiṃ pratipādayet / 33
pūrṇāṃ vajrāhutiṃ dadyāt trivajrādyaṃ[16] samācaret / 34
śukraṃ[17] vā[18] atha vā viṣṭhām abhimantrya vidhānataḥ[19] /
bhakṣayed vajrayogena[20] evaṃ siddhir na durlabhā / 35
kṛtvā vajramahāguhyaṃ[21] rahasyaṃ sarvavajriṇām /
strīrūpamantracakreṇa[22][23] sthitāḥ sattvārthacaryayā[24] / 36
tatredaṃ sarvavajramaṇḍalamantrārādhanarahasyam /
hastimāṃsaṃ hayamāṃsaṃ[25] mahāmāṃsaṃ[26] ca bhakṣayet / 37

1 C prāśanaṃ; A prāṇena; T,PU,T5 prīṇanaṃ 2 T5,T6 -yaḥ 3 T5 padā- 4 PU kalpa- 5 C likhyaṃ 6 T,PU -ān 7 T9 raha- 8 T,PU -mantrā- 9 PUs omits -citta-. 10 A,PU,T5 add -divya-. 11 PU -raḥ 12 C -tattvā- 13 T,PU -trādhipāḥ 14 BG,BT -et 15 PU -thikaḥ 16 T5 -vajrā 17 T,CH,PU insert v.49~v.63 before v.35. 18 T9 vā 'py 19 C,T9 -bhāvataḥ 20 T -budhe-, blos 21 A,C,R,T6,T7,T9 yatra; T,PU,T5,T6,T7,T9 (the second time) cātvāry ete 22 T7,T9 add -vajra-. 23 T9 -mantreṇa 24 T6 sarvā 25 T6,T7,T9 add śvānamāṃsaṃ. 26 T5 śvāna-

dadyād vai sarvamantrāṇām evaṃ tuṣyanti nāyakāḥ /
pratyahaṃ vajraśiṣyasya darśayed[1] maṇḍalaṃ[2] budhaḥ / 38
viṇmūtramāṃsakṛtyena vajraguhyapadena ca /
oṃkāraṃ sarvamantrāṇāṃ dhyātvā jvalati tatkṣaṇāt / 39
ity āha ca bhagavān mahāmantravajravidyāpuruṣavajraḥ[3] /
sādhanaṃ sarvasiddhīnāṃ mahāsamayasādhanam /
sādhanīyaṃ prayatnena buddhabodhim api svayam / 40
antarddhānaṃ balaṃ vīryaṃ vajrākarṣaṇam uttamam /
sidhyate maṇḍale[4] sarvaṃ kāyavajravaco yathā / 41
viṇmūtraṃ ca[5] mahāmāṃsaṃ[6] samabhāgaṃ tu kārayet /
śarāvasampuṭe sthāpya buddhaiḥ saha ca[7] saṃvaset[8] / 42
ity āha ca /
tatredaṃ sarvaguhyavajrakiṅkaramahāsādhanapadaṃ[9] varam /
khavajramadhyagataṃ cintet hrīḥkāraṃ[10] jvālasuprabham /
khadhātuṃ sarvabuddhais tu paripūrṇaṃ vibhāvayet /
kāyavākcittapadaṃ teṣāṃ[11] tatra[12] mantre[13] nipātayet / 43
tatredaṃ kāyavākcittamantravajrādhiṣṭhānapadam[14] /
/ āḥ khaṃ vīḥ[15] /
vajrapāṇimahābimbaṃ[16] padmapāṇimahādyutim /
aparājitamahābimbaṃ dhyātvā guhyapadaṃ nyaset / 44
tatredaṃ vajraguhyapadam /
sūryamaṇḍalamadhyastham[17] akṣobhyaṃ vā prakalpayet /
amitāyur mahābimbaṃ[18] vajravairocanaṃ tathā /
codayed hṛdaye[19] sarvān tīvraduḥkhamahādyutīn / 45
tatredaṃ sarvavajrahṛdayavajrasaṃcodanam[20] /
/ āṃ /
mahāśūlair[21] mahāvajrair aṅkuśair vividhair balaiḥ[22] /

1 BG,BT -yet 2 T6,T9 maṇḍalaṃ darśayed 3 T omits -vajra-. 4 T5,T6,T7,T9 -laṃ (the first time) 5 C,T5 viṣṭhāmūtraṃ 6 T5 omits ca mahā-. 7 T5,T6,T7 omit. 8 T6 sambhavet 9 T5 omits sarva-. 10 B hrī; C hrīṃ 11 R tato 12 C tantra 13 T9 mantratantre (the second time) 14 T7,T9 -hṛdaya- (the second time) 15 B āṃ khaṃ vīṃ; C1 āḥ khaṃ vīṃ; C2 āḥ khaṃ vī 16 T7,T9 -viṣṭham (the second time) 17 BG,BT sarva-, corrected from: T,CH,PU,T5,T6,T7,T9. 18 PU,T7,T9 -cakra- (the second time) 19 T5 -yaiḥ 20 T,T7,T9 omit -vajra-. (the second time) 21 A,T -suraiḥ 22 A,T, PU -raiḥ

codayed vidhivad vajraṃ buddhabodhiḥ prasidhyati / 46

ity āha ca[1] /

parvateṣu ca ramyeṣu dvīpeṣu vividheṣu ca /

pakṣābhyantarapūrṇena dhruvaṃ buddhatvam ā[2]pnuyāt / 47

ṣaṭtriṃśatsumerūṇāṃ yāvantaḥ paramāṇavaḥ /

parivāragaṇās tasya sidhyante bodhivajriṇaḥ / 48

daśadiksarvabuddhānāṃ buddhakṣetrāṇi kā[3]ra[4]yet /

madhye sva[5]devatābimbaṃ dhyātvā vajreṇa[6] pātayet / 49

ity āha ca /

dvayendriyaprayogeṇa juhuyād ayuta[7]ṃ budhaḥ /

eṣo hi sarvabuddhānāṃ samayo duratikramaḥ / 50

vairocanaprayogeṇa śiṣyaṃ trivajrasambhavam /

āḥkāraṃ kāyavākcitte dhyātvā vajreṇa gṛhyate / 51

vajrasattvo mahārājo vairocano mahāyaśāḥ /

kāyavākcittasamayam adhiṣṭhānaṃ dadāti[8] hi / 52

tatredaṃ mahāmaṇḍalapraveśana[9]vajrapadam /

/ āḥ khaṃ vīra hūṃ /

[10]sarvasamayakāyavākcittahṛdayamantravajro[11] 'yam[12] /

tatredaṃ mahāvajrābhiṣekaguhyajñānarahasyam /

khadhātuṃ sarvabuddhais tu paripūrṇaṃ vibhāvayet /

vādyagandhamahāmeghair bhāvayed vajraśrotradhīḥ[13] / 53

ity āha ca /

trivajrakāya[14]mantrais[15] tu sarṣapais tāḍayed[16] vratī /

abhiṣekaṃ tadā[17] tasya svayam eva dadanti hi / 54

atha vā bhāvayed[18] buddhān vajrasattvasamādhinā /

kalaśān samayāgrais tu dhāritān[19] bhāvayed[20] budhaḥ[21] / 55

1 T6 omits ity āha ca / 2 C, T6, T7, T9 siddhim avā- (the second time) 3 B, T5, T6, T7, T9 kāma-; A, R, T, PU krāma- 4 This line connects with v. 64 in T, CH, PU. 5 B, C 'sya- 6 A, R, T5 vakṣe ni-; T, PU vaktre nipātayet; T6 vajre ni- 7 PU, T5 aṣṭaṃ śataṃ 8 PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 dadanti 9 PU -śārthaṃ 10 B, C, T7, T9 add "iti sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajraguhyād guhyasamāje" before this line. 11 T -rājo 12 R -jāpam; T5 -pamam 13 A, R, T, T5 vādyagandhādisamayair meghaughān bhāvayed budhaḥ /; T has "vajradhīḥ" instead of "budhaḥ." 14 T6 -kāyavajra- 15 C, T7, T9 trikāyavajrameghais 16 C, R stotrayet; BG, BT -et 17 T5 dadā 18 BG, BT -et 19 B vācitān; C bhāṣitān 20 BT -et 21 C, T7, T9 vratī

vajravairocanaṃ cintec chi[1]ṣyo[2] dṛḍhamatis tadā[3] /

nyāsaṃ kurvīta mantrajñaḥ kāyavākcittavajriṇaḥ / 56

tatredaṃ sarvābhiṣekarahasyaṃ sarvācāryavā[4]gvajrodīraṇam /

abhiṣekaṃ mahāvajraṃ traidhātukanamaskṛtam /

dadāmi sarvabuddhānāṃ triguhyālaya[5]sambhavam / 57

tatredaṃ sarvābhiṣe[6]kamahāvajraprārthanāvidhirahasyam /

bodhivajreṇa buddhānāṃ yathā datto mahāmahaḥ /

mamāpi trāṇanārthāya khavajrādyaṃ dadāhi me / 58

abhiṣekaṃ tadā tasya dadyāt prahṛṣṭacetasaḥ /

devatābimbayogena hṛdaye 'dhipatiṃ nyaset / 59

mantrākṣarapadaṃ dattvā samayaṃ ca vidhānataḥ[7] /

darśayen[8] maṇḍalaṃ tasya vajraśiṣyasya dhīmataḥ[9] / 60

[10]samayaṃ śrāvayed[8] guhyaṃ sarvabuddhair udāhṛtam /

prāṇinaś ca tvayā ghātyā vaktavyaṃ ca mṛṣā vacaḥ /

adattaṃ ca tvayā grāhyaṃ sevana[11]ṃ yoṣi[12]tām api / 61

anena vajramārgeṇa vajra[13]sattvān pracodayet /

eṣo hi sarvabuddhānāṃ samayaḥ paramaśāśvataḥ / 62

ity āha ca /

mantraṃ dadyāt tadā tasya mantracodanabhāṣitaiḥ /

samādhiṃ mantrarājasya datvā[14] guhyaṃ samārabhet[15] / 63

dharmaṃ śṛṇoti gāmbhīrya[16]ṃ buddhabhū[17]miṃ ca prāpnuyāt / 64

ity āha ca bhagavān mahā[18]samayavajrahā[19]saḥ /

tatredaṃ sarva[20]kiṅkaraguhyavajra[21]rahasyam /

vajrasattvamahājñānaṃ vā[22]kyavajradharaṃ tathā /

kāyavajramahānyāsai[23]ḥ kiṅkaraṃ codayet sadā / 65

tatredaṃ vajrajñāna[24]cakra[25]ṃ catuḥsamayapadam / samayacodana[26]ṃ samayapreraṇaṃ

1 BG, BT -tet śi- 2 T5, T6, T7 -yaṃ 3 A, R, T5 tiṃ sadā 4 T5 omits from here to "-mahāvajra-" after three lines. 5 C, T6, T7, T9 guhyaṃ vajra-; T, R, PU -guhyavajra- 6 A, T, PU, T7, T9 sarvaśiṣya- 7 T omits samayaṃ ca vidhānataḥ. 8 BT -yet 9 T5 dhīmantrayet 10 T5 adds tatra; T6, T7, T9 add tataḥ. 11 T5 -vaya 12 C, T6, T7 -yed yoṣitā 13 T5 yogeṇa sarva-; T, PU, T6, T7, T9 sarva- 14 BG dattvā 15 From here B, C, T6, T7, T9 repeat a long portion from v. 35 to the first half of v. 49. 16 BG, BT -īryyaṃ 17 B, T6 -bodhi- 18 T6T7, T9 vajra- 19 R -hāra- 20 C, T7, T9 sattva- 21 T6, T7, T9 -vajraguhya- 22 PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 vāg- 23 R -māsai- 24 B, C, T6 add -vajramantra-. 25 PU, T7, T9 jñānavajramantra-; T adds -mantra-. 26 T5, T9 omit.

samayamantraṇaṃ samayabandhanaṃ[1] ceti /

khadhātuṃ vimalaṃ[2] śuddhaṃ sarvadharmavivarjitam /

kurvanti piṇḍarūpeṇa trivajrādbhutarūpiṇaḥ[3] / 66

ity āha bhagavān sarvabuddhaikaputro mahāvajradharaḥ[4] /

buddhaṃ vā vajrasattvaṃ vā yadīcched[5] vaśamānitum /

cintayed idaṃ mahāguhyaṃ trivajrāgradharaṃ mahat / 67

khavajramadhyagataṃ cinten[5] mañjuvajraṃ[6] mahābalam /

pañcabāṇaprayogeṇa mukuṭāgraṃ[7] tu saṃsmaret[8] / 68

pañcasthāneṣu mantrajñaḥ krūravajreṇa pātayet[9] /

mūrcchitaṃ[10] bhāvayet trastaṃ[11] bālabuddhiṃ[12] mahāyaśāḥ[13] / 69

pakṣam ekam idaṃ dhyānaṃ kartavyaṃ[14] guhyacodanaiḥ /

rahasyaṃ sarvamantrāṇāṃ gītaṃ vajrārthabuddhinā / 70

khavajramadhyagataṃ cinted[5] buddhamaṇḍalam uttamam[16] /

hūṃkāraṃ[17] vajramantrādyaiḥ trivajrādīn prabhāvayet / 71

oṃkāraṃ cakṣurgataṃ[18] dhyātvā darśayeta[19] vidhānataḥ /

paśyeta[20] sarvamantrāṇāṃ bimbaṃ triḳāyavajriṇām / 72

kṣuttṛṣādyair mahākleśair idaṃ yogaṃ vicintayet /

naśyanti[21] sarvaduḥkhāni cittavajravaco yathā / 73

vairocanamahābimbaṃ dhyātvā sarvārthasampadam /

vaṃkāraṃ vaktragataṃ[22] dhyātvā oṃkāraṃ jihvāgaṃ[23] nyaset / 74

ālayaṃ sarvabhakṣyāṇāṃ cintāmaṇivibhūṣitam /

sarvaduḥkhaharaṃ śāntaṃ jñānavajraprabhāvitam[24] / 75

ity āha bhagavāñ[25] cintāmaṇivajraḥ[26] /

atha bhagavān vajrapāṇis[27] tathāgato[28] mahāvīravajratathāgato[29] vajrabhāvanāvajra-[30] padāgraṃ[31] vāgvajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[32] /

1 T_7 -naś 2 PU, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 -pula- 3 T_6, T_7, T_9 omit tri-. 4 B, C, T_6, T_7, T_9 vajramahāsattvaḥ 5 BT -et 6 B, C, T_5, T_7, T_9 mahāvajraṃ 7 BT paṃca- 8 B, T_5, T_6 romakūpāgre 9 T, PU, T_5, T_6 saṃsphuret 10 B ghā- 11 C, T_7, T_9 -tān 12 C, T_7 -stān; T_9 tuṣṭhān 13 C -ddhīn 14 T_5, T_7, T_9 -śaiḥ 15 BT kartta-; T, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 dhyāta- 16 T_9 -lamadhyataḥ 17 BG, BT -ra-, corrected from: T, PU. 18 A cakra- 19 A, T_5 -yed idaṃ; T_6, T_7, T_9 -yedaṃ; PU -yed 20 T, PU, T_5, T_7, T_9 -yate 21 A, C, PU, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 bhraśyante 22 T_5 adds kāraṃ. 23 T_7, T_9 -gataṃ 24 T -codi-, bskul baḥo 25 BG, BT -vān 26 T omits -vajra-. 27 B, C, T_7, T_9 add -vajra-. 28 BG, BT -taḥ. 29 T omits -vajra-. 30 BG, BT -taṃ, corrected from: T, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 31 T, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit -vajra-. 32 A -layet; C, R -rayat or -rayet; T_6 -rayan; PU, T_5 -rayet; T_7, T_9 -ran

/ vīḥ /

khavajramadhyagataṃ cinted[1] buddhamaṇḍalasuprabham /

trivajrakāyayogena niṣpādyedaṃ vicintayet / 76

sarvālaṅkārasampūrṇaṃ pītaṃ vajravijṛmbhitam[2] /

jaṭāmukuṭadharaṃ śāntaṃ dhyātvā sarvaṃ samārabhet / 77

/ vīravajrormimālā nāma samādhiḥ /

atha bhagavān vajradharaḥ samantanirghoṣavajraṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ mahāvajrabhāvanāpadaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[3] /

/ cuṃ[4] /

khavajramadhyagataṃ cintet sūryamaṇḍalam uttamam /

buddhameghān[5] vidhānena trivajrātmā[6] mahāyaśāḥ[7] /

pātanaṃ kāyavākcitte[8] cundavajrīṃ[9] vibhāvayet / 78

sarvālaṅkārasampūrṇāṃ sitavarṇāṃ vibhāvayet[10] /

vajrasattvamahārājaṃ dhyātvā mantrapadaṃ nyaset / 79

/ vajraraśmijñānasamayaṃ nāma[11] samādhiḥ /

atha bhagavān vajrapāṇis tathāgataḥ sarvāśāvajrasambhogaṃ[12] nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyedaṃ samādhivajranayaṃ[13] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[3] /

/ jaṃ /

khavajramadhyagataṃ cinted[1] buddhamaṇḍalam uttamam /

sarvabuddhān vidhānena pātayed[1] vajrabhāvanaiḥ / 80

niṣpādayen[1] mahāyakṣaṃ jambhalaṃ dravyasādhakam[14] /

yakṣarūpadharaṃ śāntaṃ jaṭāmukuṭavajriṇam[15] / 81

pañcabuddhān vidhānena pañcasthāneṣu bhāvayet[16] /

vajrāmṛtodakaṃ tasya dadyād[17] dhyānapade sthitaḥ / 82

vajrasattvaṃ vidhānena mukuṭe tasya cintayet /

evaṃ tuṣyati[18] yakṣendro jambhalendro mahādyutiḥ / 83

/ vajrasamayadravyārādhanaketuśrīr[19] nāma samādhiḥ /

atha bhagavān vajrapāṇis tathāgato vajrakāmopabhogaśriyaṃ[20] nāma[21] samādhiṃ

1 BT -et 2 PU pītavajra- 3 PU, T_5 -rayet; T_6, T_7, T_9 -rayan 4 A omits; B, C vūṃ 5 T_6 adds saṃ-. 6 T -jrottamā; PU -vajrān 7 PU, T_5 -śān 8 T_6, T_7, T_9 -ttaṃ 9 A candra-; B, C cūnda-; PU cundā-; T coda-, skul byed 10 T_5, T_6 pra- 11 A, C, R, PU, T_5, T_6 vajrasamayajñānaraśmimālā; T, CH, T_7, T_9 -vajrasamajñānaraśmir 12 PU -āśātā- 13 B, C, T, PU, T_7, T_9 -cakra- 14 PU -nam 15 PUs -ṭadhara- 16 PU vibhā- 17 BT -yāt 18 T_6 -ṣyanti 19 T_5 -samudra- 20 T omits vajra-. 21 T_9 omits-akām-.

samāpadyedaṃ sarvayakṣiṇīsamayavajrapadaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[1] /

/ kṣiṃ[2] /

khavajradhātumadhyasthaṃ caturasraṃ suśobhanam /
catū[3]ratnamayaṃ sarvaṃ puṣpagandhasamākulam / 84
khadhātuṃ sarvayakṣiṇyaiḥ paripūrṇaṃ vicintayet[4] /
[5]pātayet trivajrayogena[6] bimbam ekaṃ vicintayet / 85
trikarmavajrayogena[7] dhyānaṃ tasya[8] vicintayet /
mañ[9]juvajraḥ samādhistho mukuṭe krodhaṃ prabhāvayet[10] /
hṛdayamantrapadaṃ dhyātvā vajrayogaṃ samārabhet / 86

/ sarvayakṣiṇīsamatāvihārabhāvanavajro nāma samādhiḥ /

atha bhagavān vajrapāṇis tathāgataḥ sarvabuddhamantrasiddhivijṛmbhitavajraṃ[11] nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyemāṃ[12] hīnasiddhiṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[13] /

kāyavākcittasaṃsiddhā[14] buddharūpadharaprabhāḥ[15] /
jāmbūnadaprabhākārā hīnasiddhisamāśritāḥ / 87
antarddhānādisaṃsiddhau bhaved[16] vajradharaḥ prabhuḥ /
yakṣarājādisaṃsiddhau[17] bhaved[16] vidyādharaḥ prabhuḥ[18] / 88

tatremāni sarvavajrasiddhirūpaguhyamantrasiddhīni[19] /

sarvāṇi cārurūpāṇi mantrasiddhimanīṣitaiḥ /
prīṇayanti darśanena[21] lokadhātuṃ samantataḥ / 89
uṣṇīṣaḥ sarvasiddhīnāṃ bhavec[16] cintāmaṇiprabhuḥ /
buddhabodhikaraṃ śreṣṭhaṃ buddhavajraprabhāvitam[22] / 90

ity āha bhagavān sarvāśāparipūrakavajraḥ /

atha bhagavān[23] vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajra-vidyāvratasamādānacaryaṃ[24] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[25] /

kāyavākcittavajrāṇāṃ[26] kāyavākcittabhāvanam[27] /

---

1 T_5 -rayet; T_6, T_7, T_9 -rayan 2 C kṣaṃ 3 T_5 canda- 4 PU dhyāyāt; T adds rūpameghān vicintya? gzugs kyi sprin dag rnam bsams nas 5 BG, BT omit three lines from here, supplied from: B, C, T, PU, T_5. 6 T_5 -pāṇe- 7 T, PU trivajrakarmabhedena; T_5 trikarma-vajrabhedena 8 T_5 tasya dhyānaṃ 9 T_9 vajra- 10 T_5 -kalpa- 11 B, C, T, CH, PU, T_6, T_7, T_9 -vajra- 12 T_5, T_7, T_9 -yedaṃ 13 PU, T_5, T_6, T_9 -rayet; T_7 -rayat 14 T_5 adds sva-. 15 C -śuddho; B, T_6, T_7, T_9 -śuddhā 16 BT -et 17 PU rāṣṭryamahā- 18 C omits this line. 19 T omits -guhya-. 20 CH omits this line. 21 T_6 -nenaiva 22 PU -bhāvana- 23 T, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit. 24 T omits -vajra-. 25 BT -yya- 26 PU, T_5, T_6 -rayet; T_7, T_9 -rayan 27 A, T_5 omit.

svarūpeṇaiva tat kāryam evaṃ[1] siddhir avāpyate / 91

tatredaṃ svakāyavākcittavidyāvratam[2] / [3] [4]

jaṭāmukuṭadharaṃ bimbaṃ sitavarṇanibhaṃ[5] mahat /
kārayed[6] vidhivat sarvaṃ mantrasaṃvarasaṃvṛtam / 92
ṣoḍaśābdikāṃ gṛhya sarvālaṅkārabhūṣitām /
cāruvaktrāṃ viśālākṣīṃ prāpya vidyāvrataṃ caret / 93
locanāpadasambhogī[7] vajracihnaṃ tu[8] bhāvayet[9] / 94
mudrāmantravidhānajño mantratantrasuśikṣitām /
kārayet tāthāgatīṃ[10] bhāryāṃ buddhabodhipratiṣṭhitām / 95
guhyapūjāṃ prakurvīta catuḥsandhyaṃ mahāvratī[11] /
kandamūlaphalaiḥ sarvaṃ bhojyaṃ bhakṣyaṃ samācaret / 96
evaṃ buddho bhavec chīghraṃ[12] mahājñānodadhiḥ prabhuḥ /
ṣaṇmāsenaiva[13] tat sarvaṃ prāpnuyān[14] nātra saṃśayaḥ / iti / 97
parasvaharaṇaṃ nityaṃ ghātanaṃ ca mahādbhutam /
rāgavajrapadaṃ guptam[15] idaṃ saṃvarasaṃvṛtam / 98
rāgavajrāṅkuśīṃ bhāryāṃ[16] māmakīṃ guṇamekhalām /
vāgvajrāgracittebhya idaṃ pūjayati[17] sarvathā / 99
svamudrāṃ vā[18] 'thavā cinted[19] dhyānaṃ tryakṣaravajriṇām /
pañcabuddhāś ca[20] sarvajñāḥ[21] prīṇante nātra saṃśayaḥ / 100
vane[22] bhikṣāṃ bhramen nityaṃ sādhako dṛḍhaniścayaḥ /
dadanti bhayasaṃtrastā bhojanaṃ divyamaṇḍitam / 101
atikramed[19] yadi[23] vajrātmā nāśaṃ vajrākṣaraṃ bhavet / 102
surīṃ nāgīṃ[24] mahāyakṣīm asurīṃ mānuṣīm api /
prāpya vidyāvrataṃ kāryaṃ trivajrajñānasevitam / 103
idaṃ tat sarvamantrāṇāṃ guhyaṃ tattvaṃ mahānayam /
trivajrajñānasambhūtaṃ[25] buddhabodhipraveśakam / 104

ity āha bhagavān sarvatathāgatavidyāvratasamayatattvavajraḥ /

---

1 C -ryeṇaiva 2 T, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit sva-. 3 T_7 adds -vajra-. 4 T -avajrā- 5 PU śukla- 6 BG, BT -et 7 B, C, T_6, T_7, T_9 -gair 8 B, C, T -cihnais tu 9 T, PUs kārayet 10 T_6 tathā- 11 PU vidyā- 12 BT vet śī- 13 T_5 vemā- 14 BG, BT -yāt 15 B, C, R, T, T_5, T_7 bhuṃkta 16 C kār- 17 T, PU yujyate; T_6, T_7 -jyati 18 T_5 omits. 19 BT -et 20 B, C, T, PU, T_5, T_6, T_9 evaṃ buddhāpi; T_7 -buddhā api 21 B pañcabuddhāś ca sambuddhāḥ; B, C evaṃ buddhāpi / 22 C, T, T_9 vaneṣu 23 B, C, T, PU, T_6, T_7, T_9 tri- 24 T_7, T_9 sūranāgīṃ 25 C, T_6, T_7, T_9 -cakra-

iti[1] śrīsarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye[3] guhyasamāje mahāguhyatantrarāje[4] sarvasiddhimaṇḍalavajrābhisambodhir nāma paṭalaḥ ṣoḍaśo 'dhyāyaḥ[5] /

CHAPTER XVII

atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ punaḥ samājam āgamya bhagavantaṃ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajraṃ tathāgatam anena[6] stotrarājenādhyeṣitavantaḥ[7] /

akṣobhyavajra mahājñāna vajradhātu mahābudha[8] /[9]
trimaṇḍala trivajrāgra ghoṣavajra[10] namo[11] 'stu te / 1
vairocana[12] mahāśuddha[13] vajraśānta mahārata[14] /
prakṛtiprabhāsvarān dharmān deśa vajra namo 'stu te / 2
ratnarāja[15] sugāmbhīrya[16] khavajrākāśanirmala[17] /
svabhāvaśuddha nirlepa kāyavajra[18] namo 'stu te / 3
vajrāmitamahārāja[19] nirvikalpa[20] khavajradhṛk[21] /
rāgapāramitāprāpta bhāṣavajra namo 'stu te[22] / 4
amoghavajrasambuddha[23] sarvāśāparipūraka[24] /[25]
śuddhasvabhāvasambhūta vajrasattva namo 'stu te[26] / 5
ebhiḥ stotrapadaiḥ śāntaiḥ sarvabuddhapracoditaiḥ[27] /
saṃstūyād vajrasambhogāt[28] so 'pi vajrasamo[29] bhavet / 6
atha vajradharaḥ śāstā sarvabuddhānukampakaḥ /
vajraguhyapadaṃ śuddhaṃ vāgvajraṃ samudīrayat[30] / 7
aho hi sarvabuddhānāṃ dharmadhātu mahākṣaram /
prakṛtiprabhāsvaraṃ śuddhaṃ khadhātum iva nirmalam / iti[31] / 8

1 T, T5, T6 omit. 2 T, T5, T6, T7, T9 omit śrī-. 3 T, T5, T7, T9 -cittarahasyād; T6 sarvatathāgatarahasyād 4 T, T5, T6, T7, T9 omit. 5 T5 ṣoḍaśamaḥ; T6, T7 ṣodaśaḥ / ; T9 ṣodaśaḥ paṭalaḥ / 6 T, T6, T7, T9 omit. 7 T, T6, T7, T9 tathāgataṃ cādhye- 8 PS v. 211 9 CH mahādbhuta 10 PS, PU bhāṣa- 11 B, C, PS, T, PU, T6, T7, T9 -guhya 12 PS v. 212 13 B -śānta 14 PS, PU, T5, T6 -te; T9 -taḥ 15 PS v. 213 16 PS -bhīra 17 T9 -laḥ 18 PS, T, CH, PU bhāṣa guhya 19 PS v. 214 20 B, PS, PU -mṛta- 21 PS, PU -jriṇam 22 BG omits. 23 PS v. 215 24 CH -siddhi- 25 B, C -siddhivajra 26 T5 adds iti / . 27 PU5 -tathāgata- 28 R, T5, T6, T7, T9 -gāṃ 29 B, T, CH, PUt, T6, T7, T9 buddha- 30 PU -yan; T5 udīrayet; T6, T7, T9 udīrayat 31 T5 omits.

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatir idaṃ sarvabuddhakāyavajrasamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[1] /

samayacatuṣṭayaṃ rakṣyaṃ[2] buddhair jñānodadhiprabhaiḥ /
mahāmāṃsaṃ sadā bhakṣyam idaṃ samayam uttamam / 9

[3]atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatir idaṃ sarvabuddhavāgvajrasamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[1] /

samayacatuṣṭayaṃ rakṣyaṃ vākyavajramahākṣaraiḥ[4] /
viṇmūtraṃ ca[5] sadā bhakṣyam idaṃ guhyaṃ mahādbhutam[6] / 10

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatir idaṃ vajradharacittavajrasamayaṃ[7] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[1] /

samayacatuṣṭayaṃ rakṣyaṃ vajrasattvair maharddhikaiḥ /
rudhiraṃ śukrasaṃyuktaṃ sadā bhakṣyaṃ dṛḍhavrataiḥ / 11
kāyavākcittavajrāṇāṃ samayo 'yaṃ mahādbhutaḥ /
śāśvataṃ sarvabuddhānāṃ saṃrakṣyo vajradhāribhiḥ[8] / 12
yaś cemaṃ[9] samayaṃ rakṣed vajrasattvo mahādyutiḥ /
kāyavākcittagataṃ tasya buddho bhavati tatkṣaṇāt / 13

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ pratyekabuddhasamayavajraṃ[10] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[1] /

deśanā kāyikī teṣāṃ kāyavajrapratiṣṭhitāḥ[11] /
sattvāvatāraṇaṃ śīlaḥ[12] samayaḥ paramaśāśvataḥ / 14

[13]atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ śrāvakaśikṣāsamayaṃ[14] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[1] /

daśakuśalān karmapathān[15] kurvanti jñānavajritāḥ[16] /
hīnādhimuktikāḥ sarve samayo 'yaṃ mahādbhutaḥ / 15

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatir brahmasamayaṃ[17] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo[18] niścārayāmāsa[19] /

mohamātreṇa[20] yat karma karoti bhayabhairavam[21] /

1 PU, T5 -rayet; T6, T7, T9 -rayan 2 B rakṣed 3 T9 omits from here to v. 10. 4 T5 vāgva- 5 T5 omits. 6 CH sambhū- 7 T, CH, T7, T9 add sarva-. 8 B, C, T7, T9 -cāriṇaiḥ 9 A, T5 carma- 10 T omits -vajra-. 11 BG, BT -tā, corrected from T9. 12 BG, BT -la-, corrected from T, thsul te. 13 T5 repeats from here to v. 15; T9 omits the same portion. 14 B brahma-; R śiṣya- 15 BT karsa- 16 B, CH -vajriṇaḥ 17 BG, BT -patibra- 18 BG, BT omit -avajr-, corrected from: T6, T7, T9. 19 T5, T6 -yet 20 T6 omits v. 16. 21 PU, T5 -mārgeṇa

buddhabodhipraṇetāraṃ bhavate[1] kāyavajratā[2] / 16

[3]atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatī[4] rudrasamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[6] /

traidhātukasthitāṃ sarvām aṅganāṃ suratavihvalām[7] /

kāmayed[8] vividhair[9] bhāvaiḥ samayaḥ paramādbhutaḥ / 17

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatir[4] viṣṇusamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[10] /

yāvantaḥ sattvasambhūtās[11] trivajrābhedyasaṃsthitāḥ[12] /

mārayed[8] dhyānavajreṇa[14] vajradhātum[15] api[16] svayam / 18

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatis[17] trivajrasamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[10] /

kāyavajro bhaved[8] brahmā vāgvajras tu maheśvaraḥ /

cittavajradharo rājā saiva viṣṇur mahardhikaḥ / 19

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ sarvayakṣayakṣiṇīsamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[10] /

asṛkpiśitāhārā nityaṃ kāmaparāḥ[18] striyaḥ /

ārādhayen[8] mahāvajrasamayair ebhir durāsadaiḥ[19] / 20

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ sarvabhujagendrarājñīsamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[10] /

paiśunyakṣīritāhārāḥ[20] kāmagandhaparāś[21] ca tāḥ /

sādhayet samayair ebhir[22] anyathā kliśyate dhruvam[23] / 21

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatir asurakanyāsamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[10] /

krūrā mānabharākrāntā[24] gandhapuṣpopabhogajāḥ[21] / [25]

samayo vajrapātrālir[26] durdāntā vajrabhairavāḥ[27] / 22

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatii[17] rākṣasastrīsamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[10] /

---

1 C, T5 -ne 2 B -varjitā 3 T6 omits this sentence. 4 BG, BT -tiḥ 5 BG, BT omit -avajr-, corrected from: T6, T7, T9. 6 PU, T5, T6 -rayet 7 B, C, T6, T7, T9 trivajrasambhavām 8 BT -et 9 C, T6, T7 tri- 10 PU, T5 -rayet; T6 -rayan 11 A, T6 sarva- 12 BG, BT -tāḥ 13 B, C, T6, T7, T9 -kāyā- 14 T6 adds -yogeṇa 15 T5 kha-; T6, T9 khavajra- 16 T5 adds vajram. 17 BG, BT -tiḥ 18 PU maithunaparāḥ 19 BTda-; A atidu- 20 A, T5, T6 -kṣīrā- 21 BG -gha- 22 T5 sarvebhir 23 T9 mukham 24 C, T7, T9 mārasamā-; B mārarāgavarā- 25 C, T9 -kāḥ 26 BG, BT -iḥ; B, T, CH, T5, T6 -pātāle; C, T7, T9 -yoṣitāṃ 27 A, T5 -ś cāti-

kapālāsthidhūpatailavasayā[1] prīṇanaṃ mahat /

samayaḥ sarvabhūtānāṃ pavitro 'yaṃ[2] mahārthakṛt / 23

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ sarvavajraḍākinīsamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[3] /

viṇmūtrarudhiraṃ bhakṣed[4] madyādīṃś ca pibet sadā /

vajraḍākinīyogena mārayet padalakṣaṇaiḥ / 24

svabhāvenaiva sambhūtā vicaranti tridhātuke[5] /

ācaret samayaṃ kṛtsnaṃ sarvasattvahitaiṣiṇā[6] / [7] 25

/ sarvatraidhātukasamayasamavasaraṇo nāma samādhiḥ[8] /

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ kāyasiddhisamayavajraṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[3] /

kāyikaṃ trividhaṃ sarvaṃ kārayed[10] vajrasambhavam[9] /

buddhakāryakaraṃ[11] nityaṃ sattvadhātoḥ samantataḥ / 26

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatir vāksiddhisamayavajraṃ[12] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[3] /

vākyakarmakṛtaṃ[13] kṛtsnaṃ[14] trailokyāmalamaṇḍalam /

vāksiddhipadaramyo 'yaṃ samayo[15] duratikramaḥ / 27

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiś[16] cittasiddhivajrasamayaṃ[17] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[19] /

manovajramayaṃ sarvaṃ bhāvayed[10] dṛḍhavajradhṛk /

eṣo hi samayaḥ proktas[20] trivajrābhedyavajriṇām / 28

ity āha bhagavān samantabhadro[21] vajrasattvaḥ[22] /

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ sarvamantravajrasārasamayaṃ[23] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[3] /

buddhāṃś ca bodhisattvāṃś ca pratyekaśrāvakāṃs tathā[24] /

kāyavākcittasaṃyogair vandayan[25] nāśam[26] āpnuyāt / 29

---

1 T9 -samayā 2 B, C, T6, T7, T9 vajra- 3 PU, T5 -rayet; T6 -rayan 4 BG, BT -et; C bhakṣyaṃ 5 T5 vidhārake 6 A, PU, T, T5 -siddhi- 7 T7 -ṇaḥ 8 B, C, T, CH, T5, T6, T7, T9 add -vajra-. 9 BG, BT omit sva-, added from: T, CH, T6, T7, T9. 10 BT -et 11 T, CH, T5, T6 -kāya- 12 T5, T7, T9 omit -vajra-. 13 T5, T6, T7, T9 vāk- 14 A, C, CH, PUs, T5, T6, T7, T9 -padaṃ; T, PUt -pathaṃ 15 A samayo 'pi; R samayo 'yaṃ 16 BG, BT -tiḥ 17 T, PU viśuddhi; T5 omits -siddhi-. 18 T6, T7, T9 -vajrasiddhi- 19 T6 -rayan 20 BG, BT -taḥ 21 A, T5 samantrasundaro 22 T9 bodhi- 23 T omits -sāra-. 24 For this line B, C, T6, T7, T9 read "na buddhān bodhisattvāṃś ca pratyekajinaśrāvakān /" 25 B, C, T7, T9 darśayan 26 PU bhraṃśam

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajradhyānasamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[1] /

vajrasattvasya sarvatra kāyavākcittamaṇḍale[2] /

dhyānaṃ trivajrayogena dhyātavyaṃ mantrajāpinā / 30

[3]atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ sarvamantravajrasādhanasamaya[4]sambaraṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[1] /

sattvadhātuṃ samāsena dhyānavajreṇa codayet /

trivajravandanāgrāgryaḥ samayo vajrasambhavaḥ / 31

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ sevā[5]sādhanopasādhanamahā[6]sādhanasamaya[7]sambaraṃ[8] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[1] /

khadhātuṃ viṇmūtravajreṇa[9] paripūrṇaṃ vicintayet[10] /

dadyāt triyadhvabuddhe[11]bhyaḥ samayaḥ paramaśāśvataḥ / 32

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ sarvavajrāntarddhā[12]nasamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[1] /

kāmayet pratidinaṃ vajrī[13] catuḥsandhyaṃ yathottamam /

dravyaṃ copaharen[14] nityaṃ[15] samayo vajrapūrakaḥ / 33

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ khavidyādharasamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[1] /

kāyavākcittavajrāṇāṃ mukuṭe dhyānaṃ vicintayet /

trivajrasamayaiḥ sarvaiḥ kruddhai[16]r jetuṃ na śakyate / 34

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ sarvamantradharādikarmikasamayaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[1] /

bha[17]jane kāyavajrasya bahirvajradharasya ca /

vajradharmaiḥ[18] sadā[19] kāryā[20] sūtrodghāṭa[21]vidhikri[22]yā / 35

ity āha bhagavān svabhāvaśuddhavajraḥ /

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ sarvavajradharasvakāyavākcitta[23]hṛdayavajrasamatā[24]ṃ vicintya tūṣṇīm abhūt /

---

1 PU, T5 -rayet; T6 rayan 2 T5 -lam 3 C, T7, T9 omit from here to v.31. 4 T omits -sādhanasamaya-. 5 A, T5 sarva- 6 C, T7, T9 omit -mahāsādhana-. 7 T omits -samaya-. 8 B, C -sambhavaṃ 9 C -yogena 10 PU, T6, T7, T9 vibhāva- 11 PU tryabdavajre-; T -vajre- 12 BG, BT -tardhā- 13 B, C, T6, T7, T9 mantrī 14 B vāpi; C, PU, T, T7, T9 cāpi 15 BT -et 16 B, C -rai- 17 A, PU bho- 18 B dharmavajraṃ 19 T6, T7, T9 dharmavajramahā- 20 B -yaṃ; T5 -yaḥ 21 T6 -ṭana- 22 T7, T9 -ṭanavikri- 23 T7 adds -vajra-. 24 T9 -samayatā-

atha khalv anabhilāpyā[1]nabhilāpyabuddhakṣetrasumeruparamāṇurajaḥsamā bodhisattvā mahāsattvāḥ sarvatathāgatān praṇipatyaivam āhuḥ / kim ayaṃ bhagavān sarvatathāgatādhipatir vajradharaḥ sarvatathāgatabodhisattva[2]parṣan maṇḍa[3]lamadhye tūṣṇīṃ bhāvenādhivāsayati /

atha bhagavān[4] sarvatathāgatādhipatis[5] tān sarva[6]bodhisattvān[7] evam āha[8] / kāyavākcittavajrānupalabdhisvabhāvākṣarapadaṃ kulaputrā ayaṃ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrādhipatir[9] niḥsvabhāvākṣarapadaṃ vicārya tūṣṇīṃ[10] vyavasthitaḥ / asya ca kulaputrāḥ sarvatathāgatādhipateś[11] cintayaitad[12] abhūt /

kāyākṣaram anutpannaṃ vākcittapadalakṣaṇam[13] /

khavajrakalpanābhūtaṃ mithyāsaṃgraha[14]saṃgraham / iti / 36

atha mañjuśrīpramukhā mahā[15]bodhisattvās[16] tān sarvatathāgatān evam āhuḥ / mā bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā vāgvajrapadaṃ mithyāsamudayena kalpayatha / tat kasmād dhetoḥ[17] / sarvatathāgatavajradhātuṣv avacaritagatānugatiko[18] 'yaṃ[19] sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrādhipatiḥ[20] / tat kasmād dhetoḥ[17] / santi brahmādyā mahābodhisattvā mahābhijñājñānasamprāptāḥ sarvadharmalakṣaṇasvabhāvam ajānanta evaṃ vikalpayanti[21] / kim ayaṃ sarvatathāgatamahāvajrātmā[22] sarvatathāgatadharmavajratattvam anabhijñāya[23] guhyākṣaraṃ nirdiśatīti[24] /

atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatās tān bodhisattvān evam āhuḥ / tiṣṭhantu tāvad[25] bhavanto[26] mahābodhisattvā vayam api sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajra[27]guhyākṣaraṃ prāpya kāyavākcittabodhiṃ na jānīmahe / tat kasmād dhetoḥ[17] / niḥsvabhāvākṣarasambhūto 'nutpādavajrābhisambodhir[28] yāvantaḥ kulaputrāḥ sattvāḥ sattva[29]saṃgraheṇa saṃgṛhītāḥ sarve te bodhipratiṣṭhitā[30] buddha[31]vajrāḥ / tat kasmād dhetoḥ[17] / kāyavākcittavajrajñānaprāptā batāmī sattvās trikāyavajradharmatā[32]m upādāya /

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrādhipatis[33] tān[34] sarvatathāgata[35]bodhi-

---

1 T5 omits -abhilāpyān-. 2 T9 omits -bodhisattva-. 3 T7, T9 omit maṇḍala-. 4 T6, T7 add taḥ. 5 T5 -gatāḥ 6 T, T6 omit sarva-. 7 T7, T9 sarvatathāgatān 8 T6, T7, T9 āhuḥ 9 BG, BT -tiḥ 10 B, T5 tūṣṇībhāvena 11 T5 omits sarva-. 12 BG, BT -teḥ cintayā etad 13 T, PU -cittam apy alakṣaṇam; T5 omits; T6, T7, T9 -cittam alakṣaṇam 14 T5 omits -saṃgraha-. 15 T5 omits mahā-. 16 BG, BT -vāḥ 17 BT -āt he- 18 B svabhāvecari-; C, T5, T9 svabhāvacari- 19 PU svabhāvacaritagatāgatiḥ; T6 svabhāvacaritagatāgatiko; T7 svabhāvacita- gatānugatiko 20 T omits -akāyavākcittavajr-; T7, T9 omit -avajr-. 21 PU pari- 22 T9 omits. 23 B, T6, T7 -avi- 24 T9 -śanti- 25 BG, BT -vat 26 T5 bhagavato 27 T, PU, T6, T7, T9 omit -vajra-. 28 BG, BT -bhūta anu- 29 T6 sarva- 30 BG, BT -tāḥ 31 B, T7, T9 -kruddha- 32 B, T7, T9 -vacanā-; C -varaṇā-; T, T6 -dharatā- 33 T6, T7, T9 omit -akāyavākcittavajr- 34 T5 omits. 35 T6, T7, T9 -gatān

sattvāṃś caivam āha /

svabhāvaśuddhanairātmye dharmadhātunirālaye /

kalpanā vajrasambhūtā gīyate na ca[1] gīyate / 37

atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā bhagavantaṃ mahāvajrapāṇiṃ[2][3] sarvatathāgata-[4]svāminaṃ namaskṛtyaivam āhuḥ / kuta imāni bhagavan sarvatathāgatakāyavākcitta-[5]vajrasiddhīni[6] samavasaranti kva vā pratiṣṭhitāni[7] /

sarvatathāgatādhipatir vajradharaḥ prāha[8] / svakāyavākcittavajrasamatāsantānavajra-[9]pratiṣṭhitāni bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ sarvasiddhīni sarvavajrajñānāni[10] sarvaṃ[11] yāvat[12] traidhātukam[13] iti /

sarvatathāgatāḥ procuḥ / sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrasiddhīni[14] sarvaṃ trai-dhātukaṃ ca bhagavan kutra sthitam / sarvatathāgatajñānādhipatiḥ[15] prāha / ākāśadhātu-pratiṣṭhitāni bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ[16] sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrasiddhīni[17] sarvaṃ traidhātukaṃ ca / sarvatathāgatāḥ procuḥ / ākāśaṃ bhagavan[18] kutra sthitam / vajradharaḥ procuḥ[19] / na kvacit[20] /

atha te sarvatathāgatā bodhisattvā āścaryaprāptā adbhutaprāptā imaṃ dharmaghoṣam[21] akārṣuḥ /

aho vajra aho[22] vajra[22] aho vajrasya[23] deśanā /

yatra na kāyavākcittaṃ tatra rūpaṃ vibhāvyate / 38

atha vajradharaḥ śāstā sarvabuddhanamaskṛtaḥ /

trivajrāgryo[24] mahāgrāgryās trivajraḥ parameśvaraḥ /

bhāṣate sarvasiddhīnāṃ vidyāpuruṣabhāvanām / 39

khavajradhātumadhyasthaṃ[25] bhāvayed[26] buddhamaṇḍalam /

kāyavajraṃ prabhāvitvā[27] vajraṃ mūrdhni prabhāvayet[28] / 40

trimukhaṃ trikāyasambhūtaṃ visphurantaṃ vicintayet /

vajracakradharaṃ dhyātvā śīghraṃ bodhim avāpnuyāt / 41

kulabhedena[29] sarveṣām idaṃ guhyaṃ vicintayet /

---

1 T7, T9 -yate tatra 2 T6 -tama- 3 T5 omits -vajra-. 4 R sarvatra- 5 T9 omits kāyavākcitta-. 6 T6 omits -vajra-. 7 T adds gaṅ med par ḥgyur ba lags / 8 T5 -ram āha / 9 B -vajrādhipati-; T omits -vajra-. 10 T sarvajña- 11 T5, T6, T7, T9 omit. 12 T6, T7, T9 yāvanto 13 T6, T7, T9 omit trai-. 14 B, C, T, T7, T9 omit -vajra-. 15 A, T7 add -vajra- ; T5 sarvavajra-; T omits sarvatathāgata-. 16 T, T5 omit; T9 repeats. 17 T omits -vajra-. 18 A, R, T5 omit. 19 PU, T5, T6, T7, T9 prāha 20 A, T5 omit this sentence. 21 T5 omits dharma-. 22 T6, T7, T9 omit. 23 T6 dharma- 24 T5, T9 -āgra- 25 PU, T6, T7, T9 -dhātuvajra- 26 BT -yet 27 PU dhyātvā 28 T7, T9 vi- 29 B -dharmeṇa

anyathā bhāvanā teṣāṃ siddhir bhavati nottamā[1] / 42

ity āha ca[2] bhagavān[3] vidyāpuruṣavajraguhyaḥ /

dhātubhūtāṃ[4] mahārājñīṃ prīṇayantīṃ vicintayet /

evaṃ tuṣyanti te[2] vṛṣabhā[5] vajrakāyatrilakṣaṇāḥ[6] / 43

yaś cedaṃ bhāvayet kaścid bodhisattvo mahāyaśāḥ /

trikāyasiddhim āpnoti[7] saptāhena mahādyutiḥ / 44

atha bhagavān vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ[8] punar api kāyavākcittavajrasam-uccayaguhyarahasyaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[9] /

kāyavākcittasamayaṃ mahāmudrārthakalpanām /

bhāvayed[10] vidhivat sarvān kṣaṇād[11] buddhatvam āpnuyāt / 45

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ punar api sarvasādhakakāyavākcittarahasyaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa[12] /

hastamudrāṃ na badhnīyād[13] yadīcchet siddhim[14] uttamām[15] /

samayaḥ sarvamantrāṇāṃ[16] nātikramyo jinair[17] api / 46

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ punar api sarvabuddhasamayaṃ svakāyavāk-cittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

viṇmūtraśukraraktānāṃ jugupsāṃ naiva kārayet /

bhakṣayed[10] vidhinā nityam idaṃ guhyaṃ[18] trivajrajam[19][20] / 47

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ punar api vāgvajrasamayaṃ svakāyavākcitta-vajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

traidhātukapathe ramye yāvantyo[21] yoṣitaḥ smṛtāḥ /

kāmayed[10] vidhivat sarvā vāgvajrair na jugupsyate[22] / 48

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ punar api cittavajrasamayaṃ svakāyavāk-cittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

yāvantaḥ sarvasamayās trivajrakāyasaṃsthitāḥ[23][24] /

prīṇayanti[25] vajrasamayais[26][27] cittavajraṃ na jugupsayet / 49

---

1 T6, T7, T9 na co- 2 T7, T9 omit. 3 T5 adds sarva-. 4 A, R vānta-; T, PU tridhātu- 5 BG, BT -āḥ 6 A -trirakṣitāḥ; B, C, PU, T9 -trilakṣitāḥ 7 PU avāpnoti 8 T7, T9 sarvatathāgatādhipatir vajrapāṇiḥ 9 BT sya- 10 BT -et 11 BT -āt; T, PU lakṣaṇaiḥ 12 BG, BT -sādhakakāya-, added from: T, PU, T5, T6, T7, T9. 13 BG, BT -āt 14 B, C, T, T6, T7, T9 -ed bodhi- 15 PU uttamābodhim 16 T6, T9 samaya- 17 B, C, T7, T9 budhair 18 T6 vajra- 19 B -guhya- 20 T7, T9 -kam 21 T5 -vanto 22 T5 -psayet 23 B, C, T6, T7, T9 -jñāna- 24 T9 -bhavāḥ / 25 A, T6, T7 -nte 26 T adds tri-. 27 BG, BT -iḥ

ity āha bhagavān[1] trivajrasamayaḥ[2] /

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ punar api sarvatathāgataguhyavajraṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

pañcaskandhāḥ[3] samāsena[4] pañcabuddhāḥ prakīrtitāḥ /
vajra-āyatanāny eva bodhisattvāgryamaṇḍalam[5] / iti[6] / 50

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ punar api traidhātukasamuccayavajraṃ[7] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

pṛthivī locanākhyātā abdhātur māmakī smṛtā /
pāṇḍarākhyā bhavet tejo[8] vāyus tārā[9] prakīrtitā[10] /
khavajradhātusamayaḥ[11] saiva vajradharaḥ[12] smṛtaḥ / 51

ity āha bhagavān sarvatathāgatabhuvaneśvaro mahāvajrasattvaḥ /

atha bhagavān sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajras tathāgataḥ sarvatathāgatasamatā-vihāraṃ[13] nāma samādhiṃ samāpannaḥ / samāpadya ca sarvatathāgataparṣanmaṇḍalam[14] avalokya tūṣṇīm abhūt /

atha khalu maitreyo bodhisattvo mahāsattvaḥ sarvatathāgatān praṇipatyaivam āha / sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajraguhyasamājābhiṣikto[15] bhagavān[16] vajrācāryaḥ[17] sarvatathāgataiḥ sarvabodhisattvaiś ca kathaṃ draṣṭavyaḥ / sarvatathāgatāḥ prāhuḥ / bodhicitto[18] vajra iva kulaputra sarvatathāgataiḥ sarvabodhisattvaiś ca draṣṭavyaḥ / tat kasmād dhetoḥ[19] / bodhicittaś cācāryaś cādvayam etad advaidhīkāram / yāvat[20] kulaputra saṃkṣepeṇa kathayāmaḥ / yāvanto daśadiglokadhātuṣu buddhāś ca[21] bodhisattvāś ca tiṣṭhanti dhriyanti yāpayanti ca / sarve te triṣkālam āgatya[22] tam[23] ācāryaṃ[24] sarvatathāgatapūjābhiḥ[25] sampūjya svabuddhakṣetraṃ[26] punar api prakrāmanty[27] evaṃ ca vāgvajrākṣarapadaṃ niścārayanti / pitāsmākaṃ sarvatathāgatānāṃ mātāsmākaṃ[28] sarvatathāgatānām / tad yathāpi nāma kulaputra yāvanto buddhā[29] bhagavanto[29] daśasu dikṣu viharanti teṣāṃ ca buddhānāṃ bhagavatāṃ yāvat kāyavākcittavajrajaḥ puṇya-

1 PU adds mahāntas. 2 B adds -vajra-; T -vajramahāsamaya- 3 BT -kaṃ- 4 T9 svabhāvena 5 T9 omits bodhi-. 6 PU, T6 -āgra- 7 C, CH, T6, T7, T9 -samaya-; T, CH add -guhya-. 8 B, C, CH, T6, T7 -cakraṃ 9 A, B, R tejodhātus tu pāṇḍarākhyātā; T5 tejas tu pāṇḍarākhyātā 10 T7, T9 tārā vāyus 11 BT -rtti- 12 T, T7, T9 -dhātuvajra- 13 T5 -mantā- 14 T6 omits -maṇḍalam. 15 A, T add -rahasyaṃ; T5 adds -rahasya-. 16 B, T6 -ābhijño 17 T omits vajr-. 18 T9 -tta- 19 BT -āt he- 20 B, C, T7, T9 evaṃ 21 T7 omits -ś ca. 22 B, T6, T7, T9 ālambya 23 T6 tena 24 T adds vajr-. 25 T9 omits -apūj-. 26 BG, BT svasva- 27 BG, BT -ti 28 C, T5, T6 yāvac chāstāsmākaṃ; T, CH, T7, T9 add sarvatathāgatānāṃ yāvac chāstāsmākaṃ 29 A, R omit.

skandhaḥ sa ca puṇyaskandha[1] ācāryasyaiva[2] romakūpāgravivare viśiṣyate / tat kasmād dhetoḥ[3] / bodhicittaṃ kulaputra sarvabuddhajñānānāṃ[4] sārabhūtam utpattibhūtaṃ yāvat sarvajñajñānākaram iti /

atha khalu maitreyo bodhisattvo mahāsattvo bhītaḥ santrastamānasas[5] tūṣṇīm abhūt /

atha khalv[6] akṣobhyas tathāgato ratnaketus tathāgato 'mitāyus[7] tathāgato 'mogha-siddhis tathāgato vairocanas tathāgataḥ sarvadharmasiddhisamayālambanavajraṃ[8] nāma samādhiṃ samāpadyaitān sarvabodhisattvān āmantrayate sma / śṛṇvantu bhagavantaḥ[9] sarvabodhisattvā[10] ye'pi[11] te daśasu dikṣu buddhā bhagavantas tryadhvavajra-jñānasambhūtās te 'pi sarve[12] guhyasamājābhiṣiktam ācāryam āgatya pūjayanti[13] namas-kurvanti ca / tat kasmād dhetoḥ[14] / śāstā[15] sarvabuddhabodhisattvānāṃ[16] sarva-tathāgatānāṃ ca sa eva bhagavān mahāvajradharaḥ sarvabuddhajñānādhipatir iti /

atha te sarve[17] mahābodhisattvās[18] tān[19] sarvatathāgatān evam āhuḥ[20] / sarvatathāgata-kāyavākcittasiddhīni bhagavantaḥ kutra sthitāni kva vā sambhūtāni / sarvatathāgatāḥ prāhuḥ[21] / trikāyaguhyaṃ[22] sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittaṃ[23] vajrācāryasya kāyavākcittavajre sthitam[24] / mahābodhisattvā āhuḥ[25] / kāyavākcittaguhyavajraṃ[26] kutra sthitam[27] / sarvatathāgatāḥ prāhuḥ / ākāśe[28] sthitam / mahābodhisattvāḥ[29] prāhuḥ[29] / ākāśaṃ kutra sthitam / sarvatathāgatāḥ[30] prāhuḥ[30] / na kvacit / atha te mahābodhisattvā āścaryaprāptā[31] adbhutaprāptās[10] tūṣṇīṃ sthitā abhūvan /

atha bhagavān vajrapāṇis tathāgataḥ[29] sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittaguhyavajrasamādher[32] vyutthāya sarvatathāgatān sarvabodhisattvāṃś cāmantrayate sma / śṛṇvantu bhaga-vantaḥ[33] sarvatathāgatāḥ sarvabodhisattvāś[34] ca sarvatathāgatabodhisattvasambhavavajraṃ[35] nāma[36] mahāmaṇḍalam[37] /

atha khalu[38] sarvatathāgatā[39] bodhisattvāś ca kṛtāñjalipuṭā bhagavantaṃ vajradharam

1 T7, T9 -dhaḥ / 2 A, T9 -ka- 3 BG, BT kasya he-, corrected from: T7, T9. 4 A -buddhānāṃ 5 A santapta- 6 BG, BT -lu 7 T, T5 -bhas 8 B, C sarvavajradharaḥ; T, CH, PU, T6, T7, T9 sarvavajradhara- 9 T, CH, T5, T6, T7, T9 bhavantaḥ 10 BG, BT -āḥ 11 A pathi 12 B, C, T6, T7, T9 omit. 13 T5 pūjanti 14 BT -āt he- 15 T6 prāptā 16 T, T9 omit -buddha-. 17 B omits the whole paragraph. 18 A, T, CH, T6 omit. 19 T5 omits sarve mahā-. 20 BG, BT -vāḥ 21 T6, T7, T9 procuḥ 22 T6 adds -guhyakāy-. 23 T7, T9 omit. 24 C, T6, T7, T9 triguhya-; T omits sarvatathāgata-. 25 T5, T7, T9 sthitāni 26 T5 prāhuḥ; T6, T7, T9 -ttvāḥ procuḥ / 27 T, CH omit -guhya-. 28 T, CH omit from here to "sarvatathāgatāḥ prāhuḥ / " 29 T6, T7, T9 omit. 30 T5, T6, T7, T9 omit. 31 BT -ryya- 32 T, PU omit sarvatathāgata-kāyavākcitta-; A, R, T5 add -vajradhara-. 33 T, T7, T9 bhavantaḥ 34 T6, T7, T9 omit sarva-. 35 A, T5 -to 36 BG omits -va-. 37 T, T5, T7, T9 add samādhiṃ. 38 T, T6 te 39 T5 -to

evam āhuḥ / deśayatu bhagavān deśayatu sugato mahāmaṇḍalam iti /

khadhātumadhyagataṃ cintec[1] caturasraṃ suśobhanam /

buddhamaṇḍalayogena dhyānavajraṃ pracodayet / 52

vajramaṇḍaladhyānena āsanaṃ sarvacakri[2]ṇām /

pūjāṃ tenaiva vidhinā kurvīta matimān sadā / 53

ācāryaṃ hṛdaye dhyātvā abhiṣekaṃ samārabhet[3] /

khadhātuṃ sarvabuddhais tu paripūrṇaṃ vicinta[4]yet /

pātayed[1] vidhivat sarvān abhiṣekapadais tribhiḥ / 54

anena bodhim ā[5]pnoti sarvasattvahitaiṣiṇīm /

sidhyati[6] kāyavākcittaṃ sarvasiddhimahādbhutam / 55

/ sarvabuddhabodhisattvasamayacakraṃ[7] nāma dhyānamaṇḍalam /

atha khalu vajrapā[8]ṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ punar[9] api sarvatathāgata[10]vajrayogaṃ nāma kāyavākcittaguhyaṃ[11] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

/ hūṃ hrīḥ[12] khaṃ /

khadhātumadhyagataṃ cinted asthimāṃsādimaṇḍalam /

trikāyavākcittahṛdaye[13] vajrasattvaṃ vibhā[14]vayet / 56

krūraṃ vikṛtaṃ saṃ[15]kruddhaṃ nīlotpalasamaprabham /

caturbhujaṃ vidhānena kapālahastaṃ[16] vibhāvayet / 57

pañcaraśmiprabhodyotāṃ[17] svajihvāṃ[18] bhāvayed[19] vratī /

dhyānamantra[20]prayogeṇa rudhir ākarṣaṇam uttamam / 58

triśūlaṃ vajrasamayaṃ kīlakaṃ dāruṇottamam[21] /

pīḍayed[1] vajrayogena buddhakāyam[22] api[23] svayam / iti / 59

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ punar api vajrāhārasamayakṛtyārthaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

annaṃ vā atha[24] vā pānaṃ yat kiñcid[25] bakṣayed[1] vratī /

viṇmūtramāṃsayogena vidhivat parikalpayet / 60

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ punar api sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajra-[26]

1 BT -et 2 B,C,T6,T7,T9 -vajri- 3 T,PU -ācāret 4 T,PU -bhāva- 5 T5 prāp- 6 BG siddhyati; T6,T7,T9 -te 7 T5 -taḥ 8 T5 omits vajra-. 9 T5 -taḥ 10 A,R,PU -yogavajraṃ; T5 -vajrayogavajraṃ 11 B,C,T6,T7,T9 samayavajraṃ 12 R, T6 hrīṃ 13 T5,T6,T7,T9 -yaṃ 14 B,C,PU,T6,T7,T9 -sattvasya bhā-; T5 -sattva bhā- 15 T9 omits saṃ-. 16 A,T5 kara- 17 PU -dyotitaṃ 18 T9 vajra- 19 T7 vajrahridyāṃ 20 T,PU,T5 -vajra- 21 B,C -me 22 B -ryam; T7 kāyabuddham 23 T6,T7,T9 omit. 24 T5 'tha 25 BT -it; T6,T7,T9 kāyavākcittam 26 T6,T7,T9 omit -vajra-.

pūjāgryaṃ[1] svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

pañcopahārapūjāgraiḥ pūjanaṃ ca prakalpayet /

eṣo hi sarvavajrā[2]ṇāṃ samayo duratikramaḥ / 61

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ punar api sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittapūjā[3]-rahasyaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

dvayendriyaprayogeṇa svaśukrādiparigrahaiḥ /

pūjayed[4] vidhivat sarvān buddhabodhim avāpnuyāt / 62

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ punar api sarvatathāgatakāyavākcitta-sambaraṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

sattvadhātor anantasya mātā[5]ṃ samayadhāri[6]ṇīm /

kāye trivajrasamayaiḥ[7] sambaro 'yaṃ mahādbhutaḥ / 63

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ punar api sarvasādhakasambaravajraṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

kāyavākcittasambhogaṃ[8] triguhyālayavajrajam /

sādhayāmi ahaṃ bhadraṃ saṃśayo[9] nātra sarvathā / 64

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ punar api sarvasādhakavajrasattva[10]sambaraṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

vitastimātram atikramya mūrdhni maṇḍalakalpanā /

oṃkāraṃ madhyagataṃ dhyātvā pañcāmṛtanipātanam / 65

anena vajrayogena tejasvī bhavati kṣaṇāt /

kāyavākcittasausthityaṃ bhavati[11] nātra saṃśayaḥ / 66

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ punar api sarvamaṇḍala[12]dharakāyavāk-cittaguhyaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

caityakarma na kurvīta na ca pustakavācanam /

maṇḍalaṃ naiva kurvīta na[13] trivajrāgravandanam[14] / 67

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ sarvaviṣa[15]parihāra[16]stambhanākarṣaṇaguhyaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

/ bhruṃ /

1 PU -āgrīṃ 2 B,C,T6,T7,T9 -mantrā- 3 C,T7,T9 add -vajra-. 4 BT -et 5 A,T5 mātrāṃ 6 C,T6 -ra- 7 B,C,T,PU,T5,T6,T7,T9 kāmayet trivajrasamayaiḥ 8 B omits from here to "niścārayāmāsa" before v.65. 9 T,T5 nāśa-; T9 -dra āśa- 10 T6, T7,T9 omit -sattva-. 11 T5,T6,T7,T9 -te 12 C,T,CH,PU,T6,T7,T9 -mantra- 13 T9 adds ca. 14 T6,T7,T9 -nām 15 T5 -viṣā- 16 B,C,PU,T7,T9 -viṣāpahāra-

cakramadhyagataṃ sthāpya sitāṃśujvālam ālinam /

pītāṃśuraśmigahanaṃ bhāvayet pītasannibham /

trivajraraśmisamayair bījo 'yaṃ guhyasambhavaḥ / 68

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatiḥ kāyavākcittarakṣācakramantraṃ vajrasaṃyuktaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

/ uṃ hūlū hūlū tiṣṭha tiṣṭha bandha bandha hana hana daha daha amṛte hūṃ phaṭ svāhā /

bhūrjapatrādiṣu cakraṃ karmavajrapratiṣṭhitam /

hakāramadhyagataṃ kṛtvā nāmamadhye samālikhet / 69

mantrākṣarapadaiḥ samyag maṇḍitaṃ sthāpayet sadā /

eṣo hi sarvamantrāṇāṃ triguhyālayasambhavaḥ / 70

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatir vajrāñjanapadaṃ svakāyavākcittavajrebhyo niścārayāmāsa /

catuṣpathaikavṛkṣe ca mātṛsthāne śivālaye /

vajrāñjanapadaṃ tatra kapāle pātayet sadā / 71

mahātailarudhiraṃ viṣṭhaṃ padmasūtraṃ arkatūlena vartiṃ kṛtvā kṛṣṇacaturdaśyām arddharātrau vajrāñjanaṃ pātayed budhas tatraivāṣṭaśatābhimantritaṃ kṛtvā / trividhā siddhir bhavatīty āha bhagavān samantabhadraḥ /

atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā vajrapāṇiṃ sarvatathāgatādhipatim evam āhuḥ / katibhir bhagavan guhyākṣaraiḥ samanvāgatās te bodhisattvā mahāsattvā ya idaṃ sarvatathāgatacaryāvajraṃ sarvatathāgataguhyasamayaṃ śraddhāsyanti bhāvayiṣyanti ca / atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatis tān sarvatathāgatān evam āha / triguhyākṣarair bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ samanvāgatās te bodhisattvā mahāsattvā ya idaṃ sarvatathāgatabodhicaryāvajraṃ śraddhāsyanti bhāvayiṣyanti ca / sarvatathāgatāḥ prāhuḥ / katamais tribhiḥ / vajradharaḥ prāha / yad uta sarvatathāgatakāyavajreṇa sarvatathāgatavāgvajreṇa sarvatathāgatacittavajreṇa ebhis tribhiḥ /

1 PU pītā- 2 T6, T7, T9 sītāṃ pra- 3 BG, BT omit this sentence, added from: T, CH, T5, T6, T7, T9. 4 C, T9 vijayaṃ 5 T6 adds tri-. 6 T6, T7, T9 add bhruṃ / 7 T6, T7, T9 add sva-. 8 PU kulu kulu; T hulu hulu 9 BG, BT baṃdha 10 A, R huṃ-; C heṃ-; PU phaṭ-; T5 haṃ- 11 BG, BT -gaṃ, corrected from: T5, T6, T7, T9. 12 B, T6, T7, T9 dhyātvā 13 BG, BT -yak 14 T -saṃgrahaḥ, bsdus paḥo 15 BG, BT -tiḥ 16 C bhairavaṃ; T5, T7 -tailaṃ; T9 tailavaṃ 17 A, T5 -nāle- 18 BG -ttiṃ; PU varttitaṃ; T5 omits from here to "bhagavān". 19 BG, BT -aḥ 20 BG, BT -ti ity 21 T9 omits -dhipati-. 22 PU omits. 23 T, PU omit. 24 B, C, T6, T7, T9 omit. 25 C omits from here to "bhāvayiṣyanti ca /". 26 BG, BT -tiḥ; PU omits. 27 PU, T6, T7 omit. 28 T7, T9 āha 29 T, T6, T7, T9 omit.

atha te sarvatathāgatā bhagavato vajrapāṇeḥ pādayor nipatya tūṣṇīṃ sthitā abhūvan /

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatis tān sarvatathāgatān bodhisattvāṃś cāmantrayate sma / bhūtapūrvaṃ bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā anabhilāpyānabhilāpya buddhakṣetrasumeruparamāṇurajaḥsamāḥ kalpāḥ kṣīṇā yāvad bhagavato dīpaṅkarasyatathāgatasyārhataḥ samyaksambuddhasyātikrāntasya kāśyapasyāpi mahāmuner abhisambuddhasya na bhāṣitam / tat kasmād dhetoḥ / abhavyā bhagavantaḥ sattvā asya mahāguhyapadārthasya tena kālena tena samayena mayā na bhāṣitam / api tu bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā asmin guhyasamāje buddhabodhiṃ kṣaṇalavamuhūrttenaiva niṣpādayanti / yad anekair gaṅgānadīvālukāsamaiḥ kalpair ghaṭayanto vyāyacchanto bodhisattvā bodhiṃ na prāpnuvanti / tad ihaiva janmani guhyasamājābhirato bodhisattvaḥ sarvatathāgatānāṃ buddha iti saṃkhyāṃ gacchati /

atha te mahābodhisattvā idaṃ vāgvajrākṣarapadaṃ śrutvā prarodayāmāsuḥ / atha te sarvatathāgatās tān bodhisattvān evam āhuḥ / mā bhagavanto mahābodhisattvāḥ prarodayata mā ca triduḥkhaṃ samutpādayata / atha te mahābodhisattvās tān sarvatathāgatān evam āhuḥ / kathaṃ te bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā na prarodāmahe / kathaṃ na duḥkham utpādayāmahe / tat kasmād dhetor abhavyā bhagavantaḥ triguhyākṣaram / abhavyā bhagavanto 'ntaśo nāma śravaṇenāpi / sarvatathāgatāḥ prāhuḥ / sāmānyākṣarapadaṃ kulaputrā yathā bhavadbhir na jñātaṃ na śrutaṃ tathāsmābhir api sarvatathāgataiḥ sarvabuddhabodhisattvaiś ca kulaputrās te guhyākṣarā na samprāptā nābhisambuddhāś ca / tat kasmād dhetoḥ triguhyākṣaraviśuddhatvāt /

atha te sarve bodhisattvāḥ tūṣṇīṃ vyavasthitā abhūvan / atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrayoṣidbhageṣu vijahāra /

atha sā sarvatathāgatacittadayitā māmakī bhagavantaṃ sarvatathāgatādhipatiṃ mahāvajradharam ebhir vajradharakāmaratipūjāgrākṣarapadaiḥ prītyā saṃstūyāmāsa /

1 PU praṇi- 2 BG. BT -tiḥ 3 T, PU omit -sumeru; T7 -meroḥ 4 BT -āt he- 5 B asevyā 6 A, T5 add mayā. 7 A omits. 8 T, PU omit. 9 B, C, T6, T7, T9 -kopamaiḥ 10 BG, BT -paiḥ 11 T, PU, T6, T7, T9 omit mahā-. 12 T6, T7, T9 -co- 13 BG, BT -taḥ; T7, T9 bhavanto 14 PU, T5, T7, T9 omit mahā-. 15 T5, T6, T7, T9 -yatha 16 T5 omits. 17 PU bhāvayata; T7, T9 utpādayatha 18 T, PU, T5, T6 omit. 19 T5 te 20 T, CH, PU, T7, T9 add tri-. 21 T6 omits this sentence. 22 BG, BT -māt hetoḥ 23 T5 atha bha-; T6 bha- 24 T5 varṣaḥ 25 T adds kulaputrā mā evaṃ vocata / 26 T, CH, PU, T6, T7, T9 omit -pada-. 27 PU, T6, T7, T9 omit -buddha-. 28 T, PU add yat. 29 T adds tri-. 30 PU omits sam-. 31 T9 -ddhi- 32 C -bhūtā; PU omits; T6 sthitā 33 T6, T7, T9 omit. 34 T, CH, PU add -kāyavāk-. 35 T, PU omit; CH buddhalocanā 36 T, PU, T6, T7, T9 omit. 37 C tuva-; T5 stanu-; T, PU stunu- 38 T5 adds a. /

[1]tvaṃ vajra[2]citta[3] bhuvaneśvara sattvadhāto trāyāhi māṃ ratimanojña mahārthakāmaiḥ /

kāmāhi māṃ janaka sattvamahāgrabandho yadīcchase jīvitum adya[4] nātha / 72

atha sā buddhalocanā[5] sarvatathāgatakāya[6]dayitā bhagavantaṃ sarvatathāgatādhipatiṃ mahāvajradharam ebhiḥ sarva[7]vajrakāmaratipūjāgrākṣarapadaiḥ sukhasaumanasyaprītyā[8] saṃstūyāmāsa[9] /

[10]tvaṃ vajrakāya bahusattvapriyāṅka[11]cakra buddhārthabodhiparamārthahitānuda[12]rśī /

rāgeṇa rāgasamayaṃ[13] mama kāmayasva[14] yadīcchase jīvitum adya[4] nātha / 73

atha sā lokeśvaradayitā kāyāvasthitanetrī[15] bhagavantaṃ sarvatathāgatādhipatiṃ mahāvajradharaṃ[16] kāmopabhogasamayaiḥ saṃstūyāmāsa /

[17]tvaṃ vajravāca sakalasya hitānukampī lokārthakārya[18]karaṇe sadā[19] sampravṛtta[20]ḥ /

kāmāhi māṃ suratacarya samantabhadra yadīcchase jīvitum adya[4] nātha / 74

atha sā sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittasamayavajradayitā bhagavantaṃ sarvatathāgatādhipatiṃ mahāvajradharam anayā sarvatathāgatasukhasaumanasya prītyā saṃstūyāmāsa /

[21]tvaṃ vajrakāya[22] samayāgra mahāhitārtha sambuddhavaṃśatilakaḥ samatā[23]nukampī /

kāmāhi māṃ guṇanidhiṃ[24] bahu[25]ratnabhūtaṃ[26] yadīcchase jīvitum adya nātha / 75

atha bhagavān vajrapāṇis tathāgataḥ sarvakāmopabhogavajra[27]śriyaṃ nāma samādhiṃ samāpannas tāṃ[28] sarvatathāgatadayitāṃ samayacakreṇa kāmayan tūṣṇīm abhūt /

[29]athāyaṃ sarvākāśadhātuḥ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajrasamayaśu[30]kreṇa paripūrṇo vajrodakaparipūrṇa[31]kumbha iva[32] saṃsthito 'bhūt /

athāsmin vajrākāśadhātau ye sattvās trikāyasamaya[33]sambhūtās trivajraśri[34]yā saṃspṛṣṭā[35]ḥ sarve te[36] tathāgatā arhantaḥ samyaksambuddhās trivajrajñānino 'bhūvan /

tataḥ prabhṛti sarvasattvāḥ samantabhadra[37]samantabhadra[38] iti sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajreṇābhiṣiktā abhūvan /

1 PS v.206 2 T9 omits vajra-. 3 PSs -sattva 4 BG,BT jīvitaṃ mañju-, corrected from: T,PU,T5,T6,T7,T9; PS jīvatu mahya 5 T,CH,PU māmakī 6 T,PU -citta- 7 T,PU,T6,T7,T9 omit sarva-. 8 T,PU omit. 9 T5 stunuyāmāsa 10 PS v.207 11 PSs -āgra-; T,PU,PSt,T7,T9 -ājñā-. 12 A -darbhī 13 A,C,PS,T7,T9 -yāṃ; R -yai- 14 PS -sya 15 B,C,T,T7,T9 kāyavākcittavajranetrī; T kāyavākcittavajre; PU kāyavākcittanetrī 16 T6,T7,T9 add sarva-. 17 PS v.208 18 BT -kāryya- 19 BG,BT,T5,T6,T7,T9 sada, corrected from: T,CH,PU. 20 PS -tta 21 PS v.209; BT ttvaṃ 22 B,C,PS,T,PU,T6,T7,T9 -ma- 23 C,T7 sugatā-; T9 bhagā- 24 PU -naddhiṃ; T5 -vidhiṃ 25 T6 guṇa- 26 T7,T9 -tām 27 T,PU,T6,T7,T9 omit -vajra-. 28 T5 -pannaṃ strīṃ 29 T5 omits this sentence. 30 A,PU -ca- 31 PU,T6,T7,T9 omit -paripūrṇa-. 32 R kumbheśvara- 33 PU omits -samaya-. 34 PU te vajraśriyeṇa 35 B -dhyastāḥ; PU spṛṣṭāḥ 36 C atha te sarva- 37 B adds iti. 38 PU -bhadrā

atha vajrapāṇis tathāgatas[1] tān[2] sarvatathāgatān evam āha / dṛṣṭā bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ sarvabuddha[3]dharmasamatā / atha te sarvatathāgatā vajrapāṇiṃ sarvatathāgatādhipatim evam āhuḥ / dṛṣṭā[4] bhagavan dṛṣṭā sugata[5] vajra[6]jñānasamatā vajrajñānacaryeti[7] /

atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatāḥ sarvatathāgata[8]yoṣidbhageṣv abhiniṣkramya bhagavantaṃ mahāvajrapāṇiṃ sarvatathāgatādhipatiṃ[9] tathāgatam[10] evam āhuḥ / āścaryaṃ bhagavann āścaryaṃ sugata yatra hi nāma rāgākṣarapadair[11] buddhabodhir anugantavyeti[12] /

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatis tān sarvatathāgatān evam āha / mā bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatā evaṃ vadata[13] / tat kasmād dhetoḥ khavajrasamayatulyatvāt sarvadharmāṇāṃ rūpaskandho na[2] vedanāskandho[2] na saṃjñāskandho na saṃskāraskandho na vijñānaskandho na dhātur nāyatanaṃ na rāgo na dveṣo na moho na dharmo nādharma iti /

atha te sarvatathāgatās tūṣṇīm abhūvan /

atha bhagavān[14] vajrapāṇis[15] tān sarvatathāgatān bodhisattvāṃś cāmantrayate sma / ālocayantu bhagavantaḥ[16] sarvatathāgatāḥ[17] sarvalokadhātuṣv idaṃ sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittavajraguhyam[18] / tat kasmād dhetoḥ bhavyā batāmī[19] daśadiksaṃsthitā bodhisattvā mahāsattvā asya dharmaparyāyasya /

atha vajrapāṇiḥ sarvatathāgatādhipatir[15] vajradharmam[20] āmantrayate sma / udgṛhāṇa[21] kulaputra[22] idaṃ[2] sarvatathāgatasamayatattvaṃ tvaṃ hi sarvatathāgatair[23] dharmeśvara-vajragaja[24] ity abhiṣiktaḥ /

atha vajradharmo bodhisattvo mahāsattvas[25] tathās[26] tv iti kṛtvā[27] tūṣṇīm abhūt /

atha te[28] bhagavantaḥ[29] sarvatathāgatās[30] trivajratattvākṣareṣu kāyavākcittaṃ[32] praveśayāmāsuḥ / atha vairocanas tathāgataḥ sarvatraidhātukakāya[33]vajreṣu viharan[34] sarvatathāgatakāya[35]samatāmadhya[36]lambya tūṣṇīm abhūt / atha vāgvajras[37] tathāgataḥ sarva-

1 B,C,T6,T7,T9 sarvatathāgatādhipatis 2 T7,T9 omit. 3 T,PU omit -buddha-. 4 C,T7,T9 omit from here to "tathāgatam evam āhuḥ" / 5 B,T,T5,T6 add sarvatathāgata- 6 T omits vajra-. 7 PU sarvatathāgatavajrajñānacaryeti 8 T omits sarvatathāgata-. 9 T,T5 adhipatiṃ 10 PU,T6 omit. 11 BG,BT -iḥ 12 T7 -vyā; T9 -vyāḥ 13 BG,BT,T5,T6,T7,T9 -datha 14 T adds sarvatathāgatādhipatir. 15 BG,BT -iḥ 16 T bhavanta 17 T,PU omit. 18 T9 -yaḥ 19 PU ime; T6 catema; T7,T9 -teme 20 B,C,T6,T7,T9 -pāṇi- 21 T7 -nedaṃ; T9 -nehaṃ 22 T6,T7,T9 add tvaṃ. 23 T,PUs add sarva-. 24 T,PU omit vajragaja; T6,T7,T9 -rāja 25 T5 adds evaṃ. 26 A evaṃ 27 BT kṛttvā 28 T7 omits. 29 T,PU,T5 omit. 30 BG,BT -tāḥ 31 T -sattvā- 32 T,PU -re svakāya- 33 T6,T7,T9 add -vākcitta-. 34 PU,T7 vijahāran 35 T7,T9 omit sarvatathāgatakāya-. 36 T,PU omit -madhyā-. 37 BG,BT -vajraḥ; PU vajrapāṇiḥ

traidhātukavāgvajreṣu viharan[1] sarvatathāgatavāk[2]samatāmadhyā[3]lambya tūṣṇīm abhūt /

atha vajrapāṇis tathāgataḥ sarvatraidhātukacittavajreṣu viharan[1] sarvatathāgata[4]citta-samatā[5]madhyā[3]lambya tūṣṇīm abhūt /

idam avocad[6] bhagavān[7] /

iti[8] sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittaguhyarahasyātirahasye[9] śrī[10]guhyasamāje mahāguhya[11]-tantrarāje[12] sarvatathāgatasamayasambaravajrādhiṣṭhānapaṭalaḥ[13] saptadaśo 'dhyāyaḥ[14] /

CHAPTER XVIII[15]

atha khalu maitreya[16]prabhṛtayo mahābodhisattvāḥ sarvatathāgata[17]bhiṣekakāyavāk-cittaguhyanirdeśaṃ sarva[18]bhāvena yathāvad yathāsamayaṃ dṛṣṭvā śrutvā cādhigamya tān sarvatathāgatān dṛṣṭadhārmikān evam āhuḥ[19] /

aho samantabhadrasya kāyavākcittanirṇayaḥ /
viharanti trivajreṇa trivajreṣu samantataḥ / 1
sarvasattvāḥ samutpannās tryadhva[20]vajrasvabhāvataḥ /
bodhivajrapadaṃ prāptā buddhavajramahardhikāḥ / 2
aho suvismayam idam aho śāntamatīndriyam /
aho paramanirvāṇam aho saṃsārasantatiḥ / 3

tatas te sarvatathāgatās tān[21] bodhisattvān mahāsattvān evam āhuḥ / evam eva[22] bodhisattvā[23] evam[24] eva[25] mahā[26]sattvā iti /

atha te sarve bodhisattvā mahāsattvāḥ punaḥ samājam[27] āgamya tān sarvatathāgatān guhyetarapūjābhiḥ sampūjya praṇipatyaikakaṇṭhena[28]ivam[29] āhuḥ /

aho sudurlabham idam upāyaṃ bodhisādhanam /

1 PU, T_7 vijahāran 2 A, T_5 vāgvajra- 3 T, PU omit -madhyā-. 4 T_5 adds -kāyavāk-. 5 C, T_6, T_7, T_9 -dayitā- 6 BG, BT -at 7 T_5 omits. 8 T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit. 9 T, T_5 -guhyarahasyāt; T_6, T_7, T_9 -guhyarahasyāc 10 PU, T omit śrī; T_6, T_7, T_9 chrī- 11 PU omits mahāguhya-. 12 T, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit. 13 T, PU, T_6 -ṣṭhānarājo nāma paṭalaḥ 14 T, T_5, T_6, T_7 -daśaḥ /; T_9 -daśaḥ paṭalaḥ /; T_7 -ṣṭhānavajro nāma paṭalaḥ; T_9 -ṣṭhānavajro nāma 15 In T (Derge Edition) this chapter is divided off from the former chapters, and it is called the "Rgyud phyi-ma" (No. 443). 16 T_5 -yo 17 BT -tathā-, corrected from: BG, T, CH, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 18 T_5 omits sarva-. 19 T_6, T_9 āha 20 A, T_5 atha 21 T_5 -gatān 22 A, R mahā-; T_5 adds mahā-. 23 T_9 omits. 24 C, T_6 omit. 25 T_6 omits. 26 A, R bodhi-; T_5 adds -bodhi-. 27 T_6, T_7, T_9 samā- 28 T_5 -va- 29 B -kaṇṭhaiva-

tantraṃ guhyasamājākhyaṃ tantrāṇām uttarottaram / 4
adhyeṣayāmas tvāṃ nātha[1] yad uktaṃ bhūtavādinā /
tad gūḍhāva[2]bodhanārthāya sattvānāṃ hitakāmyayā / 5

atha te sarvatathāgatās tān bodhisattvān[3] evam āhuḥ /

sādhu[4] sādhu mahāsattvāḥ sādhu sādhu guṇākarāḥ /
yat sugūḍhapadaṃ[5] tantre[6] tat sarvaṃ pṛcchatecchayā / 6

atha te

sarve mahābodhisattvāḥ praharṣotphullalocanāḥ[7] /
pṛcchantīha[8] svasandehān[9] praṇipatya muhurmuhuḥ / 7
guhyety atra[10] kim ucyeta samājeti kim ucyate /
kīdṛśas tatra[11] sambandho[12] yogety atra[13] kim ucyate / 8
tattvaṃ katividhaṃ proktaṃ guhyaṃ katividhaṃ tathā /
rahasyeti kim ucyeta paramaṃ katividhaṃ bhavet / 9
bodhicitteti kiṃ jñeyaṃ vidyāpuruṣeti kiṃ tathā /
vajradhṛg iti kiṃ jñeyaṃ jinajig iti kiṃ tathā / 10
ratnadhṛg iti kiṃ tatra ārolig iti kiṃ tathā /
prajñādhṛg iti kiṃ jñeyaṃ kulam ity atra kiṃ tathā / 11
moha[14] iti kim ucyeta dveṣety atra kim[15] ucyate /
rāga iti kim ucyeta vajram atra[16] kim ucyate / 12
ratīty atra kim ucyeta[17] kathaṃ sampad iti smṛtam /
yamāntakṛt kim arthena kin tat prajñāntakṛt[18] tathā / 13
padmāntakṛt kathaṃ nāma kathaṃ vighnāntakṛt[18] tathā /
samanta[19]caryeti[20] kiṃ jñeyaṃ mantracaryeti kiṃ tathā / 14
japam ity atra kiṃ jñeyaṃ kim āmudra[21]ṇam ucyate /
dharmodayaṃ[22] kathaṃ[22] bhāvyaṃ[22] sambaraṃ kīdṛśaṃ tathā / 15
dveṣamohamahārāgaiḥ sattvārthaṃ kurute katham /
maṇḍaleti kim ucyeta mudrānyāsaṃ kathaṃ bhavet / 16
puṣpam ity atra kiṃ jñeyaṃ caityaṃ ceti kim ucyate /

1 T_5 -thaḥ 2 B, C, T_6, T_7, T_9 -ḍhā- 3 T_7 adds mahā-. 4 T_6 omits v. 6 and v. 7. 5 BG -guḍha- 6 B, T, T_6 -ntraṃ 7 A, R, T_5 -rṣito- 8 T_7, T_9 papraccha- 9 T_5, T_7, T_9 omit sva-. 10 A, T_5 guhyatantra-; C, T_7, T_9 guhyehy atra 11 T_5 -śaṃs ta-; T_9 -śaṃ ta- 12 A, R tantra 13 BG, BT -dhaḥ 14 T_6 inserts here v. 6 and v. 7. 15 T_6 -ṣeti kim 16 T_9 tatra; T, CH, V mantraṃ 17 T_5 -yate 18 R -tkaṃ 19 A, R, T_5 sarvamantra- 20 T_6 -bhā- 21 A -dre- 22 T_7 -aḥ

jñānacakraṃ kathaṃ jñeyaṃ padam atra[1] kim ucyate / 17

codanaṃ ca kathaṃ nāthāḥ preraṇaṃ ca[2] kathaṃ bhavet /

āmantraṇaṃ kathaṃ teṣāṃ bandhanaṃ katham atra vai / 18

abhiṣekaṃ kathaṃ deyaṃ kathaṃ vidyāvrataṃ tathā /

pañcāmṛtaṃ kathaṃ[3] bhakṣyaṃ pañcavīryaṃ kathaṃ tathā / 19

[4]kīdṛśaṃ siddhisāmānyam uttamaṃ kīdṛśaṃ tathā /

upāyāḥ katividhās tatra upeyaḥ[5] kīdṛśas[6] tathā / 20

katham ājñāṃ prayacchanti[7] yoginaḥ sarvavajriṇām[8] /

kathaṃ kurvanti nānātvaṃ[9] karmāgraprasarāṇi[10] ca / 21

atha te sarvatathāgatās teṣāṃ bodhisattvānāṃ mahāsattvānāṃ praśnavākyam upaśrutya muhūrtaṃ[11] mahābodhisattvaṃ mahāvajradharam[12] ālambya[13] tūṣṇīm abhūvan[14] /

atha te

sarve[15] mahābodhisattvāḥ[16] prahṛṣṭāḥ[17] karuṇātmanaḥ /

sambuddhān sugatān nāthān pracodanti[18] punaḥ punaḥ / 22

atha te sarvatathāgatās tān bodhisattvān[19] evam āhuḥ /

kāyavākcittavajreṇa kāyavākcittavajriṇaḥ[20] /

sattvārthaṃ[21] bodhisattvendrāḥ[22] śṛṇvantu praśnavistarān[23] / 23

atha te sarve mahābodhisattvās[24] teṣāṃ sarvatathāgatānām anugrahavacanam upagṛhya[25] mahābodhisattvasya[24] mahāvajradharasya kāyavākcittavajraṃ svakāyavākcittavajrair ālambya[26] sādhu sādhu bhagavantaḥ sādhu sādhu sugatā[27] iti tūṣṇīm abhūvan /

[28]tatas te sarvatathāgatā mahākaruṇātmānaḥ[29] sahṛdyālambyādhitiṣṭhan[30] teṣāṃ mahābodhisattvānām ekakaṇṭhenaiva tān praśnān[31] nirdiśanti sma[32] /

trividhaṃ kāyavākcittaṃ guhyam ity abhidhīyate /

---

1 CH padamantraṃ; V mantropāyaṃ 2 T_5 pramanañ ca 3 T_7, T_9 kathaṃ pañcāmṛtaṃ 4 B, C, T_7 omit this line. 5 B, C, T_5, T_7 -upāyaṃ 6 T_5 -śaṃ 7 T_9 pratipṛ- 8 T_6, T_9 -cakri- 9 B, C, T_7, T_9 samayaṃ 10 BG tat sarvaṃ kathāyāśu; BT tat sarvaṃ kathayāśu, corrected from: A, R, T, T_5, T_6. 11 BT -rttaṃ 12 T, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit mahā-. 13 B, C omit. 14 T_5, T_7, T_9 abhūt 15 T, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9 omit. 16 T_7 omits -bodhi-. 17 T_7 adds bodhiḥ. 18 A, T_5 -codaya- 19 B, C, T_7, T_9 add mahā-. 20 T_9 omits. 21 B, C, T_7, T_9 samuccārya 22 B -sendrāḥ 23 B, C, T_9 śṛṇu guhyam avistaram; T_7 śṛṇu guhyam avistanāt 24 T_9 omits mahā-. 25 B, C, T_7, T_9 paramaguhyavacanam upaśrutya; R, T_5 pragṛhya 26 B, C, T_7, T_9 vajravākyaiḥ sādhukāram adaduḥ 27 B, C, T_7, T_9 sarvatathāgatā 28 C omits from here to "daśasaptatrayodaśam" (v. 25). 29 T_5 omits -tmānaḥ. 30 T, T_6 mahākaruṇāṃ svahṛdyā- 31 B, T_7, T_9 sarve militvā ekamatenaikasvareṇa / 32 B adds "atha te sarvatathāgatās teṣāṃ bodhisattvānāṃ mahāsattvānāṃ praśnavākyam upaśrutya muhūrttaṃ mahābodhisattvaṃ vajradharam ālambya uvāca /".

[1]samājaṃ mīlanaṃ proktaṃ sarvabuddhābhidhānakam / 24

pañcamaṃ[2] navamaṃ caiva daśasaptatrayodaśam[3] /

buddhānāṃ bodhisattvānāṃ deśanā sādhanaṃ mahat / 25

caturthaṃ ṣodaśaṃ caiva aṣṭamaṃ dvādaśaṃ tathā /

ācāryakarmasāmānyaṃ[4] siddhiś[5] ca vratasambaram / 26

ṣaṣṭaṃ caiva[6] dvitīyaṃ ca daśamaṃ ca[7] caturdaśam /

haṭham anurāgaṇaṃ caiva upasādhanasambaram / 27

saptamaṃ ca tṛtīyaṃ ca[8] daśaikādaśapañcamam[9] /

siddhikṣetranimittaṃ ca sevāsādhanasambaram[10] / 28

sarvatathāgatakarma nigrahānugrahakṣamam /

dāntadaurdāntasaumyānāṃ sattvānām eva tāraṇam[11] / 29

utpattikramasambandhaṃ[12] sevāvajravidhiś catuḥ /

[13]sāmānyasiddhisambandhaṃ grantham uttamam eva ca / 30

maṇḍalavratasambandhaṃ grantham ācāryasampadaṃ /

gurūṇāṃ mantramārgeṇa[14] śiṣyāṇāṃ paripācanam / 31

suvratasyābhiṣiktasya suśiṣyasya mahātmanaḥ /

buddhānāṃ bodhisattvānāṃ deśanā parimocanā / 32

prajñopāyasamāpattir yoga ity abhidhīyate /

yo niḥsvabhāvataḥ[15] prajñā[16] upāyo bhāvalakṣaṇam[17] / 33

prabandhaṃ tantram ākhyātaṃ tat prabandhaṃ tridhā bhavet /

ādhāraḥ prakṛtiś caiva asaṃhāryaprabhedataḥ[18] / 34

prakṛtiścākṛter hetur asaṃhāryaphalaṃ tathā /

ādhāras tad upāyaś ca tribhis tantrārthasaṃgrahaḥ / 35

pañcakaṃ trikulaṃ caiva svabhāvaikaśataṃ kulam[19] /

sahoktir bodhivajrasya sottaraṃ tantram iṣyate / 36

tattvaṃ pañcakulaṃ proktaṃ trikulaṃ guhyam ucyate /

---

1 B, T_7, T_9 omit this line. 2 BT paṃcamaṃ; B, T_7, T_9 aṣṭamaṃ 3 B daśamaṃ tatra ṣodaśam / 4 B -varṇanaṃ nāma; C, T_9 varṇanāmanyaṃ; T_7 -varṇṇa nāmanyaṃ 5 T_9 -ddhiṃ 6 BG, BT aṣṭamaṃ ca, corrected from: C, T, CH, T_7; B saptamaṃ 7 BG, BT daśa pañca, corrected from: T, T_6; T_5 dvitīyaṃ caiva tṛtīyaṃ caiva daśapañca 8 T_6 pañca 9 B, C, T_7, T_9 sevāsādhanam uttamam 10 A sattva- 11 A, R, T -nām avatāraṇā 12 B -kramaśaṃ caiva 13 BG, BT omit two lines from here, supplied from: T, CH, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 14 A -ṇām āmantrya 15 BG, BT nisva, corrected from: T, T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 16 B, C yābhiḥ santiṣṭhate; T_5 -tā; T_7 bhāvo yā 17 T_7 -ṇaḥ 18 BG, BT -hāryya-, corrected from: T_5, T_6, T_7, T_9. 19 C -vaikaṃ kulaṃ tathā

adhidevo rahasyaṃ ca paramaṃ śatadhā kulam / 37
[1]anādinidhanaṃ śāntaṃ bhāvābhāvākṣayaṃ vibhum /
śūnyatākaruṇābhinnaṃ bodhicitta[2]m iti smṛtam / 38
kāyavākcittavajreṇa[3] bhedyābhedyasvabhāvataḥ[4] /
vidyayā saha saṃyukto vidyāpuruṣa ucyate / 39
pañca hetiś[5] ca vetiś[6] ca vajram ity abhidhīyate /
dhāraṇaṃ dhṛg iti khyātaṃ vijñānaṃ vajradhṛ[7]ṅmanaḥ / 40
sadasanmadhyamaṃ[8] khyātaṃ[9] bhūtabhautikasambhavam /
vigrahaḥ sarvasattvānāṃ jinajigjananaṃ jinaḥ / 41
cittaṃ ratnam iti khyātam arthaiḥ sarvaiḥ samudbhavam /
vedakena dhruvaṃ vedyaṃ vedanā ratnadhṛṅmanaḥ / 42
lakṣyalakṣaṇabhāvais tu sarvaṃ sarveṇa sarvataḥ /
ramaṇaṃ lakṣaṇaṃ lakṣyam ārolig iti kathyate / 43
prakarṣakṛtavijñānaṃ yat tat prajñeti[10] bhaṇyate /
saṃskāracetanāṃ dhāryaṃ prajñādhṛg iti kathyate / 44
kulam anva[11]yam ākhyātam anva[11]yair[12] ādir ucyate /
avināśam anutpannaṃ yan nāma[13] tat prakathyate / 45
vijñānaṃ dveṣam ākhyātaṃ deti[14] veti[15]dvayair dviṣām /
rūpaṃ moham iti khyātaṃ jaḍabandhasvabhāvataḥ / 46
vedanā ghaṭṭamānā[16]khyā[17] ahaṅkārasvabhāvataḥ /
sañjñā saṃrā[18]gam ātmānaṃ vastutaḥ[19] śakti[20]lakṣaṇam / 47
saṃskāras tu sadā īrṣyā pratītya[21] prerṇā[22]tmanām /
svabhāvaṃ bodhicittaṃ tu[23] sarvatra bhavasambhavam / 48
kāmaṃ cittam iti proktaṃ rāgadveṣatamo'nvitam /
samayaṃ viśvasaṅkāśābhi[24]mukhaṃ karmajaṃ phalam / 49
advayajñānadharmerṣyā 'ha[25]ṃkāro moha ucyate /
anyonyaghaṭṭanaṃ tatra dveṣa ity abhidhīyate / 50

1 JS chap. XV p. 75. 2 V -sattva- 3 B -vajrāṇāṃ 4 A, B bhedyateyaṃ svabhāvataḥ 5 T, CH hetuś 6 A, CH cetaś; T phalaś, ḥbras bu lṅa 7 T5 adds sva-. 8 T6, T7, T9 -yam ā- 9 T, T5 trītaṃ (tīrṇaṃ?) 10 B -kṛti 11 V, CH adva- 12 B, C -yam 13 B, C, T, T7, T9 -yanthaṃ; T6 -yandhaṃ 14 A, T5 heti; C, T6, T7, T9 dehi 15 T5 omits -veti-. 16 CH, T6, T7, T9 -mānasā-; T5 sadvasā- 17 T6, T7, T9 -khyam 18 T7, T9 saṃskārā- 19 T5 vastvā-; T6, T7, T9 vastvāva- 20 T sakti-, chags pa 21 T rgyan, Peking Edition of t. rkyen=s 22 T7, T9 -preritā- 23 T5 omits. 24 T7 -śam abhi- 25 B, T, CH, T9 -dharmeṣv ahaṃ-; BG 'haṅ-

lakṣaṇaṃ rāgam [1]āsaktir[2] jñāno'yaṃ[3] vajram ucyate /
ratiratyantasambhogaṃ sampadaḥ strīsukha[4]ṃ param / 51
moho dveṣas tathā rāgaḥ[5] sadā vajre[6] ratiḥ sthitā /
upāyas tena buddhānāṃ vajrayā[7]nam iti smṛtam / 52
avināśātmakā dharmā anutpādasvabhāvataḥ /
samayaḥ sarvabhāvānāṃ tenaivāntakakṛdyamaḥ / 53
avijñā[8]nātmakā dharmāḥ paramārtha[9]viśuddhitaḥ /
samayaḥ sarvacittānāṃ tena prajñāntakṛj jinaḥ / 54
avācyātmakā dharmā abhā[10]vanāmarūpadhīḥ /
samayaḥ sarvadharmāṇāṃ tena padmā[11]ntakṛ[12]d vibhuḥ / 55
nirvikalpātmakā dharmāḥ prakṛtyā śāntabhāvataḥ /
samayaḥ sarvavajrā[13]ṇāṃ tena vighnāntakṛt pra[14]bhuḥ / 56
avināśam avijñeyam avācyam avikalpitam /
buddhabodhir idaṃ jñānaṃ jñātvā sukham avāpnute / 57
moho mohopabhogena kṣayamoho yamāntakṛt /
kāyā[15]ntakṛ[12]d bhavet tena tathā[16] jñeyāntakṛd bhavet / 58
doṣo doṣopabhogena kṣayadoṣaḥ prajñāntakṛt /
citta[17]ntakṛd bhavet tena tathā[18] kleśāntakṛd bhavet / 59
rāgo rāgopabhogena kṣayarāgaḥ padmāntakṛt /
vāgantakṛd bhavet tena samāpatty[19] antakṛt tathā[20] / 60
[21]sarvakleśakṣayaṃ yat tat sarvakarmakṣayan tathā /
sarvāvaraṇakṣayaṃ jñānaṃ vighnāntakṛd iti smṛtam / 61
kleśavajrāvṛte śuddhe sarvaṃ karma viśudhyate /
sarvakarmaviśuddhatvā[22]d viśuddhaṃ karmajaṃ phalam / iti[23] / 62
grahaṇaṃ rāgaṇaṃ caiva ākāraniścalan tathā /
hetutvañ ca phalatvañ[24] ca ṣaḍbhiś cittasamudbhavaḥ[25] / 63
ṭakkirājādayaḥ ṣaṭkāḥ krodhendrā iti viśrutāḥ /

1 R -samā 2 BG, BT -tiḥ; T6, T7, T9 -śaktir 3 T -opāyaṃ, Peking Edition of t=s 4 CH, T5 trimukhaṃ 5 T7, T9 rāge 6 B, C -jra- 7 CH, V -pāṇir, phyag na rdo rje 8 T9 -nāśā- 9 C, T, CH, T6, T7, T9 -mākṣara- 10 A dharmo 'bhāvaḥ 11 T9 prajñā- 12 BT -kṛt 13 C -dharmā- 14 T7T9 vi- 15 A, B skandhā- 16 R, T5 na te; C, T9 tena; T6, T7 omit. 17 R vighnā- 18 T, T7, T9 tena 19 BT -paty 20 T9 -kṛd bhavet 21 T5 omits from here to "viśudhyate" (v. 62). 22 BG, BT -āt 23 BG, BT omit, added from: T6, T7, T9. 24 T6 pañcatvañ 25 T9 -bhavet

[1]samayavajrādayaḥ ṣaṭkāḥ[2] pṛthivyādiṣu pañcakāḥ / 64
bhūtabhautikavikhyātā vidyārājeti viśrutāḥ /
rūpavajrādayaḥ ṣaṭkā[2] vajrādhipatayaḥ[3] smṛtāḥ[4] / 65
cittavākkāyavajrais tu[5] sambhavanti mahātmanaḥ /
prajñopāyodbhavaṃ[6] skandhadhātvāyatanavigraham / 66
niścitya yogato mantrī niṣpannakramayogataḥ /
sarvaśuddhyabhimokṣeṇa sarvasantrāsavarjitaḥ /
siṃhavad[7] vicaren[8] mantrī nirviśaṅkena cetasā / 67
nākāryaṃ[9] vidyate hy atra nābhakṣyaṃ vidyate tathā[10] /
nāvācyaṃ vidyate kiñcin nācintyaṃ[11] vidyate sadā / 68
asamāhitayogena nityam eva samāhitaḥ /
sarvacitteṣu yā caryā samantracaryeti[12] kathyate / 69
pratītyotpadyate yad yad indriyair viṣayair[13] manaḥ[14] /
tanmano man iti[15] khyātaṃ trakāraṃ[16] trāṇanārthataḥ / 70
lokācāravinirmuktaṃ yad uktaṃ samayasambaram /
pālanaṃ sarvavajrais[17] tu mantracaryeti kathyate / 71
svakasvakasvabhāvan tu[18] vicārya manasā hṛdi /
japaṃ tu sṛṣṭisaṃhāraṃ[19] mantram ucyāryabhedataḥ / 72
viśvavajrātmakān buddhān jñānabījena[20,21] saṃharet /
bodhinairātmyabījena[21] nirātmāṃ bhāvayed[22] vratī / 73
saṃsphared[23] viśvavadviśvaṃ tryadhvabījena taṃ japet /
japaṃ jalpanam ākhyātaṃ sarvavāṅmantram ucyate / 74
mantraṃ mantram[24] iti proktaṃ tattvaṃ codanabhāṣaṇam[25] / 75
yathaiva hṛdy adhiṣṭhānaṃ samādhiṃ ca tathaiva ca /
teṣāṃ mūrdhny abhiṣekaṃ ca[26] tathā pūjāṃ ca sarvataḥ / 76
vidyayā vidyate yogaṃ yasya vajradharasya[27] ca /

1 This line follows v.65 in BG,BT; sequence of T,CH,T5,T6,T7,T9 has been adopted here. 2 T5 omits. 3 T5,T6 -tir iti 4 T6 viśrutāḥ 5 A,T5 cittaṃ ca kāyavāgvajraiḥ 6 BG prā- 7 BT -at 8 BT -et 9 BG -ryya- 10 T7,T9 sadā 11 B -ni- 12 A,C samantacaryeti; T5 -yeṣu 13 C,T7 -na- 14 T omits, V=s 15 BG,BT mananaṃ, corrected from T; B,C manomataṃ; T9 tan manogataṃ 16 BG,BT kāraka-, corrected from: T,T5,T6,T7,T9; B,C,T7 takāraṃ 17 B samaya- 18 T5 svakaṃ svakaṃ svabhāvantaḥ 19 BT -maṃ-, corrected from: BG,T,T5,T6,T7,T9. 20 T5 omits from here to "-ākhyātaṃ" (v.74). 21 BT -vī- 22 A,T dhāra- 23 T6,T7,T9 omit saṃ- 24 T6,V tantram; T sarvaṃ 25 A tat vādana- 26 B,T7,T9 -keṇa 28 B,C cakra-

tasya bhogāś caturjñeyāḥ svādhiṣṭhānādibhis tathā / 77
vīrāṇām ekavajrāṇām[1] ekaikaṃ mūrdhni secanam /
hṛnmudrā mantramārgeṇa[2] mudryate svakulakramaiḥ / 78
phalena hetum āmudrya phalam āmudrya hetunā /
vibhāvyam anyathā siddhiḥ kalpakoṭir na jāyate / 79
caturbhogasamāyuktaṃ vidyāpuruṣavajriṇam[3] /
kāyavākcittabhedena trikoṇeṣu vibhāvayet / 80
daśāraṃ cakram āpītaṃ tatra[4] madhye vibhāvayet /
sarvāreṣu daśakrodhān daśajñānātmakodayān / 81
bhāvayen nirodhacakreṇa[5] niṣpannenāgracāruṇā[6] /
vajrajvālāṃ sphāren[7] meghair bhramantaṃ niścalopamam / 82
iti dharmodayajñānaṃ prakṛtyā nirmalaṃ śivam /
bhāvitena kṣaṇenaiva buddhacakṣuḥ prajāyate / 83
kramadvayam upāśritya[8] vajriṇāṃ tatra deśanā[9] /
kramam aut[1]pattikaṃ caiva kramam autpannakaṃ[11] tathā / 84
sādhanaṃ[12] pratipattiś ca samayasambaraṃ tathā /
sarvaṃ tad vistaraṃ pūrvaṃ bhidyate[13] kramabhedataḥ / 85
rūpaśabdādayaḥ kāmāḥ sukhaduḥkhobhayātmakāḥ /
janayanti hṛdaye[14] nityaṃ rāgadveṣatamodayam[15] / 86
rāge rāgamayaṃ[16] vajraṃ vajravad ratnasambhavam /
ratnavaj jāyate samayaṃ kāmās te samayopamāḥ / 87
sākāraṃ ca nirākāraṃ[17] sarvagaṃ[18] tryakṣarātmakam /
karaṇaṃ haraṇaṃ caiva sphāraṇaṃ kuryāt[19] svajāpataḥ / 88
evaṃ dveṣaṃ ca mohaṃ ca niṣpādya bhuvanatrayam /
āmudrya[20] guhyasaṃśuddhaṃ[21] arthaṃ kurvanti vajriṇaḥ / 89
niṣpādya dveṣacakraṃ tu dveṣayogena yoginā[22] /
vidāhya[23] krūravajreṇa[24] saṃhared[25] jñānavajriṇaḥ / 90

1 BG,BT -vaktrā-, corrected from: A,T,CH,T5,T6,T7,T9. 2 B,C,T,T6 -tre- 3 B,C,T6,T7,T9 -ṇaḥ 4 T5 tan 5 B,T,T6,T7,T9 -vajreṇa; C -vajriṇo 6 A,T5 -rūpiṇā 7 T5 sphā- 8 T5 samā- 9 T5,T6,T7,T9 -nām 10 B -śot- 11 B -śotpattikaṃ 12 T5 siddhi- 13 A,T5 vi- 14 T5 -yaṃ 15 T -dayaḥ; V = s 16 B,C,T7,T9 -samaṃ 17 B,T7,T9 ākaraṃ nikaraṃ caiva; C ākāraṃ ca nikaraṃ ca 18 V sarvāṅgaṃ 19 BT -ryyā- 20 B,C āmudrā; T5 -drā- 21 T5,T6,T7,T9 -śuddhi- 22 BG,BT -nām, corrected from: T5,T6,T7,T9. 23 A,T,T6 vighātya; T5 vidyān 24 B -yogena 25 BT -et

tāṃs tu [1]saṃsphārya sambodhya[2] tadvat saṃharaṇaṃ punaḥ /
abhyased yogam evan tu dveṣavajraḥ svayaṃ bhavet / 91
māraṇaṃ jīvanaṃ caiva traidhātukam aśeṣataḥ /
karoti kṣaṇamātreṇa vyaktaśaktir na saṃśayaḥ / 92
niṣpādya mohacakraṃ tu mohayogena yoginā /
bhūṣaṇādyāni yat kiṃ[3]cit tat sarvaṃ coda[4]yet sadā / 93
mohacittodadhiṃ bhāvyaṃ[5] sarvaratnaiḥ prapūritaṃ[6] /
dānavar[7]ṣaṃ pravarṣeta sarveṣāṃ mohacakriṇām / 94
pradānaṃ haraṇaṃ caiva sarvadravyam aśeṣataḥ /
kurvanti[8] kṣaṇamātreṇa cittavajrasthireṇa vai / 95
niṣpādya rāgācakraṃ tu rāgayogena yoginā[9] /
apahṛtya sarvadeve[10]bhyaḥ[11] kāma[12]yet kāmayogataḥ / 96
ratiprī[13]tisukhair harṣaiḥ kāmakrīḍāvikurvitaḥ /
pradātavyaṃ tataḥ pañca[14]deve[10]bhyaḥ sarvacakriṇā / 97
traidhātukasamutpannā bhāryā devāsurā api /
kāmayanti kṣaṇenaiva mānuṣyaḥ kiṃ punaḥ striyaḥ / 98
maṇḍalam abhiṣekaṃ[15] ca karmāgraprasarāṇi ca /
anuṣṭhānam adhiṣṭhānaṃ siddhānāṃ gatir anyathā / 99
bhagaṃ maṇḍalam ākhyātaṃ bodhicittaṃ ca maṇḍalam /
dehaṃ[15] maṇḍalam[15] ity uktaṃ triṣu maṇḍalakalpanā / 100
mudritaṃ mudrayā sarvaṃ skandhāyatanadhātunā /
tena mudrā sadā nyastā[16] maṇḍaleti vinirdiśet / 101
aṅkuśaṃ daṇḍaśūlaṃ[17] ca khaḍgaṃ[18] koṇeṣu vinyaset[19] / 102
ṭakkidaṇḍabalaṃ bālaṃ[20] cakraṃ sumbhaṃ[21] adhordhvataḥ[22] /
vidyārājādi[23]vajrāṇāṃ mudrā ṣaṭcakravartināṃ / 103
pṛthivyādiṣu sattvānāṃ mudrā maṇḍalakaṃ svakam / 104
ādarśaṃ vīṇāṃ śaṅkhaṃ ca[24] pātraṃ[25] bimba[26]paṭāṃs[27] tathā /
dharmodayākhyā mudraiṣā[28] vajrādhipativajriṇām / 105

1 T9 adds sarvaiḥ. 2 A, T5 bodhena 3 BG kiñ- 4 T, T6, T7 cora- 5 A, T5 sthāpya 6 T5 -taḥ 7 T5 -naprava- 8 BG, BT karoti, corrected from: T5, T6, T7, T9. 9 T5 -nām 10 T, V -devī- 11 T5 -vasya 12 A, T5 kāra- 13 T6 -prati- 14 B paścāt 15 T5 omits. 16 B bhyastā 17 C -rūpaṃ 18 T5 khaḍga- 19 T5 -yasyet 20 T acalaṃ, mi gyo 21 B, C, T7, T9 śastra- 22 BG, BT -orddhva- 23 T5, T6, T7, T9 -jāna- 24 T6, T7, T9 cakra- 25 T5 pathiṃ 26 T, T6, T7, T9 viśva- 27 T5 vipakśat 28 T5, T6 -dayamudrā vaiṣaḍ-

buddhāś ca bodhisattvāś ca krodharājābhimudritāḥ /
tato 'nyā ekavīrās tu kulavarṇena kalpitāḥ / 106
puṣpam ity abhidhīyante navayoṣitkha[1]dhātavaḥ /
kāyavākcittabhedena nyāsaṃ kuryāt kulakramaiḥ / 107
caityaṃ ca sarva[2]buddhānām ālaya[3]sthānam ucyate /
jñānasattvena yat sṛṣṭaṃ[4] jñānacakra[5]m iti smṛtam / 108
bījākṣarapadaṃ proktaṃ trivajrākṣaram akṣaram /
codanaṃ bodhanaṃ proktaṃ kāyavākcittabhāvataḥ[6] / 109
preraṇaṃ raśmisañcāraṃ daśadiglokadhātuṣu /
āmantraṇaṃ sa[7]vajrāṇāṃ sarvavaja[8]nimantraṇam / 110
raśminā sarvavajrāṇāṃ[9] sarvavajrāṇi tatpade /
saṃhṛtya piṇḍa[10]rūpeṇa bandho[11] bandhanam ucyate / 111
kāyavākcittavajreṇa kāyavākcittamaṇḍale[12] /
āmudrya kāyavākcittaṃ kalpayel[13] lekhya[14]maṇḍalam / 112
abhiṣekaṃ tridhā bhedam asmin tantre prakalpitaṃ[15] /
kalaśābhiṣekaṃ prathamaṃ dvitīyaṃ guhyābhiṣekataḥ /
prajñājñānaṃ tṛtīyaṃ tu[16] caturthaṃ tat punas tathā / 113
mantrayogyāṃ viśālākṣīṃ sa[17]puṣpāṃ śukrasambhavām /
guhya[18]guhyābhiṣekaṃ tu dadyāc chi[19]ṣyasya[20] mantriṇaḥ / 114
khadhātumadhyagataṃ kṛtvā viṇmūtramajjasaṃyutam /
vajrapadmaprayogeṇa sarvavajrān sa[21]mā[22]jayet / 115
sarvāṃs tān hṛdaye pātya kāyavākcittavajrataḥ /
utsṛ[23]jya vajramārgeṇa śiṣyavaktre[24] nipātayet / 116
idan tat sarvavajrāṇām abhiṣekapadaṃ paraṃ[25] /
sidhya[26]nti sarvamantrāṇi karmāgraprasarāṇi ca / 117
atiśraddhāṃ[27] mahāprājñīṃ[28] surūpāṃ[29] sādhakapriyām /
ekayogakriyābhyastāṃ samayīṃ[30] samapaśya[31] vai / 118

1 T6, T7, T9 -ṣitaḥ kha- 2 T5 omits sarva-. 3 T5, T7 -layaṃ 4 A, T, T5 spṛṣṭhaṃ 5 CH, V -vajra- 6 B, C, T, T6, T7, T9 -tattvataḥ 7 T7, T9 sarva- 8 T9 -mantra- 9 T5 omits. 10 BT -ru- 11 B vajra- 12 T5 -lam 13 BT yet 14 A, T5, T6, T7 -kha- 15 T6 -kalpayet 16 T5 ca 17 R, CH su- 18 T, T5, T9 gṛhya 19 BT yāt śi-, corrected from: BG, T5, T7. 20 R -ṣye 21 R -vajrasamo; T -vajriṇām 22 T yaṅ dag bsdu, saṃgrahet? 23 T5 -tya 24 C -vajre 25 B -varaṃ padam 26 BG, BT siddhya- 27 B -śraddhāṃ; R -śrāddho 28 T5 -jño 29 T5 rūpā- 30 A omits. 31 T, T5, T6 samayasya

dakṣiṇā ca[1] pradātavyā[2] gurave sādhakena vai /
adhyeṣya[3] guruṇā tasya dātavyā sādhakasya tu / 119
mūḍhe mohātmakaṃ yogaṃ moharatyā[4] samanvitam /
niḥsekān[5] mohadhārābhir mohavajraḥ svayaṃ bhavet / 120
dviṣṭe dveṣātmakaṃ yogaṃ dveṣaratyā samanvitam /
niḥsekād[6] dveṣadhārābhir dveṣavajraḥ svayaṃ bhavet / 121
rakte rāgātmakaṃ yogaṃ rāgaratyā samanvitam /
niḥsekād[7] rāgadhārābhī rāgavajraḥ svayaṃ bhavet / 122
prajñājñānātmakaṃ yogaṃ vajraratyā samanvitam /
niḥsekād jñānadhārābhiḥ prajñājñānaḥ svayaṃ bhavet / 123
tām eva devatāṃ vidyāṃ gṛhya śiṣyasya[8] vajriṇaḥ[9] /
pāṇau pāṇiḥ pradātavyaḥ sākṣīkṛtya[10] tathāgatān / 124
hastaṃ dattvā[11] śire śiṣyam[12] ucyate guruvajriṇā /
nānyopāyena buddhatvaṃ tasmād vidyām imāṃ varām / 125
advayāḥ sarvadharmās tu dvayabhāvena lakṣitāḥ /
tasmād viyogaḥ[13] saṃsāre na kāryo bhavatā sadā / 126
idaṃ tat sarvabuddhānāṃ vidyāvratam anuttamam /
atikramati yo mūḍhaḥ siddhis tasya na cottamā[14] / 127
prakṛtyā dehadharmeṣu bhrājate malapañcakam /
pañcajñānair adhiṣṭhānāt pañcāmṛtam iti smṛtam / 128
jvālanaṃ[15] tāpanaṃ[16] caivodyotanaṃ rūpadarśanam /
mantramūrtiprayogeṇa[17] bhakṣet pañcāmṛtāmṛtam / 129
antarikṣagataṃ cinted[18] vajrahūṅkārasambhavam /
adhastāt[19] tu tatra bhāge padmam[20] ākārasambhavam[21] /
oṃkārāṅkitam amṛtaṃ[22] tatra madhye niveśayet / 130
vajrapadmasamāyogāj jvālya[23] santāpya[24] yoginā /
udyate[25] sphaṭikākāraṃ jñānasūryam ivāparam / 131

1 A,B,C,T5,T6,T7,T9 -ya 2 T6 -dāsyāmi 3 T5 adhiṣṭā 4 A,R,T5 -ktāṃ 5 B -śo-; T5 -ṣe-; T6-śe- 6 B -śeṣā-; T6 -śekā- 7 T5 -ṣe- 8 A,B,C guhyābhiṣeka-; T5 guhyābhiṣe- 9 T5 sva- 10 T5 -tvā 11 BT datvā 12 B,T,T7,T9 śiṣyaśirasi 13 T9 -gaṃ 14 B tatho- 15 B jva- 16 T5 tāla- 17 BT -rtti- 18 C,R -vajraṃ; B,T6, T7,T9 dhyeyaṃ 19 A,B,T5 omit this line. 20 C tatra bhāvena 21 C padmā-; T -āḥkāra- 22 B,C,R,T7,T9 -n amṛtān; T5 -tāny amṛtāṇi 23 R jñānaṃ; B,C,T9 jvāla-; T5 -gān kalpa- 24 A santāpa-; R santuṣya; T5 santarpa- 25 A,C udyota-; T,T5,T7,T9 udyotya

ākṛṣya paramāstreṇa daśadiglokadhātuṣu /
amṛtaṃ tatra sampātya[1] bhakṣed bhakṣaṇayogataḥ / 132
pañcavīryaṃ tathā bhakṣyaṃ sādhyasiddhividhānataḥ /
niṣpādya tryakṣarair bījair anyathā naiva siddhidāḥ[2] / 133
antardhānādayaḥ[3] siddhāḥ sāmānyā iti kīrtitāḥ /
siddhir uttamam ity āhur buddhā buddhatvasādhanam[4] / 134
caturvidham upāyan tu bodhivajreṇa varṇitam /
yogatantreṣu sarveṣu[5] śasyate[6] yoginā sadā / 135
sevāvidhānaṃ[7] prathamaṃ dvitīyam upasādhanam /
sādhanan tu tṛtīyaṃ vai mahāsādhanaṃ caturthakam / 136
sāmānyottamabhedena sevā tu dvividhā[8] bhavet /
vajracatuṣkeṇa sāmānyam uttamaṃ jñānāmṛtena ca[9] / 137
prathamaṃ śūnyatābodhiṃ dvitīyaṃ bījasaṃhṛtam /
tṛtīyaṃ bimbaniṣpattiś caturthaṃ nyāsam akṣaram / 138
ebhir[10] vajracatuṣkeṇa sevāsāmānyasādhanam /
uttame jñānāmṛte caiva kāryaṃ yogaṣaḍaṅgataḥ / 139
sevāṣaḍaṅgayogena[11] kṛtvā sādhanam uttamam /
sādhayed anyathā naiva jāyate siddhir uttamā / 140
pratyāhāras tathā dhyānaṃ prāṇāyāmo 'tha[12] dhāraṇā[13] /
anusmṛtiḥ samādhiś ca ṣaḍaṅgo yoga ucyate[14] / 141
daśānām indriyāṇān tu svavṛttisthānān tu[15] sarvataḥ /
pratyāhāram[16] iti proktam[16] āhārapratipattaye[17] / 142
pañcakāmāḥ[18] samāsena pañcabuddhaprayogataḥ /
kalpanaṃ[19] dhyānam ucyate tad dhyānaṃ pañcadhā bhavet / 143
vitarkaṃ ca vicāraṃ ca prītiś caiva sukhaṃ tathā /
cittasyaikāgratā caiva pañcaite dhyānasaṃgrahāḥ /
guhyatantreṣu sarveṣu vividhāḥ parikīrtitāḥ / 144

1 A -prāpya; C -yojya; B,T9 -pādya 2 T9 -nā 3 BG,BT -ddhā- 4 A -bhāvanam 5 T5 omits. 6 B,T6,T7,T9 cākhyātaṃ sampāta-; C vā khyātaṃ saṃkhyā te 7 T9 sarva- 8 A,B,C caturvidhā-; T5,T6,T7,T9 caturvidhaṃ 9 PU ṣaḍbhir aṅgataḥ 10 B,C,T6, T7,T9 omit v.139. 11 B ṣaḍbhir ebhiḥ sevāyogaiḥ; T6 ṣaḍbhir yogaiḥ; T7,T9 sevāyogaiḥ ṣaḍbhir ebhiḥ 12 PU -maś ca 13 B,C,T7,T9 -ṇam 14 PU iṣya- 15 R śṛṇvantu tiṣṭhantu; PU,T6,T7,T9 -sthan tu 16 PU -ar 17 T6,T7,T9 -ktaṃ kāmāhāraṃ 18 A,PU,T,T5 kāmāhāraṃ prati prati 19 C,T7,T9 -nā

guhyaṃ trayodayaṃ[1] tarkaṃ vicāraṃ tat prayogataḥ[2] /
tṛtīyaṃ prītisaṅkāśaṃ[3] caturthaṃ sukhasaṃgraham / 145
svacittaṃ pañcamaṃ jñeyaṃ jñānajñeyodayakṣayaṃ[4] / [5]
sarvabuddhamayaṃ śāntaṃ sarvakāmapratiṣṭhitam[6] / 146
pañcajñānamayaṃ[7] śvāsaṃ[8] pañcabhūtasvabhāvakam /
niścārya piṇḍarūpeṇa nāsikāgre[9] tu kalpayet / 147
pañcavarṇaṃ[7] mahāratnaṃ prāṇāyāmam iti smṛtam /
svamantraṃ hṛdaye dhyātvā prāṇabindugataṃ[10] nyaset / 148
nirudhya svendriyaṃ[11] ratnaṃ[12] dhārayan[13] dhāraṇā[14] smṛtam /
nirodhavajragate citte nimittam upajāyate / 149
pañcadhā tu nimittaṃ tad[15] bodhivajreṇa bhāṣitam /
prathamaṃ marīcikākāraṃ dhūmrākāraṃ dvitīyakam / 150
tṛtīyaṃ khadyotākāraṃ[16] caturthaṃ dīpavajjvalam /
pañcaman tu sadālokaṃ nirabhraṃ[17] gaganasannibham / 151
sthiran tu vajramārgeṇa sphārayīta khadhātuṣu / 152
vibhāvya yad anusmṛtyā tad ākāran tu saṃsmaret[18] /
anusmṛtir iti jñeyā[19] pratibhāso[20] 'tra[21] jāyate / 153
prajñopāyasamāpattyā sarvabhāvān samāsataḥ /
saṃhṛtya piṇḍayogena bimbamadhye vibhāvanam /
jhaṭiti jñānaniṣpattiḥ samādhir iti saṃjñitaḥ[22] / 154
pratyāhāraṃ samāsādya[23] sarvamantrair adhiṣṭhyate /
dhyānajñānaṃ samāpadya pañcābhijñatvam āpnuyāt[24] / 155
prāṇāyāmena niyataṃ bodhisattvair adhiṣṭhyate[25] /
dhāraṇānubalān[26] nityaṃ vajrasattvaḥ samāviśet[27] / 156
anusmṛtisamāyogāt prabhāmaṇḍala jāyate /

1 BG, BT tarkodayaṃ, corrected from: T, CH, T5; T6, T7, T9 trayodayaṃ 2 R, T, PU prabhāgatā / 3 PUt saṃspar- 4 BG, BT jñānaṃ jñeyo-, corrected from: T, T5; C, T6, T7, T6 jñeyaṃ jñāno- 5 BG, BT -kṣamam, corrected from: T, T5, T7; PU, T6 -kṣayaḥ; T9 -akṣaram 6 PUs sarvākāśa- 7 PK p.19 8 R trāsaṃ 9 PK padmanāsā- 10 PK cittaṃ 11 BG, BT ce-, corrected from: T, T5. 12 T5 -ya- 13 T5, T6, T7, T9 -yed 14 T5, T6, T7, T9 -ṇaṃ 15 T7, T9 tu 16 A, B, C, T7 -takā- 17 R niyataṃ; B niratam 18 PU, T, T5, T6 -spha- 19 T6 yaṃ 20 T6, T7, T9 -ṣan 21 T7, T9 tatra 22 BT -tā, corrected from: BG, T5, T6, T7, T9. 23 R, T6, T7, T9 -pa- 24 T5 -jñasamā- 25 A, B, C, T, CH, T5, T6, T7, T9 -nirīkṣyate 26 B, C, R, T7, T9 -n tu 27 T5 -dhi-

samādhivasitāmātre[1] nirāvaraṇavān bhavet / 157
tac cittaṃ hṛdaye lakṣya caturvajraprayogataḥ[2] /
ākṛṣya paramāstreṇa cittaṃ mantramayīkṛtam /
mantramūrtiprayogeṇa bodhigāthām udāharet / 158
svamaṇḍalasamārūḍhaṃ[3] vidhisaṃyogabhāvanaiḥ[4] /
tac cittaṃ jñānabimbena bhāvanam upasādhanam / 159
darśanaṃ ca dvidhā yāvat tāvat[5] ṣaṇmāsabhāvanam /
sarvakāmopabhogais tu kartavyaṃ sarvataḥ sadā / 160
darśanaṃ yadi ṣaṇmāsair yad uktaṃ naiva jāyate /
ārabheta[6] tribhir vārair yathoktavidhisambaraiḥ[7] / 161
darśanaṃ tu kṛte 'py evaṃ sādhakasya na jāyate /
yadā na sidhyate[8] bodhir haṭhayogena sādhayet / 162
jñānasiddhis tadā tasya yogenaivopajāyate[9] /
kulabhedaprayogeṇa vajrakīlena kīlayet / 163
vaśīkaraṇarakṣāṃ ca tataḥ kuryāt prayogataḥ[10] /
mahārāganayenaiva saṃhṛtya jñānacakriṇam[11] / 164
yoṣitaṃ[12] sphārya navadhā sādhyāyā vigrahe[13] nyaset[14] /
parivartya caturmudrāṃ maṇḍalaṃ tatra kalpayet / 165
ātmamadhyagataṃ kṛtvā saṃharet sarvacakriṇam[15] /
sarvavajramayaṃ kṛtvā tadā bodhiṃ vibhāvayet / 166
caturbhiś codanāgītair devībhiś codite[16] hṛdi /
tryadhvavajramayaṃ cinted[17] jñānavad dehabhāvanam / 167
madena bhidyate varṇaṃ rasena hṛdayaṃ tathā /
svahetur abhiṣekeṇa phalam ādhārabhedataḥ /
mantreṇa bhidyate dharma[18] vidyāpi dharmamudrayā / 168
ṣaṭcakravartino rājña uṣṇīṣeti[19] viniḥsṛtāḥ /
vidyārājñīti vikhyātā caturbhogā mahardhikā /

1 T6 -treṇa 2 A, B, C, T, CH, T5, T6, T7, T9 candra- 3 BG, BT kha-, corrected from: T, CH, T5, T6, T7, T9. 4 BG, BT bodhi-, corrected from: B, C, T, CH, T6, T7, T9. 5 T5 pūrvan 6 T6, T7, T9 -bhet tu 7 B, T6, T7, T9 -sambhavaiḥ 8 BG siddhya- 9 B, C, T, T5, T6, T7, T9 tasyāvaśyam evo- 10 T6, T7, T9 add iti. 11 R, T9 -vajri- 12 T5 -ṇā 13 T5, T6 -tāṃ 14 T6 -haṃ 15 R -ti codate 16 R, T, T5, T6, T7, T9 cittaṃ 17 BG, BT carma, corrected from: R, T5, T7, T9; T6 dharmam 18 BG, BT -ṣāt tu, corrected from: T5, T6, T7, T9. 19 BG -tā

sarvakāmeti vijñeyā vajrādhipatayas tathā / 169
dhyānavajreṇa sarveṣām abhiṣekaḥ praśasyate /
anena vidhiyogena jñānena saha vigraham /
kāyavākcittavajreṇādvayīkaraṇa[1] sādhanam / 170
pūrvoktenānusāreṇa vidyāpuruṣavajriṇaḥ /
ātmavan maṇḍalasṛṣṭir mahāsādhanam ucyate / 171
sevākāle mahoṣṇīṣaṃ bimbam ālambya yogataḥ /
upasādhanakāle tu[2] bimbam amṛtakuṇḍalam / 172
sādhane[3] devatāyogaṃ kuryān mantrī vidhānavit[4] /
mahāsādhanakāle ca[2] bimbaṃ buddhādhipaṃ vibhum / 173
idaṃ tat sarvavajrāṇāṃ[5] rahasyaṃ paramayoginām /
iti buddhvā vibhāgena sādhayet siddhim uttamām / 174
anyathā naiva saṃsiddhir jāyate uttamaṃ śivam /
kalpakoṭisahasre 'pi buddhānām api tāyinām / 175
sādhyasādhanasaṃyogaṃ yat tat seveti bhaṇyate /
vajrapadmasamāyogam upasādhanam ucyate / 176
sādhanaṃ cālanaṃ proktaṃ hūṃphaṭkārasamanvitam /
svabhāvaṃ[6] svamukhaṃ[7] śāntaṃ mahāsādhanam ucyate / 177
sarvabuddhādhipaḥ śrīmān mahāvajradharī[8] padam /
upeyaḥ[9] sarvabuddhānāṃ dharmāṇāṃ saiva dharmatā / 178
yad yat karmānurūpeṇa[10] yogam ālambya[11] yoginaḥ /
niṣpādya maṇḍalaṃ tatra śrāvayet[12] samayadāruṇam /
samayaṃ rakṣayet pūrvaṃ kāyavākcittavajriṇaḥ / 179
atha voṣṇīṣasamayair[13] yathoktavidhisambhavaiḥ[14] /
tat tat[15] karmānurūpeṇa svacakrājñāṃ[16] tu dīyate / 180
sādhyam asyāpi[17] yad dehaṃ maṇḍalena[18] vibhāvayet /
aparādhaṃ[19] śrāvayet tasya teṣāṃ dehasthacakriṇām[20] / 181

1 B -ṇa vaśī- 2 T5, T6, T7, T9 -leṣu 3 T adds sva-. 4 A T5 -taḥ 5 B, C, T7, T9 -buddhānāṃ; T -vajriṇāṃ 6 BG, BT kha-, corrected from: T, CH, T6, T7, T9; T5 su- 7 BG, BT kha-, corrected from: T5, T6, T7, T9; T sukhaṃ 8 BG, BT, T5 -raiḥ, corrected from: B, C, T, T6, T7, T9; R -dharo 9 T6 upāyaḥ 10 R saṃsāreṇa 11 R -labhya 12 T bhā- 13 BG, BT -yī, corrected from: B, T6, T7, T9; T5 omits -yī- 14 B, T5 -bhāvanaiḥ 15 A, T5 tattva- 16 A, R sa- 17 R sādhaka- 18 T6, T7, T9 sādhyasyā- 19 BG, BT aparaṃ, corrected from: B, T, T5, T6, T7, T9. 20 R -vajriṇā; T5 -ṇā

tasya pātaṃ tataḥ[1] kṛtvā niṣkrāntān pravibhāvayet[2] /
ākṛṣya sarvabhāvena svacakre[3] tān praveśayet / 182
kṛtvā pratikṛtiṃ tasya yathoktadravyasambhavaiḥ[4] /
liṅgam ākramya[5] pādena krodhāviṣṭena cetasā / 183
gṛhītājñān[6] tataḥ krodhān nānābhītagaṇair vṛtān /
preṣayed[7] ghātanārthāya[8] sādhyasādhakavajriṇaḥ[9] / 184
bandhitaṃ tāḍitaṃ tena krodharājena veṣṭitam /
santaptaṃ trāsasambhūtaṃ[10] sādhyam[11] ākarṣayet tataḥ / 185
pātayet[12] pratikṛtau tasya trivajrasya tu mantriṇaḥ /
kīlayet kīlamantreṇa mūrdhni kaṇṭhe tathā hṛdi / 186
ītiś copadravān rogān[13] nānāviṣasamudbhavān[14][15] /
nipātya tatra bimbeṣu teṣām api sukīlayet[16] / 187
tataḥ sarvaprayogeṇa[17] yathoktavidhisambhavaiḥ /
yantramantraprayogādīn yojayet karmabhedataḥ / 188
japaṃ vā[18] liṅgam ākramya homaṃ vā krodhamaṇḍale /
dhyānaṃ vā krūrasattvais tu khādyamānaṃ prakalpayet / 189
śāntike śāntacittaṃ tu pauṣṭike puṣṭimānasam[19] /
vaśye raktaṃ manaḥ kṛtvā krodhe kruddhaṃ[20] prasādhayet[21] / iti / 190

atha bhagavantaḥ sarvatathāgatās teṣāṃ bodhisattvānāṃ mahāsattvānāṃ[22] saṃśayacchedaṃ[23] kṛtvā[24] sarvasaṃśayacchettāraṃ kāyavākcittavajraṃ[25] svakāyavākcittavajreṣu viharantaṃ svakāyavākcittenālambya tūṣṇīm avasthitā abhūvan /

atha te sarve bodhisattvā mahāsattvās tān sarvatathāgatān anena stotrarājena stuvanti sma /

namas te sarvakāyebhyaḥ sarvavāgbhyo namo namaḥ /
namas te sarvacittebhyaḥ[26] sarvakṛdbhyo[27][28] namo namaḥ / 191
kāyavākcittavajrāṇāṃ kāyavākcittabhāvataḥ[29] /

1 T6, T7, T9 tatas tān tasya pātaṃ 2 T6, T7, T9 prati- 3 R -reṇa 4 T6, T9 -ktair 5 T7, T9 -kṛṣya 6 R -tvā tu 7 BG, BT -et 8 C ghāṭa-; B dyota- 9 T6, T7, T9 -na- 10 T9 -bhavaṃ 11 T sādhako? sgrub pa pos ni 12 BG -ye 13 A, R -nāgā- 14 T7, T9 -viṣādi- 15 T6, T7, T9 -sambhavān 16 T7, T9 sva- 17 B, C, T6, T7, T9 tataḥ sarvatrayogeṣu 18 C, T6, T7, T9 sva- 19 B, C puṣṭa- 20 A, B, C, T6, T7, T9 krodhān krūrān 21 T6, T7, T9 -veśayet 22 T, T6, T7, T9 add sarva-. 23 R -ttāraṃ 24 T9 omits. 25 A -jrajaṃ 26 C omits this line. 27 BG, BT sattva, corrected from: T, T7, T9. 28 BG, BT -hṛd-, corrected from: T, CH, T6, T7, T9. 29 B, C, T, T6, T7, T9 -lābhataḥ

sattvāsamasamā buddhāḥ kaḥ sādhyaḥ kaś ca sādhakaḥ / 192
sarvabuddhavighātena sādhakasya[1] mahātmanaḥ /
kathaṃ na lipyate pāpair yadi liptaḥ phalaṃ katham[2] / 193
atha te sarvatathāgatās teṣāṃ mahābodhisattvānāṃ[3] sādhukāram adaduḥ /
sādhu sādhu mahāsattvāḥ sādhu sādhu mahāmune[4] /
sādhu sādhu māhāghoṣāḥ sādhu sādhu mahāmahāḥ[5] / 194
sarvabuddhādhipaḥ śrīmān ācāryo bodhivajriṇaḥ /
māyāvat sarvabhāvān vai sṛṣṭisaṃhārakārakaḥ[6] / 195
tena tasya na pāpaṃ[7] syāt puṇyaṃ naiva tathaiva ca /
yasya na puṇyaṃ pāpo 'sti tasya bodhiḥ pragīyate / 196
vañcanaṃ[8] tasya nāthasya nāśanaṃ sarvadehinām /
durgatir naiva jāyeta bodhiś cāpi na durlabhā / 197
pūrveṇa kṛtakarmeṇa ghoreṇa yadi nārakam[9] /
jantūnāṃ jāyate teṣāṃ nārakāṇāṃ mahat phalam / 198
jñānena mudritā bhonti sādhyo 'yaṃ bodhivajriṇām /
paramānugraho jñeyaḥ sattvānāṃ tena yoginām / 199
nigrahānugrahaṃ karma tena kṛtyaṃ mahātmanām /
mahāsādhanaparyantaṃ kṛtvā karma samārabhet / 200
atha te sarve bodhisattvā mahāsattvāḥ sarvavajrāṇāṃ[10] mahākaruṇānayadharmaṃ[11] śrutvā tuṣṭāḥ pratuṣṭāḥ[12] santuṣṭāḥ sādhukāram adaduḥ /
sādhu sādhu mahānāthāḥ sādhu sādhu mahāmune /
sādhu sādhu mahādharmāḥ sādhu sādhu māhākṛpāḥ / 201
aho samantabhadrasya kṛpā paramanirmalā /
krūrakarme 'pi duṣṭānāṃ buddhatvaphaladāyikā[13] / 202
atha te sarvatathāgatās teṣāṃ bodhisattvānāṃ mahāsattvānām evam āhuḥ / tena hi kulaputrā asmin sarvatathāgatābhiṣekaguhyasamāje 'bhiṣiktena mantriṇā na trasitavyaṃ na saṃtrasitavyaṃ na saṃtrāsam āptavyam / tat kasya hetoḥ /
bodhivajrābhisambhūtā[14] dveṣavajrādayo mahāḥ[15] /

1 A,C,T7,T9 -kendraṃ; R -kendro; T,CH,T5,T6 -kendrā 2 T5,T6,T7 kathaṃ phalaṃ 3 T6,T7,T9 omit -bodhi-. 4 A,T,CH,T5,T6,T7 -tmanaḥ 5 B -śayāḥ; T -pūjāḥ, mchod pa chen po 6 T6,T7 -saṃghāta- 7 T5 -paḥ 8 T5 vandha-; V,T7,T9 vaca- 9 R mā- 10 T -vajrī-, rdo rje can 11 B,T6,T7,T9 add -tattva-. 12 T7,T9 omit. 13 T5 -ya- 14 T6,T7,T9 -vajrasam- 15 A,B,R,T6 -n; C,T7,T9 -ntaḥ

pratikṣepo na kartavyaḥ prabandhe[1] mantrasaṃgrahe[1] / 203
atha te bodhisattvā mahāsattvās tān[2] sarvatathāgatānekakaṇṭhenābhir gāthābhiḥ[3] stuvanti sma /
yaṃ tryadhvavajram udayaṃ[4] bhavamokṣabhūtaṃ
śāntaṃ nirāvaraṇaśuddhakhadhātubhāvam[5] /
buddhādhibuddhaparameśvarabodhivajraṃ[6]
taṃ kāyavākcittavacanaiḥ[7] satataṃ[8] namāmaḥ[9] / 204
yad rūpavedanasaṃjñasusaṃskṛtaṃ ca
vijñānam āyatanaṣaṭkaṣaḍindriyaṃ ca /
aptejavāyupṛthivīgaganaṃ ca sarvān
tān bodhicittasadṛśān vipulān[10] namāmaḥ / 205
yan moha dveṣa tatha rāga savajradharmān[11]
vidyāprayogajanitān satataṃ pradharmān[12] /
nānāvicitrarativihvalabhāvabhūtān
tān bodhicittasadṛśān vipulān namāmaḥ / 206
saṃgrāhaṇaṃ rati tatha kṛtiniścalaṃ ca
hetuphalaprakṛticittagatānudharmān /
bhrama[13] doṣa rāga tatha[14] āvaraṇañ ca vajrān
tān bodhivajrasadṛśān[15] vipulān[16] namāmaḥ / 207
dhyāyanti ye imu[17] viśuddham anādibhāvaṃ
prajñā upāyajanitaṃ vigatopamaṃ ca /
guhyābhiṣekavratasambarayoganityaṃ[18]
tān bodhivajra iva lakṣya sadā namāmaḥ[19] / 208
ye bhāvayanti imu uttamasiddhyupāyaṃ[20]
sevāvidhānam[21] upasādhanasādhanena[22] /
ye mahāsādhanamatiniścitasādhakendrās[23]
tān bodhivajra iva lakṣya sadā namāmaḥ[19] / 209

1 T6,T7 -aṃ 2 T6 -sattvān 3 T5 omits -bhir gāthā-. 4 T cittaṃ 5 A -vya 6 BG,BT -ādi, corrected from: T,T5,T6,T7,T9. 7 BG,BT omit -vāk-, corrected from all mss. 8 B -vajra- 9 T6 namo namaḥ 10 A,R,T5 satataṃ 11 T6 omits sa-. 12 T5,T7,T9 -bandhān; T6 -pannān 13 A,T5 tatra mahā-; B,C,T,T5,T7,T9 tama- 14 T7,T9 tatha rāga 15 A,B,C,T,T6,T7,T9 -citta- 16 T7,T9 vipulān sadṛśān 17 R imaṃ 18 T6 -niścayaṃ 19 T5 namo namaḥ 20 BT -sidhy- 21 R repeats. 22 R -nasya 23 A,B,C,T,T5 niścala-

ye sādhayanti kṛtasandhyacatuṣka vajrair
antarhitādivividhān iha hīnasiddhīn[1] /
avinaṣṭamārga imu buddhaguruprasādais
tān bodhivajra iva lakṣya sadā namāmaḥ[2] / 210
śṛṇvanti ye imu samājasuguhyatantraṃ
svādhyāṃ karonti[3] ca[4] paṭhanti ca[4] cintayanti /
pūjāṃ karonti ca likhanti ca lekhayanti
tān bodhivajra iva lakṣya sadā namāmaḥ[2] / 211
sādhyāṃ[5] ca ye[6] imu abhiyuktasusādhakendrāḥ[7]
śāntyādikarmaprasareṇa sukalpitena[8] /
yantreṇa mantraviditena tatha mudritena
tān bodhivajra iva lakṣya sadā namāmaḥ[2] / 212
ye darśayanti[9] ca[4] spṛśanti ca[4] saṃsmaranti
śṛṇvanti sādhakavibhoḥ khalu nāmamātram /
śraddhāṃ karonti[10] ca vasanti[11] ca ekadeśe
tān bodhivajra iva lakṣya sadā namāmaḥ[2] / 213
ebhiḥ stotrapadaiḥ śāntais tanuyāt sarvanāyakān /
anumodayanti te nāthā bodhisattvā mahāmahāḥ[12] / 214
subhāṣitam idaṃ tantraṃ sarvatantrādhipaṃ param /
sarvatāthāgataṃ guhyaṃ[13] samājaṃ guhyasambhavam / iti[14] / 215

idam uktvā te sarvatathāgatās te ca bodhisattvā mahāsattvāḥ svakāyavākcittavajreṣu viharantaṃ kāyavākcittavajrasya kāyavākcittaṃ svakāyavākcittenālambya tūṣṇīm abhūvan / iti /

/ iti[15] śrī[16]sarvatathāgatakāyavākcittarahasyātirahasye[17] guhyasamāje mahāguhyatantra[18]-rāje[19] sarvaguhyanirdeśavajrajñānādhiṣṭhānaṃ nāma paṭalo 'ṣṭādaśaḥ[20] /

---

1 R -maṃtrāḥ; T_5 siddhāḥ 2 T_5 namo namaḥ 3 B,C,T_5,T_6,T_7,T_9 karoti 4 T_5 omits. 5 BG,BT svādhyāṃ, corrected from: T,T_5. 6 B,C dhyātvāpāya 7 B,C,T_6,T_7,T_9 -kais taiḥ 8 T_5 sva- 9 BG,BT deśa-, corrected from: B,C,T,CH,T_5,T_6,T_7,T_9. 10 B kurvanti; C karoti; T_5 karanti 11 T_6 -śa- 12 B -daśāḥ; T_5 mahāḥ mahāḥ 13 BG,BT guhya-, corrected from: T,T_7,T_9. 14 R ends here. 15 T_6 omits. 16 T_5,T_6,T_7,T_9 omit śrī-. 17 T_5,T_6,T_7,T_9 cittarahasyāc chrī- 18 T_9 omits -guhya-. 19 T_5,T_6 omit. 20 T_5 nāmāṣṭādaśaḥ paṭalaḥ samāptaḥ; T_6 adds samāptaḥ; T_9 nāmāṣṭādaśaḥ paṭalaḥ /

The Guhyasamāja tantra

昭和53年8月26日 初版発行

© 著者 松長有慶

発行所 東方出版株式会社
大阪市北区西天満6丁目2—17

TOHO SHUPPAN, INC.
6—2—12 Nishitemma, kitaku, Osaka, Japan